

Chelan County

2026-2046

**Comprehensive
Plan**

April 2026

Prepared by Anchor QEA, Points
Consulting, Facet NW, and CAFÉ
Connections for Chelan County



CONTENTS

Chapter 1	Introduction.....	1
I.	History of Chelan County Comprehensive Planning	1
II.	What Is a Comprehensive Plan?.....	4
III.	Citizen Participation	6
IV.	Community Vision Statements	9
V.	Plan Implementation and Monitoring	15
Chapter 2	Land Use Element.....	1
I.	Introduction.....	2
II.	Inventory.....	6
III.	Regions/Community Overviews.....	9
IV.	Future Needs and Alternatives	19
V.	Goals and Policies for Land Uses.....	1
VI.	Urban Growth Areas	9
VII.	Goals and Policies for Urban Growth Area	11
VIII.	Commercial Development.....	16
IX.	Commercial Development Goals and Policies.....	17
X.	Industrial Development Goals and Policies.....	20
XI.	20
XII.	Open Space/Recreation.....	24
XIII.	Goals and Policies for Open Space/Recreation	24
XIV.	Master Planned Resorts.....	27
XV.	Goals and Policies for Master Planned Resorts	27
XVI.	Environmental Justice Goals and Policies.....	30
Chapter 3	Rural Element	1
I.	Introduction.....	2
II.	Intent.....	3
III.	Goals and Policies – Rural Designations.....	5
IV.	Designations/Siting Criteria – Rural:.....	14

V.	Limited Areas of More Intensive Rural Development (LAMIRD).....	20
VI.	Goals and Policies – LAMIRDs.....	23
VII.	Designations/Siting Criteria – LAMIRDs:.....	24
Chapter 4	Resource Element.....	1
I.	Introduction.....	1
II.	Overview of Chelan County.....	2
III.	Chelan County Agricultural Lands.....	3
IV.	Chelan County Mineral Lands.....	10
V.	Chelan County Forest/Timber Lands.....	19
VI.	Chelan County Natural Systems/Critical Areas.....	25
Chapter 5	Housing Element.....	1
I.	Introduction.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
II.	Executive Summary.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
III.	Goals & Policies.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
IV.	Inventory.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
V.	Affordability Options.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
VI.	Supportive Housing.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
VII.	Challenges to Rural Housing.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
VIII.	Overcoming Challenges.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
IX.	Future Housing Needs.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
X.	Monitoring.....	Error! Bookmark not defined.
Chapter 6	Capital Facilities Element.....	3
I.	Introduction.....	3
II.	Level of Service Standards.....	4
III.	Inventory and Planned Improvements.....	5
IV.	Six Year Capital Financing Plan.....	35
V.	Goals and Policies:.....	39
Chapter 7	Utility Element.....	1
I.	Introduction.....	1
II.	Inventory and Analysis.....	1
III.	Goals and Policies.....	6

Chapter 8 Economic Development Element 1

- I. Introduction..... 1
- II. General Economic and Income Profile 1
- III. Goals & Policies 6

Chapter 9 Parks and Recreation Element..... 1

- I. Introduction..... 1
- II. Planning Process 7
- III. Vision and Issues 8
- IV. Demand and Need Assessment..... 9
- V. Goals and Policies 3
- VI. Implementation 8

Chapter 10 Shoreline Element 1

- I. Introduction..... 1

Chapter 11 Transportation Element..... 1

- Executive Summary..... 1
- Chapter 1: Introduction..... 3
- Chapter 2: Conditions and Trends..... 11
- Chapter 3: Maintaining Our System 42
- Chapter 4: Transportation Goals and Policies..... 52
- Chapter 5: Transportation Vision 60
- Chapter 6: Capital Plan..... 66
- Chapter 7: Implementing the Transportation Element 80



Photo Credit: Anchor QEA

CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION

I. History of Chelan County Comprehensive Planning

Chelan County has a long history of community planning efforts. The first Comprehensive Plan was completed in 1958¹ and included the following statement:

The Comprehensive Planning Outline is intended to serve as a guiding policy for planning activity in Chelan County. The results of haphazard development are familiar to us all in the form of traffic congestion from string commercial uses along major streets, of dangerous heavy traffic within residential neighborhoods, of inadequate streets and roads, and of an incompatible mixture of residential, commercial, and industrial

¹ Information on other plans is encouraged—contact Community Development

uses. Fortunately, Chelan County is early enough in its development process to gain much from a blueprint for orderly growth.

This plan was followed by a few regional plans, such as the 1979 Malaga Plan.

Then in 1990, the State Legislature responded to increased pressures from unprecedented population growth by passing the Growth Management Act (GMA). The GMA requires all cities and counties in the state to do planning. The GMA required fast growing counties, including Chelan County, to adopt new comprehensive land use plans in compliance with the new law.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.

County Wide Planning Policies

The first step taken towards the development of new comprehensive land use plans was the adoption of County-Wide Planning Policies to be used throughout the County, including the cities. A committee was formed with representation from the Board of County Commissioners, cities and community councils. The committee consulted a variety of people for input in the development of the policies.

The Board of County Commissioners adopted the County-Wide Planning Policies on May 26, 1992 (See Appendix A for complete text of this document.) addressing the following issues:

- The establishment of Urban Growth Areas

- Promotion of contiguous and orderly development and the provision of urban governmental services to such development
- Siting of public capital facilities that are of a county-wide nature
- County-wide transportation facilities and strategies
- Need for affordable housing for all economic segments of the population and the adoption of parameters for the distribution of affordable housing
- Joint county and city planning within urban growth areas and provision of innovative land use management techniques that may include use of flexible zoning processes
- County-wide economic development and employment
- An analysis of fiscal impact
- Public education and citizen participation
- Monitoring, reviewing, and amendment of county-wide planning policies

Comprehensive Plan Development

At the inception of drafting the comprehensive plan, the County and the cities of Leavenworth, Cashmere, Wenatchee, Entiat, and Chelan, opted to divide the County into 8 study areas and prepare a plan for each area. The County took the lead role, in coordination with the cities in the development of 7 sub-area plans. The City of Wenatchee took the lead role in the development of a comprehensive plan for the Wenatchee Urban Area.

In August of 1993, Chelan County established Citizen Advisory Committees (CAC's) to develop new comprehensive plans for its 7 sub-areas. These community representatives were appointed by the Board of County Commissioners and the cities mayors. The committees were diverse groups representing a variety of viewpoints.

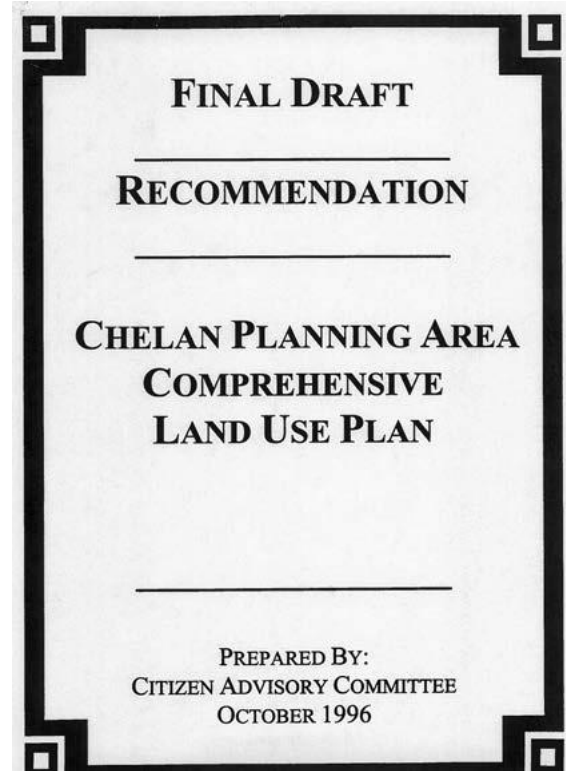
Due to time constraints, the cities of Leavenworth, Chelan, Cashmere, and Entiat, chose to pull out of the joint process with the County and revise and adopt their own versions of the County draft sub-area plans.

Due to the requirements of the Growth Management Act regarding coordination and consistency, implementation issues, and changes made to the Act, the decision was made to develop a single county-wide comprehensive plan utilizing the work done by the CAC's and the Rural Coordinating Committee.

The County-wide Comprehensive Plan covers the unincorporated areas outside of the City Urban Growth Areas. Within the county-wide plan, 7 study areas are identified. Specific goals are identified for these study areas where unique circumstances specific to the study areas exist. All other goals and policies apply county-wide.

The Rural Coordinating Committee was a 12 member body whose members were appointed by the Board of Commissioners to coordinate the Rural Element of the Plan. Some members of the Rural Coordinating Committee were also members of the Citizen Advisory Committees. The Rural Coordinating Committee and the Planning Commission went through a process where they identified goals and policies applicable to specific study areas, and goals and policies applicable county-wide.

The remaining unincorporated areas of the County within the urban growth area boundaries are covered by the city comprehensive plans. Consistent with the County Wide Planning Policies, and a Memorandum of Understanding with the cities, the County has committed to coordinated planning to regulate the unincorporated areas of the cities urban growth areas.



II. What Is a Comprehensive Plan?

A comprehensive plan is a legal document adopted by local elected officials establishing policies that will guide future land use decisions and physical development of the community. It will be used by local elected officials, planning commissions, private firms, and individuals when making decisions

about land use development or changes, capital improvements programming, and the enactment of development regulations and related growth management legislation. Zoning and other development regulations must be consistent with the comprehensive plan.

The plan is divided into several chapters called "elements". This plan contains the following elements.

- Land Use
- Rural
- Resource
- Housing
- Capital Facilities
- Utilities
- Economic Development
- Parks and Recreation
- Shoreline
- Transportation

As required by the Washington State legislature in House Bill 1181, the 2026-2046 Chelan County Comprehensive Plan will also include a Resiliency element. The resiliency element focuses on equity and addresses natural hazards.

It is important to County residents and property owners to have an opportunity to express their concerns and goals for the future in order to maintain some local control over land use decisions that may affect them. This Plan is intended to be a vehicle to accomplish this. By clearly articulating a plan for the future of the area, the county is informed about the local implications of its policy decisions, and is able to address the concerns of the citizens. The Growth Management Act requires that state agencies comply with local comprehensive plans and development regulations. It is important to have a plan that identifies goals to help state agencies make informed decisions.

This plan seeks to provide this opportunity for growth, while preserving the positive attributes that make the County so desirable.

Important factors contained within the Growth Management Act include consistency between:

- The comprehensive plan and the planning goals identified in RCW 36.70A.020;
- Municipal and county comprehensive plans;
- The comprehensive plans of each municipality and county with those of neighboring municipalities and counties;
- The elements within the comprehensive plan (internal consistency); and
- The comprehensive plan and capital budget

III. Citizen Participation

The GMA stresses the importance of ongoing citizen participation in the preparation of the comprehensive plan. In addition to the utilization of citizen advisory committees to develop the plan, Chelan County has used a variety of other methods to both distribute information and obtain citizen input regarding this planning process.

Extensive citizen participation has and will continue to be a major goal in the formation, modification and implementation of the comprehensive plan and accompanying development regulations. Citizen Advisory Committees were utilized in the formation and drafting of this plan. Decisions made by local governmental decision making bodies that utilize maximum citizen participation are usually better received by the public and generate better decisions.

The Growth Management Act states that public participation shall have a wide range of input. The process shall have a "...broad dissemination of proposals and alternatives, opportunity for written comments, public meetings after effective notice, provision for open discussion, communication programs, information services, and consideration of and response to public comments." Proposed actions should include early and continuous public input. Specific importance is attained to input from local individuals, businesses, and groups; regional, state, and national organizations can add distinctive and valuable input to the planning process. Outreach and citizen participation efforts undertaken to prepare for the 2026-2046 Comprehensive Plan Update are described in detail in the Public Participation Plan (Appendix [J](#)).

Types of Public Participation Techniques

Depending on the type of action, the region of interest and/or administrative considerations, a variety of public participation techniques may be necessary. These types of outreach activities are summarized in the Public Participation Plan, which is prepared and maintained for each Comprehensive Plan update cycle. The following are a sample of what should be considered to encourage public participation.

Notice

- Newspaper legal notices and special advertisement
- Postings at post office or other areas know to attract people
- Newsletters and/or utility flyers
- Website / electronic mailings
- Invitations to specific groups or interested parties
- Direct mailing
- In appropriate regional, neighborhood, ethnic, or trade journals
- Provide press releases or interviews with area radio stations and newspapers
- Posting of property for development proposals

Meetings

- Board of Chelan County Commissioners and Chelan County Planning Commission Meetings
- Public Hearings
- Open Houses or workshops
- Attending local service club, trade organization, etc., meetings

Written Comment

- Surveys
- Written Comments

Additional Formats

- Youth workshops, public service messages, advisory committees, school programs, visioning, etc.

Comments and ideas are used throughout the process to help shape the Comprehensive Plan changes. As comments are received, additional meetings may be necessary to fully secure adequate public participation on new or refined proposals. The importance of early and continuous

involvement in the development of processes and products is vital to the success of the planning process.

GOAL CP 1: Encourage the involvement of citizens in the planning process.

Goal Rationale: Citizen input is necessary in the planning process to ensure that community needs and concerns are addressed.

Policy CP 1.1: In addition to mandatory notification requirements, consider additional public participation measures where appropriate, including but not limited to the Public Participation Techniques listed above.

Rationale: Additional notification measures may be necessary to ensure adequate public participation.

Policy CP 1.2: Support the continued utilization of community councils as an effective source for community concerns regarding planning issues and development proposals.

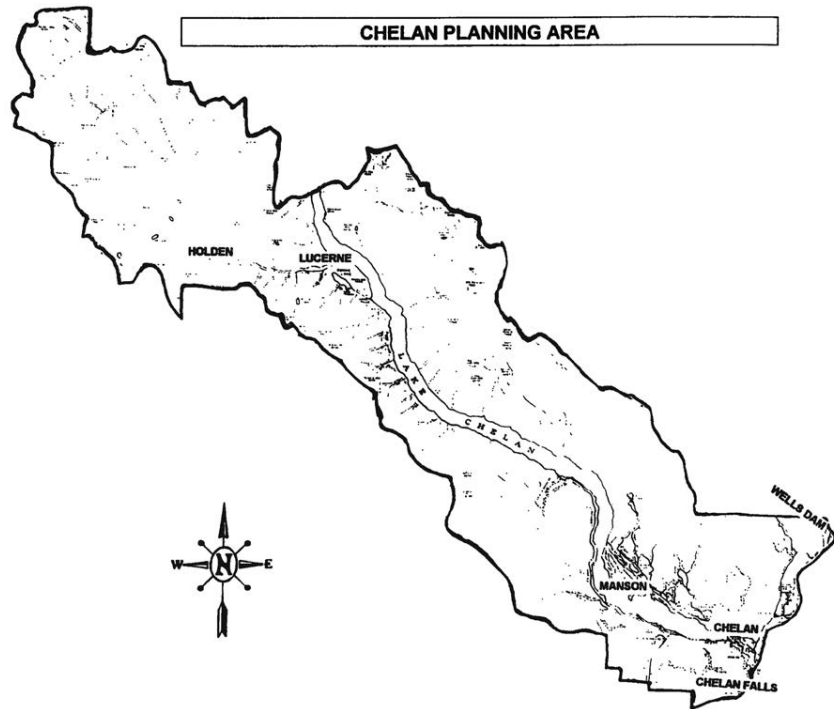
Rationale: Community councils provide valuable input for land use decisions.

Policy CP 1.3: Provide opportunities for citizen involvement in various languages at various locations and during different times of the day to increase participation of communities with limited-English proficiency (LEP), community members with limited mobility, and community members working standard office hours or non-traditional or shift-based schedules.

Rationale: Providing opportunities for citizen involvement in multiple languages supports individuals with LEP, who might otherwise be excluded from understanding or contributing to public discussions. Holding meetings and events at a variety of accessible locations increases convenience and reduces travel burdens, making it easier for people across different neighborhoods and communities to attend. Similarly, offering opportunities at different times of day acknowledges the diverse work schedules within the community. Removing barriers that prevent all community members from engaging in the planning process improves participation, fosters diversity of perspectives in the planning process.

IV. Community Vision Statements

One of the first tasks completed by each of the Citizen Advisory Committees to support early drafts of the Comprehensive Plan was the development of vision statements. The vision statement describes the image that the community sees for its future. The committees spent time listing characteristics of the community and what they would like to see happen in the future. The following vision statements were completed for the different study areas.

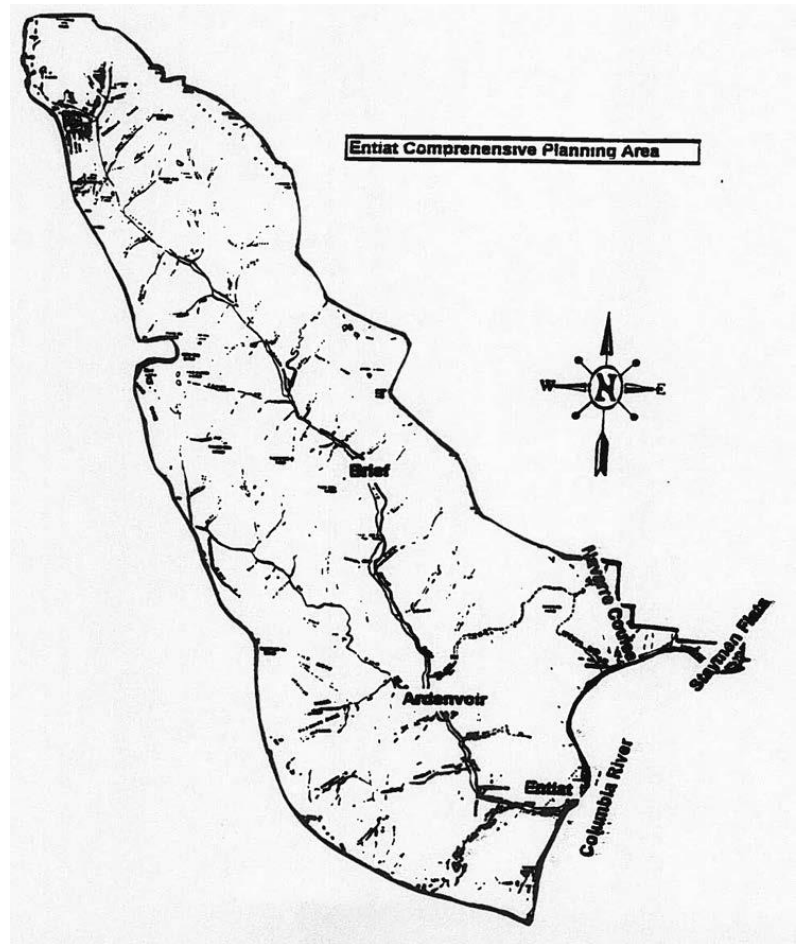


Chelan-Manson

The Chelan-Manson Study Area vision provides a guide for the development of the Study Area. The plan strives to maintain and enhance the existing quality of life that includes: culture, customs, economy, agricultural economy, sense of community, water quality, and recreational opportunities. This is a plan to promote the development of a 12 month economy utilizing the abundant natural resources of the area. This plan should provide for expansion of these opportunities, while maintaining an adequate infrastructure to accommodate this growth. Continuous public participation is warranted, with decision making and implementation at the local level. This plan will ensure the protection of individual property rights, and provide for the right to farm according to historic and recommended practices.

Entiat Valley

The Entiat Valley Study Area vision provides recommendations for the citizens of the Study Area. The plan will strive to maintain the existing quality of life that includes: culture, customs, economy, agricultural opportunities, sense of community, water quality, and recreational opportunities. This plan should provide for expansion of these opportunities, while maintaining an adequate infrastructure to accommodate this growth. Continuous public participation is warranted, with decision making and implementation at the local level. This plan will ensure the protection of individual property rights, and provide for the right to farm according to historic and recommended practices.



Malaga-Stemilt-Squilchuck

The citizens of the Malaga-Stemilt-Squilchuck Study Area believe that their greatest asset is the rural character of the community. Rural character may be defined as that mixture of open space, housing, and agricultural land uses which are believed to express and preserve the quality of life desired by the residents.

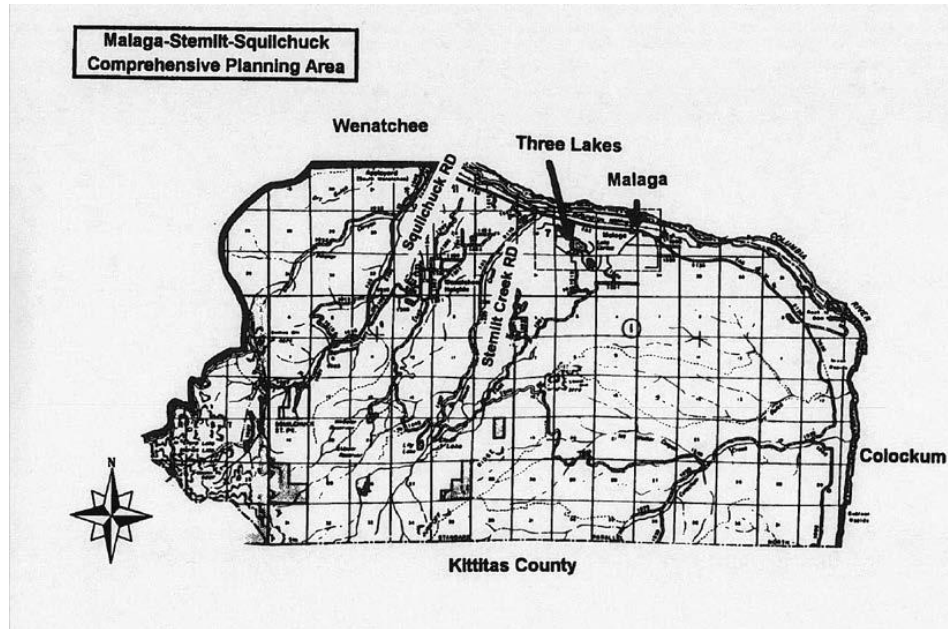
The citizens of the Malaga-Stemilt-Squilchuck Study Area envision future development that will complement and enhance, and not unreasonably impact, our rural character, our strong agricultural economy, and natural resource based industries.

We foresee maintaining the area's high quality of life while sustaining growth that can be served with the necessary public services and, facilities. Open spaces, wildlife conservation, and recreational opportunities will be encouraged.

We foresee expansion of transportation systems to allow efficient movement of goods, services and people within the planning area and connecting with the rest of Chelan County.

We foresee the establishment of quality educational facilities to meet the needs of community growth.

We foresee varied levels of development with suitable mitigation between different land uses. We envision that the expansion of our existing residential, commercial and industrial land uses will take place in those areas already characterized by that type of use.



We foresee the requirement to support sustainable hydroelectric power generation to maintain and meet our community growth.

In recognition of the importance of preservation of existing water rights and future need for water for our community and its agricultural base; we foresee the continued support, development and expansion, and maintenance of water supplies and their associated sources.

In conclusion, we envision growth that will maintain the continuity of our rural character and quality of life while protecting the private property rights of the citizens of this area.

Lower Wenatchee River Valley

The citizens of the Lower Wenatchee River Valley Study Area envision:

Future development that will complement and enhance and not unreasonably impact our natural resource-based industries, including our strong agricultural industry, and the forest and mineral resources industries;

An economic and educational climate that enables our citizens to find suitable employment within the valley;

Sustainable growth that can be served effectively and efficiently with the necessary public services and facilities, while enhancing our community's quality of life;

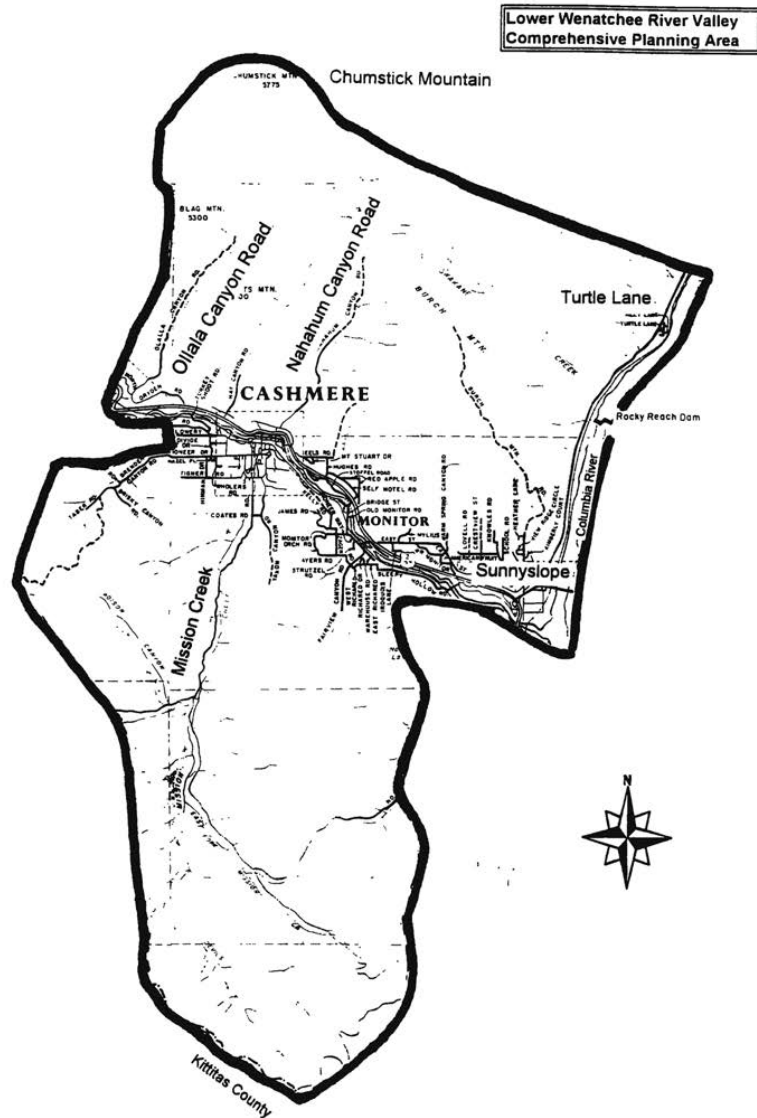
Open spaces and recreational opportunities, particularly along the rivers and streams, to preserve the community's rural character, conserve fish and wildlife habitat, increase access to natural resource lands and water, and develop parks;

Protection of the environment and maintenance of the community's high quality of life, including air and water quality, and the availability of water;

Protection of private property rights of landowners;

Adequate housing that fulfills the housing needs of all segments of the population;

Efficient transportation systems that allow the movement of goods, services, and people within the community.

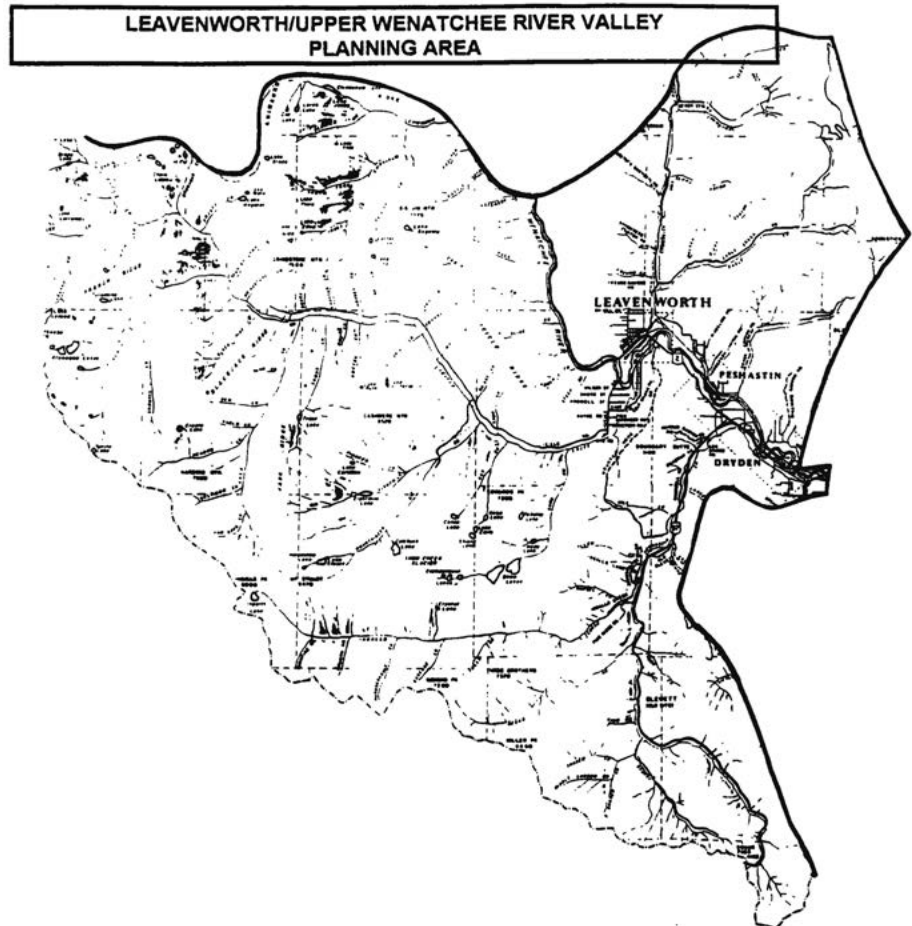


Upper Wenatchee River

The citizens of the Study Area envision: maintaining the uniqueness of the area which combines a quality “rural/small community” lifestyle with a diversified economic base that allows orderly growth and development while preserving the beauty of the area with open spaces and enhancing the proper management of the natural environment.

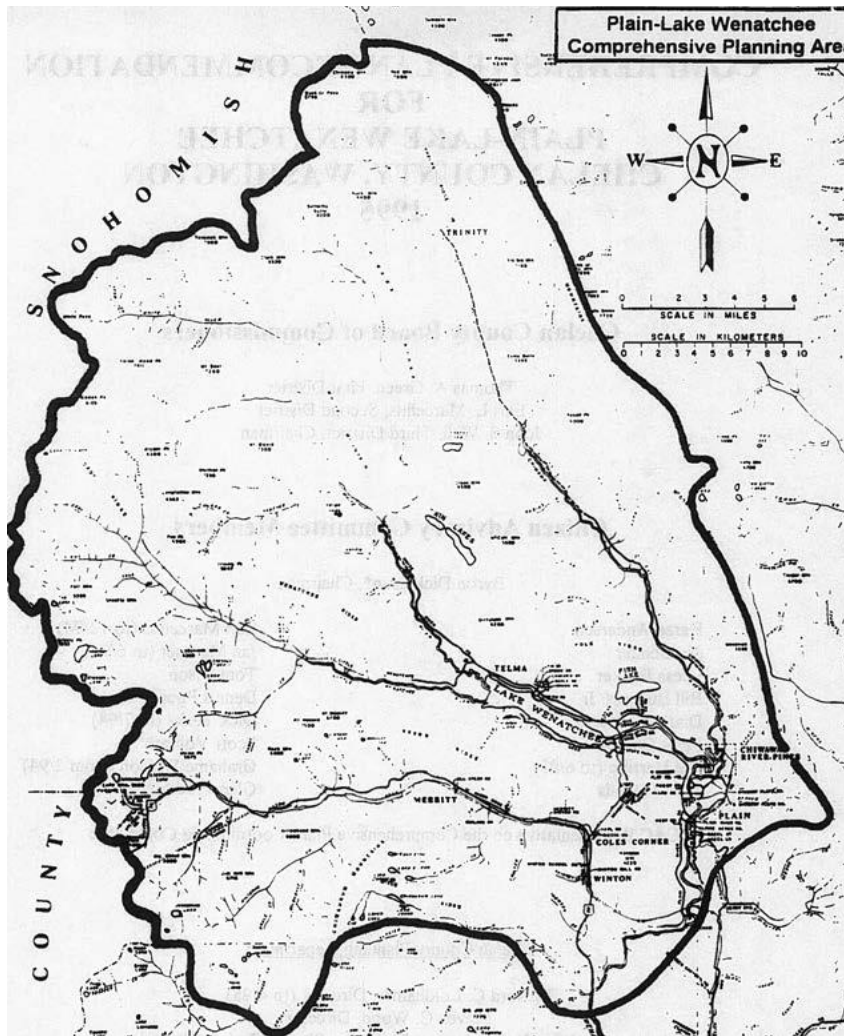
This vision can be accomplished with the goals and policies in this plan and by preparing development regulations with this vision in mind.

The goals and policies identified in this plan are deemed to be essential in maintaining a satisfactory quality of life for the Study Area.



Plain-Lake Wenatchee

The intent of the Comprehensive Plan is to provide guidance for future development and land use within the Plain-Lake Wenatchee Study Area. The Comprehensive Plan is an integral part of a county-wide planning effort to upgrade land use plans in accordance with the Washington State Growth Management Act of 1990 (GMA). The Plan seeks to maintain a balance of private property rights



within a scenic rural community. The Plan maintains an established quality of life, including cultural and economic opportunities, and insures a rural environment.

The Study Area is in a rural setting, within the Eastern foothills of the Cascade Mountains. It includes private and state lands in the area surrounding Plain, Lake Wenatchee, and the Stevens Pass Corridor. Much of the land in this area is owned and managed by the United States Forest Service, and although these federal lands are not part of this plan, they are closely associated with the private and state lands within the Study area. A strong

attraction to the people who live and visit the Study Area is its pervasive natural beauty. Wildlife, clear air and water, a rural atmosphere and sense of community, open space, relatively low population density, and local availability of basic services all contribute to the appeal of the area.

Preceding this Comprehensive Plan were the West Central Chelan County Comprehensive Plan of 1973, which included the Chumstick Valley, and the Upper Wenatchee River Valley Plan of 1988, which only included those areas surrounding Plain. This Plan reviews background information within the Study Area, discusses current land use and future projections, discusses elements relative to GMA, and finally, establishes goals and policies for the study area. The Plan allows for continuous public participation in the planning process decision making and implementation occurring at the local level. The adoption of the Comprehensive Plan is the first step toward achieving orderly and harmonious community action in the development of an optimum living environment.

Stehekin

This comprehensive plan encompasses a valley which has been recognized on a national scale for its remote, isolated setting, rich pioneer heritage, scenic grandeur, the subtle details of its beauty and scope of recreational opportunities. As part of the 2026-2046 Comprehensive Plan Update, the County is preparing a supplemental Stehekin Community Plan (Appendix _) to augment existing policy with more detail tailored to the unique area in and around Stehekin. The Stehekin Community Plan establishes policy and strategy to guide land use, interagency partnerships, and public and private investment in Stehekin. It also acknowledges the importance of critical local services and infrastructure, as well as the impact of National Park Service past, current and future policies and decisions on the long-term viability of the Stehekin community..

V. Plan Implementation and Monitoring

This section outlines the plan implementation and monitoring procedures developed to measure progress in implementing the goals, policies and rationale in the Comprehensive Plan. This process also prepares the County for updates in the future. These procedures address:

- Citizen participation in the process, as addressed above; and
- Updating appropriate base-line data and measurable objectives; and
- Reviewing the degree to which the goals and policies have been successfully reached; and
- Identifying obstacles or problems which resulted in the under-achievement of goals and policies; and
- Providing new or modified goals, policies and rationale needed to address and correct discovered problems; and

A comprehensive plan has traditionally been a policy document with implementation through land development regulations and other ordinances. The Growth Management Act encourages a variety of implementation methods, regulatory and non-regulatory, which should be considered. The implementation procedures listed above would be used to evaluate measurable objectives and the County will continue its public education program following plan adoption to provide information about the rationale and goals of the plan, as well as the changes that will take place in the County because of the plan's implementation. The county believes that broad support for the plan is crucial for effective implementation. Moreover, implementation of the Comprehensive Plan does not result in an unconstitutional taking of private property, consistent with RCW 36.70A.370 .

Pursuant to RCW 36.70A.100, Chelan County strives to develop a Comprehensive Plan that is consistent with neighboring jurisdictions. To ensure coordination, the County will utilize a review process, which includes public participation and coordination with neighboring jurisdictions and other agencies to accomplish this goal. The comprehensive plan is supported by provisions that ensure the effective enforcement of development regulations, including zoning and critical area ordinances consistent with implementation strategies outlined in WAC 365-196-650(1). Additionally, when actions such as expanding a UGA, creating or expanding a limited area of more intensive rural development (LAMIRD), establishing a fully contained community, or creating or expanding a master planned resort are adopted, RCW 36.70A.067 requires policies and regulations to specify their effective date. These actions take effect either 60 days after public notice of adoption or, if appealed to the Growth Management Hearings Board, upon the Board's final order.

Amendments to the Comprehensive Plan

Planning is an ongoing process, and improved data or changing circumstances will require amendment to the comprehensive plan. The plan will be reviewed once a year and updated as necessary to reflect revisions to the Office of Financial Management population estimate and revisions to the Capital Facilities Plan. The update will also address any specific concerns, clarify inconsistencies that were identified during the year and review the adequacy of the adopted level of service standards.

The community's visions provide long-range guidance for the county. To maintain consistency and allow sufficient time for decisions to take effect, these general guidelines should not be changed more than every five years. However, as specific objectives or policy are achieved, revision of the plan in each element may be required to continue progress toward the overall goals.

Amendments to the comprehensive plan can be requested by the Planning Commission or by any affected citizen or property owner. However, the plan may not be amended more than once a year. The Planning Commission will review the comprehensive plan and citizen requests for amendments and propose any needed changes to the plan. A public hearing will then be held to solicit comment. After further review, a formal recommendation will be made to the Board of County Commissioners. Emergency amendments to a comprehensive plan may only be adopted after public notice and opportunity for comment. While moratoria and interim development regulations (RCW 36.70A) do not apply to comprehensive plan amendments, cities and counties may adopt emergency amendments to address urgent issues or resolve appeals, provided they are considered with proper public participation and in coordination with other plan amendments to assess cumulative impacts.

The Board of County Commissioners will hold a public hearing and consider the proposed amendment to the comprehensive plan. By reviewing and updating the plan on a regular basis, the County can rely on this document in decision making and maintain public interest and support of the planning process.



Photo credit: Anchor QEA

CHAPTER 2

LAND USE ELEMENT

I. Introduction

This Land Use Element represents the County's policy plan for growth over the next 20 years in accordance with Section RCW 36.70A.070. The Land Use Element describes how the goals in the other plan elements will be implemented through land use policies and regulations; thus, it is a key element in implementing the comprehensive plan.

The Land Use Element has also been developed in accordance with the most recent version of the County-Wide Planning Policies, and has been integrated with all other planning elements to ensure consistency throughout the comprehensive plan. The Land Use Element, along with other elements and appendices, considers the general distribution and location of land uses; the appropriate intensity and density of land uses given current development trends; the protection of the quality and quantity of water supply; the provision of public services, stormwater runoff; and the measurement of the costs and benefits of growth.

The goals and policies contained in the Land Use Element form the basis of the land use strategy for development within the County and address the following general planning goals:

- Provide for a supply and distribution of land use types to accommodate the population and employment growth projected for the planning area as well as resource production, commerce, housing, recreation, public facilities, and other land uses;
- Reduce development pressures and patterns of sprawl within rural areas;
- Provide for protection of groundwater;
- Provide for Stormwater management;
- Promote physical activity and reduction of vehicle miles traveled;
- Conserve agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands of long-term commercial significance; and
- Preserve and protect critical areas, open space, and the areas of rural character.

The Land Use Element is divided into sub-elements to address the issues relating to residential, commercial, industrial, and resource based land uses; open space and recreation; urban growth areas; and natural systems/critical areas. Each of these sub-elements contains goals and policies.

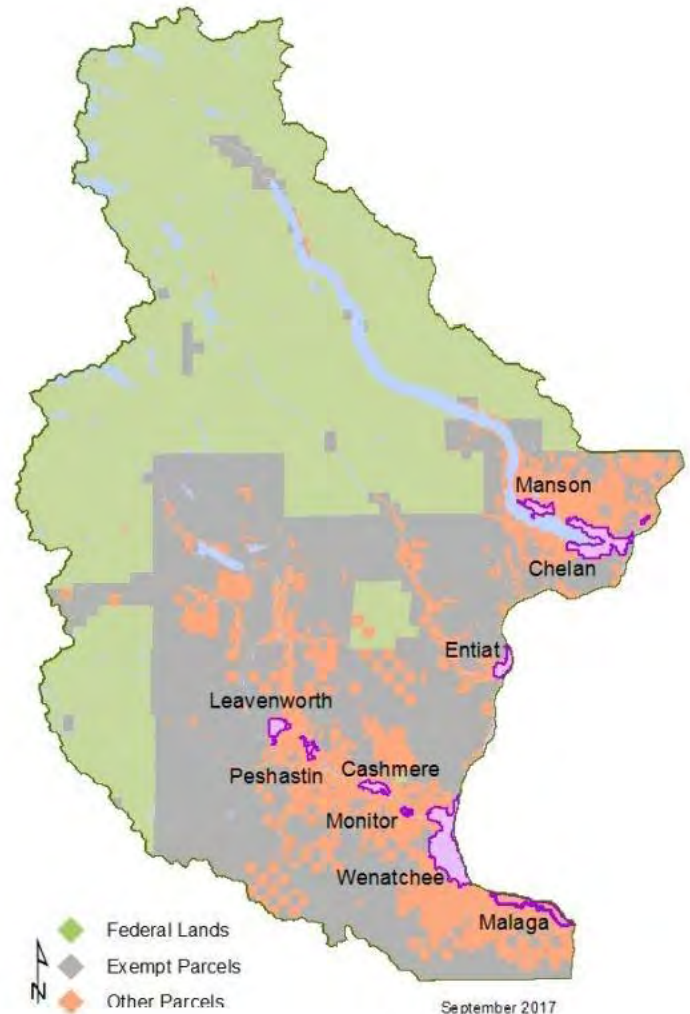
Major Land Use Considerations

While Chelan County appears to be a large county, with approximately 1.9 million acres or 2,920 square miles, the majority of land, approximately 1.5 million acres, is in federal and state ownership. The major geographic features include: Cascade Mountains, Chiwaukum mountains, Stuart Range, The Enchantments, Bonanza Peak, and the Chelan, Wenatchee and Columbia rivers. Most of the County is nationally protected lands: Lake Chelan National Recreation Area, North Cascades National Park (part) and the Wenatchee National Forest (part). Most of these lands are not expected to be developed within the 20 year planning horizon. Should any development occur it is expected to be only on leased land providing small scale residential or recreation uses. Any large scale development should occur concurrent with a Comprehensive Plan review or amendment to analyze potential Countywide impacts.

Land available for development, approximately 279,000 acres or 436 square miles, is generally found along the valleys and rolling hills associated with Lake Chelan, the Entiat River,

the Wenatchee River and the Columbia River, as shown in orange on the map. The largest populated area is located at the southeast corner of the County, in the City of Wenatchee and Malaga. As part of the Comprehensive Plan update process, the County is converting the designation of the community of Malaga from a "Limited Area of More Intense Rural Development" (LAMIRD) to an Urban Growth Area (UGA). A Malaga UGA Plan is included as [Appendix ___](#).

Due to geographic limitations, it is common for rural areas to have isolated commercial or tourist activities. These areas, addressed below and in the Rural Element as LAMIRDs, provide residents and tourists with necessary services, reduce travel demands on limited roadways, and provide local areas



with employment opportunities. The community of Monitor is presently designated as a LAMIRD. Isolated areas throughout the county also contain LAMIRD implementing zoning designations.

Rural Character

The remaining County land is able to meet current and projected population needs; however, due to constrained transportation facilities and funding resources for rural utilities, it is common to find development occurring adjacent to built infrastructure, such as roads and power lines, and where travel to services (such as grocery stores, churches or schools) is more easily accessible. This type of development is not sprawl but rather follows the pattern of rural living in Chelan County with larger lot sizes used for residential living and often agricultural activities or clustered lots with large areas of protected open space. The County will continue to experience growth pressures on developable land.

Resource Lands

Agricultural uses continue to dominate as a rural economic benefit to the County. It should be noted that some historical agricultural activities, primarily orchards, are changing to vineyards, wineries, and other agricultural activities. The County has historically provided agricultural opportunities at a variety of scales, including various parcel sizes. Many of the new agricultural activities can and are occurring on smaller parcels of land near tourist communities. Other agricultural operations include organic farms, dairy production, row-crops, and where appropriate, fish farms. The long-term changes in agricultural operations will be determined, in large part, by the economic and market demands.

Open Space Lands

As noted above, much of Chelan County is open space established and maintained by Federal and State government. Additionally, the County encourages open cluster subdivisions in the rural areas; provides the opportunity for open space tax credits through the Public Benefit Rating System (PBRs); conducts countywide park and recreation planning; has adopted habitat and environmental protection regulations; and preserves environmentally sensitive areas through planning and restoration plans and projects. Open space provides an important function, protecting fish and wildlife habitat areas, reducing development on steep slopes (geologically hazardous areas), protecting groundwater, and preserving the scenic rural character of Chelan County.

Population Growth

As the population increases, conflicts between resources and more intense land uses will continue to arise. . The County will continue to experience growth pressures on developable land. Appendix B includes a Land Capacity Analysis (LCA) for Chelan County. The analysis identifies areas in the County's rural zones, as well as the Manson and Peshastin UGAs, that have the potential to accommodate new or additional residential development over the next twenty years. As addressed in Appendix B Chelan County has experienced 8.9% population growth between 2013 and 2023; reflecting that Chelan County's population has been growing and is expected to continue growing more slowly than the state rate (13.5%) but faster than the national rate (6.7%). Growth has varied across the County, with the Leavenworth UGA experiencing the largest increase (24.1%), while the Peshastin UGA population has declined (2.1%).

Industrial and Commercial Development

Rural industrial land uses are common throughout the County, including orchard processing and packaging facilities and mining. Rural commercial designations provide areas for necessary services and/or recreational support in isolated regions of the County. Both rural commercial and industrial are appropriate for Chelan County's unique land uses and provide rural employment opportunities. These types of uses are vital to residents and visitors where they are compatible with surrounding land uses.

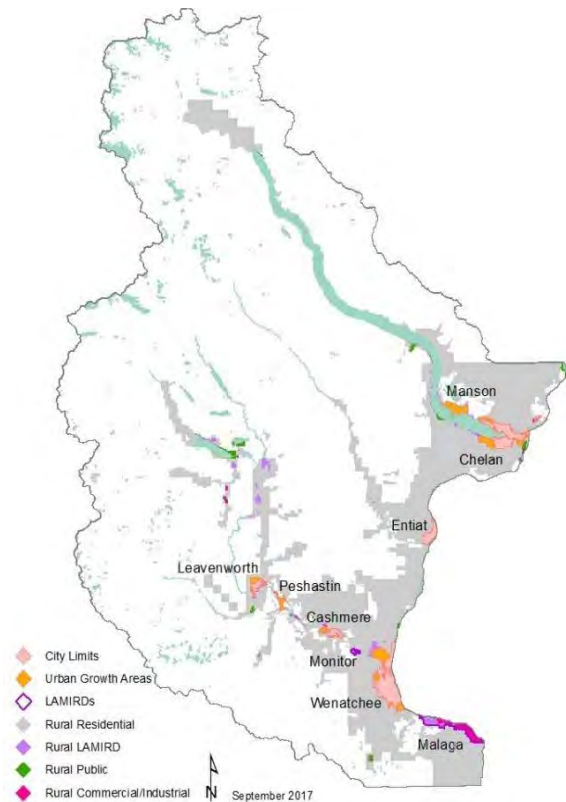
Residential Development Patterns

The numerous water bodies of Chelan County provide opportunity for a mix of recreational and residential living adjacent to the water. It is common to find small lot residential development along the shoreline. These areas were often platted prior to the Growth Management Act and reflect the County's character of rural recreational lifestyle. It is appropriate that newer developments provide for smaller lots and public access when consistent with the Shoreline Master Program.

Development among the hills and hilltops has become increasingly common and can be consistent with the rural area, especially when developed in a manner which reduces road cuts and visual impacts, preserves open space, provides agriculture and/or recreational opportunities and protects critical areas.

Sprawl is defined, by Webster's Dictionary, as "to spread or develop irregularly or without restraint" and "to cause to spread out carelessly or awkwardly". The negative effects associated with sprawl may include a reduction in environmental and human health. Chelan County does not support sprawl and requires that new development of rural land is consistent with historic density patterns;

provides for the protection of the natural and critical environment and habitat; supports the Federal and State natural wilderness and park lands; protects the small rural communities; allows for recreation throughout the County; and encourages orderly growth of populated areas through adoption of LAMIRD designations and UGAs in a manner consistent with the State population forecasting and Chelan County's rural character.



Natural Systems/Critical Areas

The GMA requires all counties and cities in Washington to adopt regulations that protect critical areas to preserve the natural environment, wildlife habitats, and sources of fresh drinking water (Washington State Department of Commerce 2024). Local Critical Area Ordinances (CAOs) must be

consistent with the RCW, Washington Administrative Code (WAC) and GMA guidelines. Critical areas include the following areas and ecosystems: (a) wetlands; (b) areas with a critical recharging effect on aquifers used for potable water; (c) fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas; (d) frequently flooded areas; and (e) geologically hazardous areas.

The County has adopted a Critical Areas Ordinance which protects these critical areas and ecosystems from the impacts of development and people from the consequences of developing in unsuitable areas. The County has also adopted an ordinance for its Shoreline Master Program which protects shorelines based on preferred and existing patterns of development. Both the Critical Areas Ordinance and Shoreline Master Program rely on best available science for decision making and require development to result in no net loss of ecological function. Jurisdictions must demonstrate that the best available science (BAS) has been considered when creating or updating a CAO (Municipal Research and Service Center 2024). All jurisdictions are required to review, evaluate, and revise CAOs every ten years per the schedule provided in RCW 36.70A.130.

The County has completed the planning process for developing these regulations following an extensive citizen participation process. Many of the issues and concerns that guided the development of the critical area regulations were discussed and addressed in the comprehensive planning process, and, subsequently, the adoption of the CAO update on May 4, 2021

The GMA also requires the provision for the protection of the quality and quantity of ground water used for public water supplies. The land use element is also required to review; where applicable, drainage, flooding, and storm water run-off and to provide guidance for corrective actions to mitigate or cleanse those discharges that pollute waters of the state.

II. Inventory

The inventory presented in this element provides information useful to the planning process by listing the various existing land uses within the County. This inventory was last completed in 2017, but is still relevant today. (A full inventory update will occur with the next comprehensive update.) Additional data and support documentation is located in the appendices. This inventory includes the general physical description and characteristics of key locations around the county and current land uses.

Land Uses

The purpose of a land use inventory is to describe existing land use conditions within the County.

Parcels have been grouped, as identified below, into eleven land use categories, based on the Assessor's primary land use classification code, per WAC 458-53-030. City and UGA land uses have been addressed in more detail within Appendix C. As resources permit, future physical inventories may provide more accurate information of existing land use.

- **Agriculture** includes parcels that are primarily devoted to agricultural activities, although residential uses may occur, land use codes 81-83.
 - Countywide: 1,578 parcels covering 45,384 acres
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 1,375 parcels covering 44,142 acres
- **Undeveloped/Vacant** includes heavily timbered areas and rangeland type areas, both public and private. Some residential uses may occur in these areas. Undeveloped may be expanded based on actual land sizes and uses, see Appendix B., land use codes 91 and 99.
 - Countywide: 1,891 parcels covering 93,526 acres
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 1,624 parcels covering 90,946 acres
- **Mineral Resource Land** includes areas either used for extraction or storage of rock, gravel or sand resources, land use code 85.
 - Countywide: 23 parcels covering 888 acres
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 22 parcels covering 886 acres
- **Forest Resource Lands** includes areas designated forest, timberland, resource production or noncommercial forest, land use codes 88, 89, 92 and 95.
 - Countywide: 1,513 parcels covering 116,534 acres
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 1,458 parcels covering 116,145 acres
- **Single Family Residential** includes a single home (including manufactured homes) on a lot as the primary activity, land use codes 11 and 19.
 - Countywide: 30,077 parcels covering 71,097 acres
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 12,250 parcels covering 61,396 acres
- **Multi-Family Residential** includes condominiums, duplexes, multi-plexes, apartments and mobile home parks, land use codes 12-18.
 - Countywide: 5,885 parcels covering 8,520 acres
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 2,931 parcels covering 7,473 acres
- **Commercial** includes any retail and/or service activity and may include secondary residential uses, land use codes 50-66.
 - Countywide: 1,367 parcels covering 942 acres

- County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 76 parcels covering 278 acres
- **Industry** encompasses industrial activities, including uses related to agriculture, land use codes 21-39, 46 and 86.
 - Countywide: 309 parcels covering 1,501 acres
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 20 parcels covering 1,054 acres
- **Transportation/Utilities** include transportation, utility and/or irrigation facilities, excluding any facilities within rights-of-way, land use codes 41-45. However, most of the roads are not identified within the County parcel data information, See the Transportation Element.
 - Countywide: 117 parcels covering 284 acres
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 57 parcels covering 205 acres
- **Public/Quasi-Public** includes facilities such as fire stations, libraries, parks, schools, churches, and federal, state or local government owned lands, land use codes 47-49 and 67-79. This excludes roads and public lands not identified with a parcel number.
 - Countywide: 3,065 parcels covering 586,765 acres (note, the 'government' classification, land use code 67, makes up 2,043 parcels covering 543,167 acres)
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 2,163 parcels covering 584,221 acres (note, the 'government' classification, land use code 67, makes up 1,694 parcels covering 542,071 acres)
- **Open Space** includes areas of open space designated under RCW 84.34, land use codes 93 and 94.
 - Countywide: 148 parcels covering 9,718 acres
 - County (excluding Cities and UGAs): 141 parcels covering 9,680 acres

III. Regions/Community Overviews

Chelan-Manson

Location and Geology

The Chelan-Manson area is situated between the Sawtooth and Chelan Mountains and is bounded by the Columbia River on the southeast. The Basin is dominated by Lake Chelan, a glacially formed lake approximately 55 miles long with an average width of 1.5 miles and a maximum depth of 1,500 feet. Three major tributaries: the Stehekin River, Railroad Creek and Twenty Five Mile Creek, along with numerous lesser streams flow into the lake. The outfall is controlled through a hydroelectric dam and a penstock system to the Columbia River. Lake Chelan and the Columbia River are important water bodies; providing the main source of drinking water for the area, they are also

important for irrigation and recreation. The water quality of Lake Chelan is a major concern to many area residents.

Elevations in the Chelan/Manson area range from just over 700 feet above sea level along the Columbia River to 9,511 feet at the summit of Bonanza Peak, the highest point in the County. Many of the soils within the area become unstable or susceptible to erosion as slopes increase. An analysis of existing land use patterns indicates that virtually all existing structural and orchard development has occurred on those lands below 2,000 feet in elevation and on less than a 20% slope. The geology is characterized by underlying rock formations covered by a shallow mantle of soils in the valleys.

There is a wide variety of soil conditions in the planning area. Throughout much of the area, the soil is underlain with alluvial deposits and glacial drift. Volcanic pumice and ash from the Glacier Peak region have added substantially to the depth and character of the soil in many areas. The mountainous terrain, with characteristically steep slopes and high elevations, consist largely of rock outcroppings and shallow soils. The Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) has classified 84% of the Lake Chelan Basin area as being forest. Lands below the forest level consist of grasses, sagebrush and shrubs, with the more level areas developed as crop land.

The climate is characterized as "marine west coast", with hot, dry summers and mild to severe winters. Temperature and precipitation vary widely depending on the elevation and proximity to the Cascade Crest. Lake Chelan exercises a local moderating influence on temperatures which adds to the suitability of the area for orchard production.

The thermal winds around Chelan Butte provide national and international hang gliding and parasailing opportunities. With development of access to the top of the Butte, parking, launches and other facilities, the Sky Park is renown as one of the best hang gliding areas and facilities in the world.

Tourism is a major industry for the county, with much of it concentrated in the Lake Chelan area. Especially during the summer months, the area draws visitors from around the world to admire its natural beauty and recreational opportunities. Tourism supports a number of businesses in the area which provide support for these tourist activities including restaurants, shopping, watercraft rentals and more.

Vegetation

Fauna is found in three specific habitats: the wetlands along the Columbia River and the Lake Chelan shorelines, the canyon/steppe habitat of the steep drainages and the urban areas of Manson, Chelan

and Chelan Falls. The Chelan Butte Wildlife Area is a an approximate 9,000 acre game refuge and popular recreation area. The property was purchased by the Chelan County PUD #1 in 1967 as a mitigating measure for the construction of the Rocky Reach Hydroelectric Dam. The refuge is primarily inhabited by game birds and occasionally migrating big game animals. The area is presently managed by the Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife.

Land Uses

As stated above, most development has occurred below the 2,000' elevation on slopes less than 20%. The area enjoys a variety of recreational uses with two urban growth areas: City of Chelan UGA, and the unincorporated Manson UGA; and the developed community of Chelan Falls. See Appendix D for the Manson Subarea Plan, which includes policy framework to guide land uses within the UGA.

Most development is concentrated around the lower end of Lake Chelan, where private land dominates. The upper portion of the basin lies within the North Cascades National Park and the Lake Chelan National Recreation Area, while the area between is in the Wenatchee National Forest, a portion of which is in the Glacier Peak Wilderness Area.

Rural Character

Chelan and Manson communities provide urban services within defined boundaries. The remaining portion of the region is characterized by a variety of parcel sizes containing a mix of orchards and vineyards, wineries, large estate homes, golf courses, ranchettes, open space, and pastureland. To the west, access roads become primitive, private or forest service which greatly reduces the number and types of land uses that can be developed. Higher levels of development, primarily residential uses, are common along the lakes. These homes provide for the rural recreational lifestyle and character of the area. Development among the hills and hilltops is becoming common and can be consistent with the rural area, when developed in a manner which reduces road cuts and visual impacts, preserves open space, provides agriculture and/or recreational opportunities and protects critical areas.

Entiat Valley

Location and Geology

The Entiat Valley area encompasses the Entiat River Basin. The Basin is shaped like a triangle with the Columbia River forming the base and the valley lying between the Chelan and Entiat Mountains. The

Entiat River begins at the terminus of the Entiat Glacier on Mt. Maude and flows approximately 50 miles into the Columbia River at the south end of the City of Entiat. The drainage is generally long and narrow, with numerous small tributaries flowing into the main river. The north fork of the Entiat River and the Mad River are the largest tributaries. Not only do these bodies of water and their tributaries provide the main source of drinking water for the area, but they are also important for irrigation and recreation.

The climate is also characterized as “marine west coast”, with hot, dry summers and mild to severe winters.

Elevations in the area range from just over 700 feet above sea level along the Columbia River to 9,249 feet at the summit of Mt. Fernow. Many of the soils within the area become unstable or susceptible to erosion as slopes increase. Consistent with development patterns in Chelan/Manson, virtually all existing structural and orchard development has occurred on those lands below 2,000 feet in elevation and on less than a 20% slope. Throughout much of the area, the soil is underlain with alluvial deposits and glacial drift. The geology of the Entiat area is igneous bedrock with granite and diorite predominating.

Vegetation

Vegetation in the valley depends largely on the elevation, with most of the land above 1,500 feet being forested. Lands below the forest level consist of grasses, sagebrush and shrubs. The more level sites have, for the most part been developed as crop land, with orchards generally occurring where irrigation has been possible.

Land Uses

The Entiat basin is primarily natural habitat area with rural residential and agricultural uses primarily along the Entiat River. Development is limited as a result of there being only a single public access up the valley. The City of Entiat and associated UGA are located at the base of the Entiat River along the Columbia River.

Rural Character

As noted above, the Entiat Valley is a long, narrow, over forty mile long valley along the Entiat River. The area contains several pockets of rural residential development and scattered rural commercial uses necessary to support the isolated lifestyle. Parcel sizes vary greatly throughout the valley. Along

the river, smaller parcels of land are generally flat while hills and steep slopes primarily contain larger parcels of land which help protect critical areas. Residential structures are mixed in among the natural environment. Mining, timber activities and ranchettes are common. Higher levels of development are common along the eastern portion of the river, closer to the main highway and the City of Entiat. Several branch roads provide access to residential and recreational land uses among the mountains adjacent to the river. Future development and clustering would be compatible when developed in a manner which reduces road cuts and visual impacts, preserves open space, provides agriculture and/or recreational opportunities and protects critical areas.

Stemilt-Squilchuck

Location and Geology

The Stemilt-Squilchuck area is located in the southeast corner of the County. It includes Pitcher Canyon, Halverson Canyon, Mission Peak, Wenatchee Heights, Jumpoff Ridge, the Malaga sub-basin and Three Lakes Communities, and the drainage basins of Squilchuck Creek, Stemilt Creek, and Colockum Creek. The area is bordered by the Columbia River to the north and east, and by Kittitas County to the south.

Land Uses

The Stemilt-Squilchuck Community Vision (see Appendix E) addresses the area's primary land uses and goals. Wenatchee Heights is a large plateau overlooking the Wenatchee Valley. The Heights contains several large orchard tracts. Primary crops include apples, cherries and pears. Residences are scattered throughout the area. The Stemilt Hill is another large agricultural area. The area is well known for its high-quality cherry crop. Most residential development is scattered throughout the orchards. Colockum Creek, Jumpoff Ridge, Stemilt Basin, and Mission Ridge are comprised of undeveloped open spaces varying from grassland to forest. Primary land uses in those areas include rangeland, timber production and recreation. Recreation, industrial development, and agriculture are the most significant contributors to the economic base of the planning area. Mission Ridge ski area is located in the upper most portion of the planning area and is accessed by way of Squilchuck Road.

Rural Character

The topography of the Stemilt-Squilchuck area includes canyons, ridges, and upland benches that create a rural, foothill environment. The area embodies open landscapes dominated by agriculture and native vegetation, and scenic views from Wenatchee Heights and Jumpoff Ridge toward the

Columbia River. The area is known for its orchard-based agriculture and includes open irrigated fields, small fruit warehouses, and sparse and dispersed settlements with residential pockets in Wenatchee Heights,, Three Lakes, and along canyon roads. There is limited infrastructure and residents of these areas rely on nearby Wenatchee for urban services.

Malaga UGA

Location and Geology

Malaga is primarily an industrial and residential community located southeast of the City of Wenatchee in Chelan County. The area is bounded by the Columbia River to the north, the basalt cliffs and talus below Jumpoff Ridge to the south, by Stemilt Creek drainage to the west, and Colockum Creek drainage and Rock Island Dam to the east. The railroad crosses the Columbia into Chelan County at Malaga and extends north to Wenatchee. Water bodies in the vicinity include Cortex and Meadow Lakes. There are three water districts within this area, including Malaga Water District, Three Lakes, and the Stemilt Irrigation District. There is currently no sanitary sewage treatment facility in the study area.

Land Uses

Chelan County's first irrigation ditch was built in Malaga to serve the orchards and vineyards planted by early settlers. Malaga was named for the grapes which were grown there for many years. The town site of Malaga was originally platted in 1903. Development of the Alcoa plant in the early 1950's stimulated residential development in the area. Most of the recent development has occurred southwest of the original town site especially around Cortez Lake which is part of the Three Lakes residential area. Land uses and economic activity in the community are primarily tied to the surrounding agricultural activity, as well as recreational activities associated with Three Lakes Golf Course. Moving to the south of Malaga the character is defined by industrial uses, primarily the former Alcoa plant site, the new Microsoft data centers, and the Helion fusion power plant. Chelan County Public Utility District's Rock Island Dam spans the Columbia River in the southeast portion of the area. In 2006, Malaga completed a visioning planning document which defined the LAMIRD boundary and set appropriate land use designations (see **Appendix ____**). As part of the Comprehensive Plan update process, the County is seeking to revise the designation of the community of Malaga from a LAMIRD to UGA. **The UGA boundary excludes properties designated for agricultural use to preserve agricultural lands and maintain consistency with resource land protection policies.**

Rural Surroundings

Malaga's unique character is addressed in large part by the Malaga Vision Plan (Appendix F); however, the region outside the plan area provides a rural character unlike any other in the County. This area is known for winding roadways that hug the hill sides. Rural farm life is most common with early morning tractors, spraying, farm worker housing, ranches are common where water rights are available. Larger parcels of land with dry farms or natural landscape are common as the roads turn private or end. Future development and clustering would be compatible when developed in a manner which reduces road cuts and visual impacts, preserves open space, provides agriculture and/or recreational opportunities and protects critical areas.

Lower Wenatchee River Valley

Location and Geology

The Lower Wenatchee River area includes the City of Cashmere and the communities of Monitor and Sunnyslope; and multiple canyons: Ollala, Hay, Nahahum, Warner, Warm Springs, Brender, Brisky, Tripp, Yaksum and Fairview,, and Mission, Brender and Swakane Creeks.

This area was first settled by members of the Wenatchi Indian Tribe. Where Cashmere now stands, the winter village of Ntuatckam was located and had a population of about 400 in 1850. Missionaries founded a small mission near the present site of Cashmere in 1863. In 1870, the first irrigation ditch in the valley was built which permitted irrigation around the mission. Other permanent settlers began arriving around 1881. They first settled in the Monitor area, but eventually homesites could be found in all areas of the Wenatchee Valley. The first major irrigation project, the Peshastin Ditch, was completed in 1890 to serve Cashmere and Dryden. The completion of the Great Northern Railway through Wenatchee in 1892 provided the impetus for undertaking the construction of the Highline and Icicle Canals. Completed in the early 1900s, these canals provided a source of water for orchards on the north and south sides of the Wenatchee River.

Today, the agricultural and services industries continue to be significant contributors to the economy of the planning area. Orchards are located throughout much of the lower valley, although they are being replaced by residential development in the Sunnyslope area. Major crops include apples, pears and cherries. Service industries are found primarily in the incorporated City of Cashmere and the unincorporated community of Sunnyslope. In 2008 Sunnyslope was included in the City of Wenatchee UGA and has since undergone significant residential development (see Appendix G).

Rural Character

This region of Chelan County is made up of flat land and rolling hills with orchards and residential living among the numerous streams, hills and natural habitat areas. The rural environment is characterized by orchards in the valley and on the lower elevations of the hills. Preservation of farming rights is important to the region. Along the primary river – the Wenatchee River, and the highway there are several communities which provide small town living and work opportunities. These towns are a source of great pride to the local residents. They represent the best of small town living with concentrated development in a core “downtown,” residential homes, and rural public services, such as a post office or school. These areas also contain industrial processing facilities necessary for the agricultural actives. Moving away from the Wenatchee river valley and orchards, land to the north is characterized by evergreen trees while the southern portion of the valley’s undeveloped land contains natural grasses, shrubs and occasional trees. Future development and clustering would be compatible when the development was consistent with farming rights, reduced road cuts and visual impacts, and protects critical areas.

Upper Wenatchee River Valley

Location and Geology

The Upper Wenatchee River Valley area includes portions of the Wenatchee River, Chumstick Creek, Peshastin Creek and Icicle River Valleys, including the City of Leavenworth, the Urban Growth Area for Peshastin and the community of Dryden.

The topography of the west and north is a direct result of large mountain glaciers that formed in the Icicle, Tumwater, and Chumstick Canyons. Glacial action was responsible for deepening and smoothing the valley floors. These glaciers probably terminated along the Mountain Home Road, to the southeast of Leavenworth, where there is evidence of a terminal moraine.

Throughout much of the area, the soil is underlain with alluvial deposits and glacial drift. Volcanic pumice and ash from the Glacier Peak region have added substantially to the depth and character of the soil in the valleys and drainages. The mountainous terrain, with characteristically steep slopes and high elevations, consist largely of rock outcroppings and shallow soils.

The Wenatchee and Icicle Rivers and supporting tributaries are important bodies of water. Not only do these bodies of water and their tributaries provide the main source of drinking water for the area, they are also important for irrigation, recreation, and fish and wildlife habitat.

Rural Character

Most of the Upper Wenatchee River Valley consists of mountainous terrain with residential development along the rivers and lakes. The development areas are “pockets” of higher densities surrounded by natural lands. Land north and east of Leavenworth contains several unofficial communities – Tumwater, Chumstick, which are expected to continue growth patterns of smaller lots sizes along developed roads and water ways. Land to the west of Leavenworth is extremely limited by the mountains and steep slopes. Small parcel sizes are common due to the building area and ownership patterns. Future development and clustering would be compatible when developed in a manner which reduces road cuts and visual impacts, preserves open space, provides recreational opportunities and protects critical areas.

Plain-Lake Wenatchee

Location and Geology

The Plain/Lake Wenatchee area is located on the east slope of the Cascade Mountains in west central Chelan County, roughly within the boundaries of the Lake Wenatchee Ranger District of the Wenatchee National Forest. It is comprised of several river valleys which feed into Lake Wenatchee.

Much of the area is designated as National Forest. Most of the private land in the area is concentrated along the major water bodies and transportation routes.

Due to steep unstable slopes, floodways, wetlands and other critical areas, much of the area is not suitable for development. Development is also constrained by designated resource lands. Current development has occurred on limited areas near the rivers, Lake Wenatchee and Fish Lake.

There are 30 different soil types in the area. Of primary concern is the limitation for septic tank absorption fields, based on soil types. Three of the soil series, the Brief, Burch and Chiwawa have only slight limitations for septic tanks and are therefore desirable soils to develop. The remaining 27 soil types have septic tank limitations.

The area has two large lakes of state-wide significance: Lake Wenatchee and Fish Lake. There are also dozens of smaller alpine lakes in the Wenatchee National Forest, which includes portions of three different wilderness areas. Lake Wenatchee and Fish Lake support a number of recreational uses. There are also several significant rivers including: Wenatchee River, Chiwawa River, Nason Creek, Little Wenatchee River, White River, Napeequa River, Phelps Creek, and Whitepine Creek.

Rural Character

Most of the Plain-Lake Wenatchee area contains residential homes among the mountains with denser populations along the lakes and rivers. This is consistent with the rural recreation opportunities of the area. Plain provides a community area with commercial services and a public post office and school. Development is limited by ownership and parks but future development of recreational support services would be consistent with current activities. Future development and clustering would be compatible when developed in a manner which reduces road cuts and visual impacts, preserves open space, provides recreational opportunities and protects critical areas.

Stehekin

Location and Geology

The Stehekin area includes the northeastern most portion of the Lake Chelan National Recreation Area, extending to the County boundary and the entirety of the northwest end of Chelan County, including that part of the North Cascades National Park that falls within the County boundary. The National Park Service manages most of the federal property in Stehekin. There are approximately 400 acres of private land, intermingled with federal land administered by the National Park Service.

The Stehekin Valley is a U-shaped, glacially-carved canyon in the North Cascades. The valley is nearly 6000 feet deep, and a mile or less wide as it extends 25 miles from Lake Chelan to the Cascade Crest. The valley floor is relatively flat with very little slope. The walls rise abruptly on each side of the river; hence, all construction has occurred on the floor of the valley which is prone to flooding. Efforts have been made to move residential structures from the flood plain/way areas to higher ground.

The surface waters of the Stehekin River system, including the upper portion of Lake Chelan, can be characterized as clear and cold, with high oxygen content and low fertility. During major floods, the river spills its banks and occupies its floodplain, moderating the ultimate height of the flood's crest.

Native trees include western red cedar, Douglas and grand firs, ponderosa and white pines, big leaf, and vine maples, dogwoods, alders and cottonwoods. Limited logging, and timber cutting for firewood have opened some areas to change. Taking advantage of such change, or adapting to it, have been mule deer, black bears, coyotes and cougars, along with numerous small mammals and birds.

Rural Character

Most of Stehekin is undeveloped federal land. A small community along the northern most shore of Lake Chelan, it continues to develop and grow as a recreation and tourist service center. When future development occurs, it should be compatible if developed in a manner which reduces road cuts and visual impacts, preserves open space, provides recreational opportunities and protects critical areas.

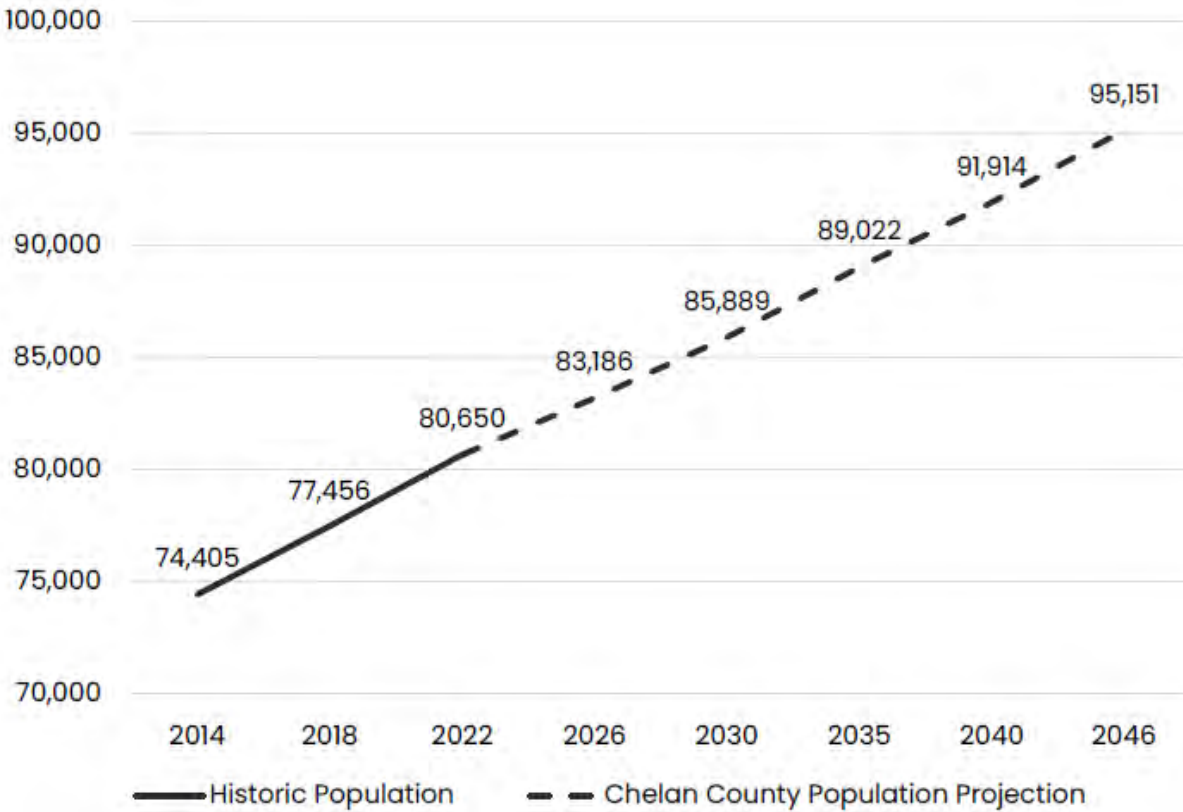
IV. Future Needs and Alternatives

Analysis of Population and Demographics

The analysis of local population and demographic trends is important for a broad understanding of the County and to anticipate future needs.

In 2023, Chelan County's estimated population was 81,500. On March 5, 2024, The Board of Chelan County Commissioners adopted a set of population projections based on the medium targets set by the Washington State Office of Financial Management (OFM). Figure 1 shows the population projections that were chosen by the County. Table 1 shows the adopted projections broken down by each Urban Growth Area, as well as incorporated and unincorporated Chelan County.

Figure 1 Chelan County Population Projections



Source: Chelan County Land Capacity Analysis, 2025

Table 1 Chelan County Population Projections by Geographic Area

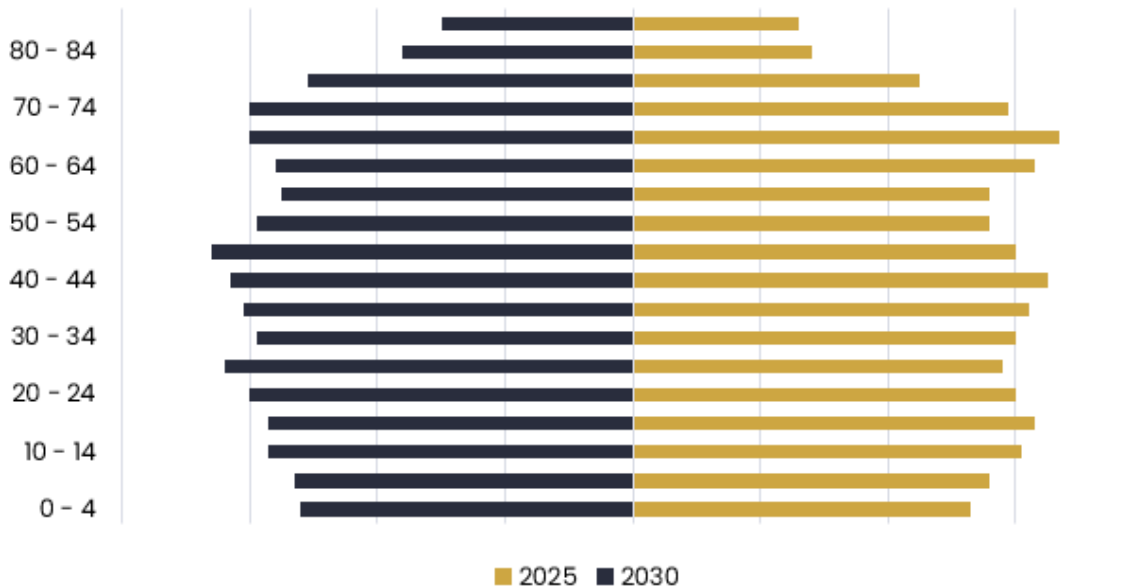
UGA	Population Allocation	2022	2026	2030	2035	2040	2046	2026-2046
Manson	3.4%	2,103	2,189	2,280	2,385	2,483	2,592	403
Chelan	3.4%	4,704	4,791	4,884	4,991	5,090	5,201	410
Entiat	2.2%	1,361	1,418	1,478	1,548	1,612	1,684	267
Leavenworth	3.4%	3,041	3,128	3,221	3,329	3,428	3,539	410
Peshastin	0.0%	655	655	655	655	655	655	--
Cashmere	3.2%	4,153	4,235	4,322	4,423	4,517	4,621	386
Wenatchee	59.6%	41,019	42,530	44,141	46,008	47,731	49,660	7,130
Urban	75.28%	57,036	58,945	60,980	63,339	65,516	67,953	9,007
Rural	24.72%	23,614	24,241	24,909	25,683	26,398	27,198	2,958
Total	100.00%	80,650	83,186	85,889	89,022	91,914	95,151	11,965

Source: Chelan County Land Capacity Analysis, 2025

Appendix B includes a Land Capacity Analysis (LCA) for Chelan County. The Land Capacity Analysis (LCA) outlines the first step in the process undertaken by Chelan County to ensure sufficient land is available to meet future housing needs, based on projected population growth and the corresponding housing demand of all income segments through 2046.

Age Groups

In 20230, approximately 31% of the population was under the age of 25. Working aged-adults between the ages of 25 to 54 made up 36% of the population, and retirement -aged residents made up approximately 21% of the population. Figure 1 Age Distribution in Chelan County, Current and Projected, 2025-2030 Gender



Source: Points Consulting, 2025

The large group of school aged residents has put the educational system at or over capacity. Several of the schools are adding facilities, see the Capital Facilities Element.

Diversity of Population

There are numerous challenges in collecting cultural data, including, how individuals classify themselves or how they want to be seen by others. Additionally, changes in how demographic

information is collected and tracked, through the US Census, make it difficult to compare data. Table 1 summarizes 2023 census demographics (see Attachment B.)

While many population groups can meet their housing needs, more vulnerable populations require special attention. They often lack financial or social resources to secure market-rate housing. Chelan County overall has a poverty rate of 9.0% that is comparable to the state average of 9.9% and lower than the national rate of 12.4%.

Table 1
2020 Census Data

Subject	Population Share (percentage)
White	66%
Hispanic or Latino	28%
Black/African American	1%
American Indian & Alaskan Native	1%
Asian	1%
Native Hawaiian & Other Pacific Islander	0%
Some Other Race	0%
Two or More Races	3%

Source: [Points Consulting, 2025](#)

Adopted Population Projections

**Table 3
 Jurisdiction Specific Population Projections and Housing Allocations for Chelan County**

Population Allocations										
Urban Growth Area	Share of 2000-2020 Population Growth	Adjusted Population Allocation	2022 OFM Estimate	2026 Projection	2030 Projection	2035 Projection	2040 Projection	2045 Projection	2046 Projection	2026-2046 20 year change
Manson UGA	3.37%	3.37%	2,103	2,189	2,280	2,385	2,483	2,574	2,592	403
Chelan UGA	3.43%	3.43%	4,704	4,791	4,884	4,991	5,090	5,183	5,201	410
Entiat UGA	2.23%	2.23%	1,361	1,418	1,478	1,548	1,612	1,673	1,684	267
Leavenworth UGA	3.43%	3.43%	3,041	3,128	3,221	3,329	3,428	3,521	3,539	410
Peshastin UGA	-0.43%	0.00%	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	-
Cashmere UGA	3.23%	3.23%	4,153	4,235	4,322	4,423	4,517	4,604	4,621	386
Wenatchee UGA	59.59%	59.59%	41,019	42,530	44,141	46,008	47,731	49,347	49,660	7,130
Urban	74.86%	75.28%	57,036	58,945	60,980	63,339	65,516	67,557	67,953	9,007
Rural	25.14%	24.72%	23,614	24,241	24,909	25,683	26,398	27,069	27,198	2,958
Total	100.00%	100.00%	80,650	83,186	85,889	89,022	91,914	94,626	95,151	11,965

The share of population growth presented in the above table was calculated using the same methodology as the population allocations adopted under Chelan County Resolution 2015-112 for the last periodic update cycle.

The UGAs listed above include incorporated areas located within them, if any.

Growth Patterns

The County anticipates growth to occur in a manner consistent with the land use designations planned for and implemented by the zoning map and regulations. Growth in the County is constrained by public land ownership and topography. However, in developable areas, growth is expected to occur in areas identified as vacant and underutilized by the County Assessor's primary land use classification code. However, there is less land available for development within the Rural Residential/Resource 2.5 and LAMIRD designations. Therefore, the percentage of growth in these areas may be less than other residentially designated lands. As detailed in Appendix B, the County has adequate land to meet the projected population growth over the next 20 years.

V. Goals and Policies for Land Uses

While recognizing that residential development is important and necessary to the sustainability of the County, the following goals and policies were developed to ensure that future development is compatible with surrounding land uses and can be efficiently and effectively served by public facilities and services. Further guidance can be found in the Rural Element and the Housing Element.

GOAL LU 1: Residential designations should provide for an adequate supply of land to accommodate the housing needs and strategies outlined by the comprehensive plan. Implementation regulations should provide for a variety of residential opportunities to serve a full range of income levels.

Rationale: An adequate supply of housing available to all income levels is necessary to meet the housing needs of the County.

Policy LU 1.1: Promote improved neighborhood character and compatibility through unified design and site requirements for both site-built homes and manufactured and modular housing.

Rationale: The placement of housing units should take into consideration compatibility with the character of existing and future residential areas.

Policy LU 1.2: Protect residential neighborhoods from impacts associated with incompatible land uses through application of development standards and permit conditioning.

Rationale: Incompatible land uses located in close proximity to residential neighborhoods may create adverse impacts which could lead to a reduction in the high quality of life for the County residents.

Policy LU 1.3: Develop innovative regulatory strategies that create developer incentives to provide affordable housing to low- and moderate-income households.

Rationale: This can be accomplished through the use of innovative techniques including but not limited to: density bonuses, performance zoning, zero lot line development, and cluster subdivisions. Incentives may help facilitate the construction of low and moderate income housing, including government-assisted housing, housing for moderate, low, very low, and extremely low-income households, manufactured housing, multifamily housing, group homes, foster care facilities, emergency housing, emergency shelters, permanent supportive housing, and within a UGA boundary, consideration of duplexes, triplexes, and townhomes in single family residential designations

Policy LU 1.4: Encourage development of moderate density housing options, such as duplexes, triplexes, and townhomes, and accessory dwelling units in relation to employment locations.

Rationale: Consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(2)(b), (d) and WAC 365-196-410(2)(a), locating new multi-unit development increases residential capacity in areas located near employment centers promotes workforce housing, reduces long travel distances, and promote multimodal access to jobs and services.

Policy LU 1.5: Allow co-living as a permitted use on lots located within a UGA that allows at least six multifamily residential units, including on a lot zoned for mixed use development following the standards set forth on HB 1998.

Rationale: Co-living housing is a type of housing that can provide rental homes affordable to people with moderate to low incomes without requiring any public funding. HB 1998, enacted in 2024 added a new section to RCW 36.70A to allow co-living housing as a permitted use on any lot located within an urban growth area that allows at least six multifamily residential units, including on a lot zoned for mixed use development.

Policy LU 1.6: Except as provided by the Rural Element, new residential development which requires urban services and facilities must be located within UGAs or LAMIRDs.

Rationale: Residential development at a size and density which requires urban services and utilities normally associated with urban areas should be located within the urban growth areas. Logical expansion and infill of urban growth areas will assist in reducing the cost of providing necessary infrastructure.

Policy LU 1.7: Encourage infill of vacant and underdeveloped land in existing residential areas within urban growth areas and rural communities, such as LAMIRDs.

Rationale: Many parcels of land are available within existing residential developments that can accommodate further development. Infill within these areas will allow public facilities and services to be provided in a more efficient manner.

Policy LU 1.8: Consider environmental limitations, availability of infrastructure and consistency with the Comprehensive Plan and the Growth Management Act when establishing residential density standards.

Rationale: Physical characteristics and the availability of utilities are important factors in determining residential development patterns and densities. In addition, residential densities must be consistent with the guidance of the comprehensive plan and the requirements of the Act.

Policy LU 1. 9: Consistent with the Growth Management Act, ensure provision of necessary public facilities and public services for the development, infill and redevelopment of existing residential and mixed-use centers outside urban growth areas, such as LAMIRDs or rural communities. Such services should not be extended in a manner that promotes low density sprawl in rural areas.

Rationale: The Growth Management Act permits the development, redevelopment and infill of existing intensely developed rural areas. The Act does not allow for the expansion of these areas outside of logically set boundaries.

Policy LU 1. 10: Ensure that adequate off-street parking is provided for residential development.

Rationale: Off street parking should be provided in safe and convenient locations. Off street parking for high density multifamily residential development should accommodate those with special needs.

GOAL LU 2: Physical Activity: Encourage active communities through land use decisions and designs that support bikeways, pedestrian, equestrian and other non-motorized transportation modes.

Rationale: Land use regulations set the framework for how communities function. Supporting non-motorized transportation through land use not only increases the transportation functions but benefits an individual's health, the environment and can improve land values. Encouraging physical activity would reduce per capita vehicle miles traveled within the County.

Policy LU 2.1: Encourage physical activity through land use policies, regulations, design and, when feasible, community awareness and education.

Policy LU 2.2: Support implementation of multi-modal transportation facilities, continued use of public lands, and land uses such as parks, trail systems, sidewalks, road ways and other transportation systems, when reviewing land use designations, development permits and land divisions.

Policy LU 2.3: Support higher density residential uses in areas with access to multi-modal transportation, urban amenities, goods and services, physical activity, and healthy foods.

Rationale: Locating residential areas with access to multi-modal transportation, urban amenities, and goods and services can reduce the reliance on single occupancy vehicles (SOVs) to cover everyday needs and promotes physical activity, consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(1), as amended, and WAC 365-196-405(2)(j).

Policy LU 2.4: Promote commercial, mixed use, high-density housing, and transit-oriented development to promote non-vehicular modes of transportation as well as public transportation, while reducing SOV trips and reducing per capital vehicle miles traveled (VMT).

Rationale: Commercial and mixed-used zoning could reduce commutes, VMT and travel distances by co-locating homes, jobs, urban amenities, and access goods and services. Access to active transportation infrastructure promotes physical activity, consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(1), as amended, and WAC 365-196-405(2)(j).

Policy LU 2.5: Update zoning provisions that are coordinated with transit access, commercial services, and public amenities.

Rationale: Zoning updates aligned with these factors helps to optimize public investment in infrastructure that support economic vitality in commercial centers, promotes transit-oriented and walkable communities, reduces dependence on SOVs, and improves accessibility to daily needs and employment opportunities.

Policy LU 2.6: Prioritize development of bikeways, sidewalks, multi-use trails, and equestrian routes in communities that experience the greatest environmental health burdens, ensuring safe, comfortable, and connected non-motorized routes for residents of all ages and abilities.

Rationale: Land-use decisions that support walkable and bike-accessible connections to schools, parks, public lands, grocery stores, social services, and transit, with priority placed on communities experiencing environmental health disparities improves everyday access to healthy food, recreation, and social resources and avoids creating or worsening environmental health disparities, pursuant to RCW 36.70A.070(1).

Policy LU 2.7: When siting active-transportation corridors near overburdened and vulnerable communities, pursue alignments that enhance safety and health while minimizing new impacts such as noise, dust, traffic conflicts, or other pollution.

Rationale: This policy ensures that physical-activity infrastructure does not unintentionally worsen health disparities, pursuant to RCW 36.70A.070(1).

Policy LU 2.7: Encourage the integration of shade trees, green infrastructure, and heat-mitigation features into walking and biking routes, prioritizing areas with high heat exposure, low canopy coverage, or other health risks.

Rationale: Design that prioritizes natural heat-mitigation features minimizes the risks of exposure to extreme heat for all users of non-motorized transportation infrastructure.

GOAL LU 3: Protect water quality and quantity.

Rationale: The protection of water quality and quantity is important for the public health, the local economy, the environment, and helps to maintain the high quality of life.

Policy 3.1: Support data collection for water quality and quantity which can be used to evaluate land uses and development. Including but not limited to:

- Support the implementation of watershed plans to address water quantity and quality, including instream flows. Continue to plan reserves for future population growth and track exempt well use.
- Improve County tracking and coordination efforts with public water providers.
- Evaluate the existing exempt well and reserve tracking system for expansion Countywide.
- Consider different conditions in each Water Resources Inventory Area (WRIA) or sub-basin regarding water quantity and quality concerns.
- For areas where physical availability is potentially limiting, support studies on safe sustaining yield of water in relation to planned growth.
- Support mitigation measures including infrastructure projects.
- Support analysis of water bank options, or other alternatives, where instream flow reserves are exhausted, or where there are concerns over legal or physical availability.
- Support development of outreach/educational materials to residents, interest groups and developers.

- Require development to provide adequate water for domestic use. Water source priorities are as follows, in order of priority:
 1. Connection to an existing public water system where available;
 2. Where a public water system is not available, implementation of a new public water system consistent with DOH and CDHD requirements; and
 3. Individual well outside the service of a public water system.

Policy LU 3.2: Encourage and support future and ongoing water quality monitoring programs.

Rationale: Monitoring of water quality helps to determine the impacts of growth and development on water quality. Should water quality problems arise, determining the sources of water quality degradation, and educational and regulatory tools to maintain or improve water quality would be necessary.

Policy LU 3.3: Support water quality education programs which inform local citizens and visitors about water quality issues and ramifications.

Rationale: Education programs can be an effective approach to maintaining or enhancing water quality.

Policy LU 3.4: Encourage appropriate regulatory agencies to actively pursue violators which illegally discharge waste into rivers, lakes and streams.

Rationale: Enforcement of water quality and waste disposal standards is a key element in maintaining contaminant free water resources.

Policy LU 3.5: Support ongoing health department efforts to adequately monitor on-site septic systems and require the repair of failing on-site septic systems.

Rationale: Failing on-site systems have the potential to introduce fecal coliform and bacteria into water systems.

Policy LU 3.6: Encourage existing and require future public boat launches to incorporate washoff stations. Vessel sewage pump-out and fueling facilities should be sited to implement best management practices for the protection of water quality.

Rationale: Preventative management of water resources is essential to maintain our high-quality water environments.

Policy LU 3.7 Promote municipal and agricultural water conservation and efficiency efforts in watersheds to manage water demand.

Rationale: It is anticipated that the most consequential change to water supply will likely be a shift in the timing of natural water availability throughout the year, which may create challenges for adequate water supply when water demand is greatest.

Policy LU 3.8 Allow for water storage near sources to address low stream flow, flooding, firefighting, and water supply needs consistent with watershed plans and development regulations.

Rationale: The water availability timing may change and alter how to provide an adequate water supply when water demand is greatest. Review watershed plans and other irrigation and water district plans for potential strategies and solutions.

Policy LU 3.9 Compatible with state and health district rules, allow for greywater systems and promote water re-use.

Rationale: Greywater could be used for irrigation to conserve potable water.

GOAL LU 4: Preserve the integrity of significant natural, historic, and cultural features by minimizing the impacts of development.

Rationale: These features are an important part of the surroundings that contribute to the area's high quality of life.

Policy LU 4.1: Encourage development that is compatible with the natural environment and minimizes impacts on significant natural and scenic features.

Rationale: The design of development proposals should consider the relationship with the natural environment from both aesthetic and environmental perspectives. Capitalizing on natural features can enhance the quality of new development while minimizing potential adverse impacts and exposure.

Policy LU 4.2: Partner with agencies responsible for managing public lands to ensure that local interests are represented.

Rationale: Because public lands comprise such a large percentage of the County, the importance of management that reflects local interest cannot be over-emphasized.

Policy LU 4.3: Promote the use of land preserves and conservation areas to protect important natural areas from inappropriate development.

Rationale: Resource conservation areas are important for preservation of natural features.

Policy LU 4.4: Establish a framework for the identification and preservation of archeological and significant historic sites and structures within the County.

Rationale: Goal 13 of the GMA requires the identification of lands, sites, and structures that have historical or archaeological significance.

Policy LU 4.5: Encourage the design of non-motorized trails and recreation routes in consultation with Tribes and affected communities to avoid harm to cultural resources and environmentally sensitive habitats, while expanding inclusive access to outdoor recreational opportunities.

Rationale: Designing non-motorized trails and recreation routes in consultation with Tribes and affected communities can expand non-motorized access to parks, open space, and natural areas. Focusing on communities that currently lack safe and convenient recreation options while ensuring new park infrastructure does not create or exacerbate environmental burdens and avoids creating or worsening environmental health disparities.

VI. Urban Growth Areas

A focal point of the GMA is the requirement of designating urban growth areas (UGAs). UGAs are to include areas and densities sufficient to permit the urban growth that is projected to occur in the County over a twenty-year planning period. Urban growth areas are to be located first in areas already characterized by urban development where existing public facilities and service capacity is available and second, in areas where public or private facilities or services are planned or could be provided in an efficient manner. Planning for growth in this way accomplishes two GMA goals: 1) the efficient provision and utilization of public facilities and services and 2) reduce inappropriate

conversion of undeveloped land into sprawling, low density development. The GMA also requires the county to identify open space corridors within and between UGAs. Open space corridors connect parks, recreational lands, wildlife habitat, critical areas, and provide opportunities for trails and other compatible uses. Open space opportunities provide relief from intense urban land uses that create, among other things, urban heat islands.

The County contains two UGAs encompassing the unincorporated communities of Manson and Peshastin. The County has worked, and continues to work, with these communities to ensure that the development patterns and community objectives are met through the planning process and zoning regulations. In areas where UGA boundaries are associated with an incorporated city, the County and cities have worked jointly in the adoption of the UGA boundaries outlined in the County-Wide Planning Policies. The County and the cities also work together to adopt development regulations and land use designations which meet the County and City's objectives for growth and development.

As part of the Comprehensive Plan update process, the County is revising the designation of the community of Malaga from a LAMIRD to UGA. Converting Malaga to a UGA would allow the County to increase density to support future anticipated development and commercial opportunities in this area. The rationale is that Malaga already operates as a UGA and adding urban services, such as sewer, would help alleviate environmental concerns related to water quality issues associated with groundwater as described in [Appendix ___](#).

The UGA boundaries will be evaluated at least once every ten years, according to RCW 36.70A.130, and may be amended on an annual basis to ensure they are adequate to accommodate the 20-year population projections. The assessment of the UGA capacity is based upon developable lands, environmental constraints, known water quality and quantity issues, housing and economic development needs, public facility and service capacities and the implementation of growth strategies.

The GMA defines urban growth, and urban governmental services as:

- A. Urban growth refers to growth that makes intensive use of land for the location of buildings, structures, and impermeable surfaces to such a degree as to be incompatible with the primary use of land for the production of food, other agricultural products, or fiber, or the extraction of mineral resources, rural uses, rural development and natural resource lands designated pursuant to RCW 36.70A.170. A pattern of more intensive rural development, as provided in RCW 36.70A.70(5)(d), is not urban growth. When allowed to spread over wide areas, urban growth typically requires urban governmental services. "Characterized by urban growth" refers

to land having urban growth located on it, or to land located in relationship to an area with urban growth on it as to be appropriate for urban growth.

- B. Urban governmental services or urban services include those public services and public facilities at an intensity historically and typically provided in cities, specifically including storm and sanitary sewer systems, domestic water systems, street cleaning services, fire and police protection services, public transit services, and other public utilities associated with urban areas and normally not associated with rural areas.

VII. Goals and Policies for Urban Growth Area

GOAL LU 5: Encourage development to occur in urban growth areas where adequate public facilities and services exist or can be provided in an efficient manner.

Rationale: Promoting the efficient utilization of land by encouraging urban development within UGAs will improve the efficiency of infrastructure provision and usage and reduce low density sprawling development within the County.

Policy LU 5.1: Designated urban growth areas should include those areas already characterized by urban growth as well as those areas projected to accommodate future growth.

Rationale: Including areas already characterized by urban growth and those areas projected for urban growth within the urban growth areas is a logical progression that will help to prevent leapfrog development, reduce sprawl, and decrease infrastructure costs.

Policy LU 5.2: Designate and size urban growth areas in accordance with the GMA (RCW 36.70A.110) based on projected population growth; existing land use and transportation systems; capacity of public facilities and services; capacity to fund the necessary infrastructure and capital facilities. Consideration should also be given to addressing grossly irregular corporate boundaries during the process of designating urban growth boundaries.

Rationale: Following these criteria will ensure that the urban growth areas will be of sufficient size to allow for future growth and be served with urban level services.

Policy LU 5.3: Implementation regulations should be designed to ensure that urban densities outlined in the comprehensive plan can be accommodated in urban growth areas.

Rationale: Implementation regulations must be consistent with the comprehensive plan. Urban growth areas are the most appropriate location for accommodating urban growth.

Policy LU 5.4: The timing of utility extensions into the urban growth areas should be consistent with the adopted capital facilities plan of the utility purveyor.

Rationale: Public financing for the extension of public facilities and services may not allow for the extension of facilities and services prior to established timelines in the purveyor's capital facility plans. However, coordination between developers and public service purveyors may allow a repayment plan for improvements with provisions for utility assisted financing and latecomer fees.

Policy LU 5.5: Capital Facility Plans should provide for an urban-level of public facilities and services for buildout of lands within the Urban Growth Area.

Rationale: Urban levels of public facilities and services are necessary to accommodate planned urban growth and development.

Policy LU 5.6: Regularly evaluate Urban Growth Area boundaries based on new population projections provided by the State.

Rationale: Changing conditions that could affect growth rates in the future will necessitate a re-evaluation of established urban growth boundaries. Re-evaluations should be done on a more frequent basis than every ten years as required by the Growth Management Act.

Policy LU 5.7: Require developments within Urban Growth Areas to commit to public water and sewer systems, if available at the site. If public water or sewer service is not available, encourage use of community water and sewer systems over individual water wells and septic systems.

Policy LU 5.8: Require curb, gutter and sidewalks for all new roads in UGAs, and develop standards for street improvements, including alignment and grading, road surfacing, public road access and right-of-way and stormwater.

Policy LU 5.9: Enhance the visual character of access points to urban growth areas and rural community centers through implementation of development standards addressing signage, setbacks, landscaping, and design.

Rationale: Development standards should be adopted to address appropriate signage, setbacks and landscaping to promote an orderly and aesthetic approach into a community.

Policy LU 5.10: Permit development, redevelopment and infill in urban shoreline areas, when consistent with protection of critical areas.

Rationale: The amount of waterfront property suited for residential and multi-use development is limited. The presence of urban-level services will support higher densities, and development at such densities is encouraged to make efficient use of the shoreline.

Policy LU 5.11: Promote infill of vacant, partially used, and underutilized land as an important aspect of the efficient development of urban growth.

Rationale: Many parcels of land available within the residential, commercial, and industrial areas can accommodate further development. Infill within the urban growth area will allow public facilities and services to be provided in a more efficient manner.

GOAL LU 6: Identify and designate open space corridors within and between UGAs that connect parks, recreational lands, wildlife habitat, critical areas, and that provide opportunities for trails and other compatible uses.

Rationale: Consistent with WAC 365-196-335, when identifying open space corridors, the county and cities should plan an integrated open space system that connects large parks, recreational lands, resource lands, wildlife habitats and critical areas. Designating and preserving open space corridors integrates multiple planning objectives, promotes access to nature for urban and rural residents, and supports ecosystem preservation.

Policy LU 6.1: Encourage the use of land development techniques to identify and maintain open space corridors that define urban growth boundaries and provide separation between communities, and between urban and rural areas where feasible.

Rationale: Designating open space corridors support GMA goals to reduce sprawl, protect rural character, and sustain ecological and recreational open space between developed areas.

Policy LU 6.2: Urban growth planning with any federally recognized Tribe whose reservation or ceded lands lie within the County and has chosen to participate in GMA planning should include early and meaningful government-to-government consultation.

Rationale: Pursuant to RCW 36.70A.040 and RCW 36.70A.110(9) early, substantive consultation with affected Tribes addresses potential impacts to cultural resources and treaty rights and establishes mediation when agreement cannot be reached.

Policy LU 6.3: Consider various land acquisition techniques in the development of cooperative management plans and implementation strategies for open space areas of inter-jurisdictional significance and encourage cooperative work with public and private groups to identify, protect, and enhance open space areas.

Rationale: By using diverse land acquisition techniques and partnerships with public and private entities, the county can more effectively identify, protect, and enhance open space areas that provide regional ecological, recreational, and community benefits across jurisdictions.

Policy LU 6.4: Preserve tree canopy cover in critical areas such as streams, wetlands, critical aquifer recharge areas, geologically hazardous areas, frequently flooded areas, and shorelines.

Rationale: Maintaining canopy cover along streams, wetlands, and other sensitive areas enhances habitat quality, stabilizes soils, improves water quality, moderates microclimates, and supports the broader goal of creating an integrated green network that links parks, habitats, and recreational spaces.

Policy LU 6.5: Encourage construction within or within proximity of urban forests to occur in such a way to protect the forest and the structures against hazards of wildfire.

Rationale: This approach supports the long-term health and safety of the built and natural environments and maintains the integrity of open space corridors and urban forest systems by reducing fire and property risks and preserving habitat connectivity within and between UGAs.

Policy LU 6.6: Promote urban forests through tree planting programs, increased education and awareness, maintenance of trees in parks, residential, commercial, and industrial areas, and restoration and protection of forest habitat.

Rationale: Promoting urban forests through tree planting, education, maintenance, and habitat restoration strengthens the ecological and social value of open space corridors within and between urban growth areas.

Policy LU 6.7: Consider establishment of tree retention and replacement policies in all zones.

Rationale: Expanding and caring for urban tree cover enhances air and water quality, provides wildlife habitat, mitigates heat island effects, and fosters community stewardship of green spaces across all land use types.

GOAL LU 11: Convert the Malaga LAMIRD into a UGA.

Rationale: Converting the Malaga LAMIRD to a UGA would allow the County to provide urban services, increase density to support future anticipated economic development and commercial opportunities, and reduce environmental health hazards from septic tank use in this area. This conversion to UGA allows the GMA goals of efficiently providing and utilizing public facilities and services and reducing inappropriate conversion of undeveloped land into sprawling, low density development.

LU 11.2: Develop and adopt development standards that are compatible with the existing rural landscape in Malaga. These include requiring landscaping, buffering, and screening for residential, commercial and industrial uses, with emphasis on native vegetation, visual integration with the surrounding landscape, and mitigation of noise, dust, and light impacts.

Rationale: Thoughtfully designed buffering standards protect the rural visual character while allowing for economic diversification and the development of new commercial and housing units. These standards minimize land use conflicts, enhance community aesthetics, and provide ecological benefits such as habitat and stormwater filtration.

LU 11.3: Continue to develop and implement a public education initiative to inform community members about the use of cluster development as a tool for preserving open space, agricultural land, and natural resources, including the use of Transfer of Development Rights (TDRs) and Commerce's Landscape Conservation Infrastructure Program (LCLIP). Following implementation, conduct a community feedback process to reassess public perspectives and refine clustering policies accordingly.

Rationale: Educating residents on the opportunities and benefits of cluster development strategies and following up on public perceptions by meaningful public engagement helps address misconception, builds relationships, and enables informed refinement of land use policies.

LU 11.4: Initiate and maintain coordination with the Wenatchee School District to evaluate population growth projections and jointly identify suitable sites for a future elementary school that ensures safe, accessible, and equitable educational infrastructure for local families.

Rationale: There are no public school facilities within Malaga. Collaboration with the school district ensures that education facilities keep pace with demographic changes. Early coordination reduces siting conflicts, improves transportation planning, and supports neighborhood-centered development.

LU 11.5: Encourage the expansion and modernization of public safety services to meet or exceed urban service standards in the Malaga UGA.

Rationale: Demands for critical services increase as population and development increase. Efficient public safety services support new development and maintain community resilience.

VIII. Commercial Development

This sub-element addresses land use goals and policies relating to commercial development. The Citizen Advisory Committees also reviewed the following issues during discussions about future commercial development: parking, aesthetics, compatibility with adjacent land uses and the efficient provision of public services and facilities. Further guidance for commercial development can be found in the Rural Element.

IX. Commercial Development Goals and Policies

GOAL LU 6: Direct future commercial development to designated commercial areas in urban growth areas and to existing rural commercial areas consistent with the Growth Management Act.

Rationale: Commercial activities should occur within urban growth areas which have the infrastructure and services necessary for such development. Under the provisions of the Growth Management Act, commercial development, redevelopment, and infill may also occur in existing rural commercial locations. The Act also provides for cottage industries and small scale recreation and tourist commercial activities in rural areas.

Policy LU 6.1: Strengthen existing commercial centers rather than permitting the aimless spread of new development.

Rationale: Strip commercial development causes negative impacts on existing infrastructure and access problems for road systems.

Policy LU 6.2: Support home occupations in residential areas provided such occupations would not alter the residential character of the property or create a nuisance that interferes with the peaceful occupancy of neighboring homes.

Rationale: Home occupations generate substantial economic activity with minimal land use impact.

Policy LU 6.3: Promote employment opportunities for rural residents by permitting isolated cottage industries and small-scale businesses where public services and public facilities would be limited to those necessary to serve these uses and be provided in a manner that does not permit low density sprawl.

Rationale: The Growth Management Act provides opportunities for cottage industries and small scale businesses in rural areas.

Policy LU 6.4: Take advantage of Chelan County's rural character and natural setting by promoting small scale, non-residential, recreation and tourist uses, including associated commercial facilities in rural areas.

Rationale: The Growth Management Act provides opportunities for small scale recreation and tourist uses in rural areas.

GOAL LU 7: Support the enhancement and development of successful commercial areas that are aesthetically pleasing, compatible with non-commercial uses, and have adequate access, public facilities, utilities, and parking.

Rationale: Commercial development must take into consideration potential impacts on adjacent land uses and the community.

Policy LU 7.1: Protect residential zones and scenic corridors from visual impacts of commercial development by requiring screening or enclosure of outdoor vehicle or material storage areas.

Rationale: A compatible image is essential for the success of the community, quality of life, and the tourism industry.

Policy LU 7.2: Implement regulations to ensure recreation or tourist uses and associated commercial facilities in rural areas are compatible with surrounding land uses.

Rationale: Potential impacts on surrounding land uses should be addressed.

Policy LU 7.3: Promote commercial development design that maintains high aesthetic quality and includes features to protect less intense land uses, including setbacks, landscape buffers, and screening.

Rationale: Appropriate setbacks and landscape buffers can help mitigate impacts on less intensive land uses.

Policy LU 7.4: Future commercial development should contribute a proportionate share of infrastructure improvement costs, though local government may choose to incentivize desirable commercial development when the public benefits would surpass improvement costs.

Rationale: Existing uses should not be responsible for the costs of system improvements associated with new development. However, development should not be required to contribute to improvements not reasonably related to the development. Desirable commercial development can bring greater benefits to an area than it may cost to provide services.

Policy LU 7.5: Ensure that adequate parking and transportation facilities are provided in conjunction with expansion of or development of additional commercial activities.

Rationale: Sufficient off-street parking should be provided in safe and convenient locations and should be compatible with adjacent land uses. Off street parking should accommodate those with special needs.

Policy LU 7.6: Promote and encourage improvements to the appearance of the commercial districts and residential areas throughout the County.

Rationale: Consideration of the compatibility of land uses, and providing for appropriate lighting, curbs and gutters, and sidewalks may encourage improvements to commercial buildings and adjoining residential districts in the County.

Policy LU 7.7: Support placement of commercial activities and land use designations to meet the economic needs of the County and provide for a range of commercial opportunities that support diversification of the area economy.

GOAL LU 8: Retain docking facilities at the Stehekin landing for both commercial and private use.

Rationale: The dock is the port area of Stehekin and should be used for the benefit of all.

Policy LU 8.1: Provide the opportunity for appropriate year around moorage at Stehekin landing for commercial and private use.

Rationale: People who work and recreate with watercraft in the Stehekin Area should have access to a portion of the Stehekin boat docks year around.

X. Industrial Development Goals and Policies

Existing industrial activities contribute significantly to the economic and employment base of the County. Industrial uses overall in the County are primarily resource based; however, non-resource-based industries have become more common in the county. Industrial development opportunities in rural areas are limited due to the lack of available infrastructure including public water and sewer systems. During the discussion of industrial development, several issues and concerns were identified. Some of these include:

- Size of projects
- Emissions from uses (fumes, noise, dust)
- Locating compatible or similar uses together
- Buffering of industrial development and less intensive land uses

Strategies to diversify and provide guidance for industrial development can be found in the Rural Element as well as this sub-element.

XI.

GOAL LU 11: Direct future industrial development to designated industrial areas in Urban Growth Areas and LAMIRDs and to existing rural industrial areas, consistent with the Growth Management Act.

Rationale: Industrial activities should occur within urban growth areas and LAMIRDs which have the infrastructure and services necessary for such development. Under the provisions of the Growth Management Act, industrial development, redevelopment, and infill may also occur in existing rural industrial locations. The Act also allows for the development of cottage industries in rural areas.

Policy LU 11.1: Permit siting of industrial uses in rural areas when adverse impacts to the rural community can be minimized and the requirements of the Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A.365 or RCW 36.70A.070(5)) can be met.

Rationale: Some industrial uses, because of the nature of their operations, are more appropriately located in rural areas.

Policy LU 11.2: Promote the use of innovative development techniques, such as industrial parks, to improve the aesthetic appearance of industrial development and promote positive working environments.

Rationale: Industrial parks can be used to promote the human working environment through the provision of convenient and safe access, parking and landscaping. Site design of industrial parks can improve the aesthetic appearance of industrial developments.

Policy LU 11.3: Encourage industrial development to locate in areas with access to necessary support facilities, services, and transportation systems, and where industrial development would be compatible with nearby land uses.

Rationale: Industrial development should not conflict with adjacent land uses, should be served by a convenient transportation system and have access to necessary public facilities and services.

Policy LU 11.4: Provide necessary public facilities and services for development, infill and redevelopment of existing industrial or mixed-use sites outside of urban growth areas, where such services can be provided in a manner that does not promote sprawl, consistent with the Growth Management Act.

Rationale: The Growth Management Act provides for the redevelopment and infill of existing industrial areas.

Policy LU 11.5: Promote revitalization of existing developed industrial areas suitable for continued use.

Rationale: Continued use and on-going redevelopment of developed sites will take advantage of existing infrastructure investments.

Policy LU 11.6: Develop a comprehensive solid waste management plan in coordination with the cities within Chelan County and which contains policies on the reduction, collection, and handling of solid waste and materials as well as management services and programs throughout the County.

Rationale: Consistent with RCW 36.70A.142, as amended to allow for siting of organic materials management facilities as identified in local solid waste management plans.

Policy LU 11.7: Organic materials management facilities should be sited following the criteria described in RCW 70A.205.040(3)

Rationale: Consistent with RCW 70A.205.040(3), priority areas for organic materials management facilities must be in industrial zones, agricultural zones, or rural zones, and may not be located in overburdened communities identified by Ecology under chapter 70A.02 RCW.

GOAL LU 12: Maintain Chelan County’s existing industrial base and promote further diversification of the area’s economy with industries that are compatible with surrounding land uses.

Rationale: Existing industrial base and resource based industries provide the foundation for the area’s economy. Industrial development and redevelopment should take into consideration impacts on surrounding land uses.

Policy LU 12.1: Encourage public/private partnerships for targeted identification and development of industrial sites.

Rationale: Public/private cooperation can more effectively help implement economic development and diversification of the County.

Policy LU 12.2: Future industrial development should contribute a proportionate share of infrastructure improvement costs, though, local government may choose to incentivize desirable industrial development when the public benefits would surpass improvement costs.

Rationale: Desirable industrial development can bring greater benefits to an area than it may cost to provide services.

Policy LU 12.3: Require industrial development to provide adequate setbacks, landscape buffers and/or screening to aid the transition between industrial development and other land uses.

Rationale: Appropriate setbacks, landscape buffers, and screening provided by vegetation, fencing and other methods can help mitigate impacts to less intensive land uses.

Policy LU 12.4: When evaluating industrial development proposals, ensure potential impacts on nearby properties and public facilities and services are avoided, minimized, or mitigated.

Rationale: Industrial developments can be fairly intensive land uses. When reviewing industrial development proposals, impacts on nearby properties and public facilities and services must be addressed.

Policy LU 12.5: Encourage the development of light industries to diversify the area economy while minimizing negative environmental impacts.

Rationale: Further development of light industries would help diversify the area's economy while minimizing negative environmental impacts.

Policy LU 12.6: Develop regulations to ensure that cottage industries in rural areas are compatible with surrounding land uses.

Rationale: Impacts to surrounding land uses should be avoided or mitigated whenever possible.

Policy LU 12.7: Ensure provision of adequate off-street parking in conjunction with the expansion or development of industrial sites.

Rationale: Sufficient off-street parking should be provided in safe and convenient locations and should be compatible with adjacent land uses. Off street parking should accommodate those with special needs.

Policy LU 12.8: Industrial and natural resource land uses that constitute a nuisance, making them inherently unsuitable for urban areas, may be permitted on a limited basis in remote rural areas, provided that the extension of urban services would not be required and that potential impacts on surrounding land uses can be addressed.

Rationale: Some industrial and natural resource based uses, due to their nature, are not appropriate to be located in urban growth areas but can be located in remote locations within the

limits set by rural governmental services, and the protection of the rural character and critical areas. Said uses can play an important role in support of other industries and businesses in the county.

XII. Open Space/Recreation (move to Parks and Recreation Element)

Open space is an important component of the natural environment and supports natural systems, aesthetic, recreational, and economic resources in the rural landscape. Open space is minimally developed or undeveloped land that serves a functional role in the life of a region. Open space helps define the rural character of the County. Open space related to recreation is specifically addressed in the Park and Recreation Element.

Open space lands in Chelan County consist of critical areas, parks and recreational land, wildlife corridors and conservation areas. Within the County a significant amount of land is owned and managed by Federal and State agencies. These areas are an important open space resource providing numerous benefits to the County and its residents.

Open space lands may have some restrictions on their use or management. If the County acquires sufficient interest in a property, or control of resource development, based on public interest, additional restrictions may occur. The County may acquire, by donation or purchase, land ownership and/or easements within these open space corridors.

XIII. Goals and Policies for Open Space/Recreation

GOAL LU 13: Preserve open space for the enjoyment of County residents and visitors.

Rationale: Open space is a valuable resource for the enjoyment of residents and visitors. The retention of open space helps to maintain the natural beauty and rural character of the County.

Policy LU 13.1: Encourage the provision and retention of open space through regulations that allow innovative techniques and incentive-based programs, such as the public benefit rating system, the open space tax program, purchase of development rights or conservation easements by public or private entities, and land trusts.

Rationale: Innovative site and development designs and incentive programs help to encourage the retention and provision of open space.

Policy LU 13.2: Encourage multiple uses of public lands to support open space and recreational use in the County.

Rationale: Public lands can provide opportunities for open space preservation and recreation opportunities while providing for the management of valuable natural resources by public entities.

Policy LU 13.3: Encourage preservation of outstanding natural and scenic resources, critical areas, and significant historic and cultural resources.

Rationale: Protection of these resources will help to maintain the high quality of life enjoyed by residents and visitors of Chelan County.

Policy LU 13.6: Ensure that construction within or within proximity of urban forests occurs in such a way to protect the forest and the structures against hazards of wildlife.

Rationale: The Land Use Element must be consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(1), as amended, RCW 36.70A.160, and WAC 365-196-335.

Policy LU 13.7: Promote urban forests through tree planting programs, increased education and awareness, maintenance of trees in parks, residential, commercial, and industrial areas, and restoration and protection of forest habitat.

Rationale: The Land Use Element must be consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(1), as amended, RCW 36.70A.160, and WAC 365-196-335.

Policy LU 13.8: Consider establishment of tree retention and replacement policies in all zones.

Rationale: The Land Use Element must be consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(1), as amended, RCW 36.70A.160, and WAC 365-196-335.

GOAL LU 14: Encourage development and maintenance of recreational facilities and opportunities to meet the needs of residents and visitors.

Rationale: Recreational opportunities help to promote the area for tourism and provide for a high quality of life.

Policy LU 14.1: State and publicly owned tourist/recreation destinations should provide adequate sanitary facilities.

Rationale: Adequate sanitary facilities help to maintain the quality of recreation opportunities enjoyed by residents and tourists in the area.

Policy LU 14.2: Prepare a comprehensive study of underutilized public rights of way and easements and assess the potential for public benefit through the following steps:

- Identify all undeveloped or underutilized public rights of way and easements and determine ownership status.
- Establish criteria to evaluate public benefit, including, but not limited to, lake access, park siting, trails, view corridors, resale or exchange, open space, critical areas, utility purposes, and property access streets.
- Assess each site's value using criteria established in step "b" to determine value for use or sale.
- Develop and encourage the implementation of a plan for use or sale of each site.

Rationale: Underutilized right of ways and easements offer an opportunity for significant public benefit as open space and recreation.

Policy LU 14.3: Support the development of recreation districts in the County where local support can be demonstrated.

Rationale: This is an opportunity to meet open space and recreation needs within the County.

Policy LU 14.4 Improve and promote the range of weather-independent and all-season tourism and recreation opportunities.

Rationale: Anticipated changes in temperature and precipitation are expected to affect availability of winter and summer recreation and tourism, e.g. shorter winter recreation periods and less summer water availability. Adaptions to seasonal conditions would be important to the local economy.

XIV. Master Planned Resorts

The scenic and natural amenities located within Chelan County afford opportunities for varied recreational activities. It is the intent of this comprehensive plan to provide guidance for Master Planned Resorts (MPR) as authorized by the general principles contained in RCW 36.70A master planned resorts, as amended.

MPRs are developments with urban characteristics that may be located outside of urban growth areas. A MPR is a fully integrated, self-contained planned unit development, in a setting of significant natural amenities, with its primary focus on destination resort facilities, consisting of short-term visitor accommodations associated with a range of developed on-site indoor and/or outdoor recreational facilities. Capital facilities, utilities, and services, including those related to sewer, water, stormwater, security, fire suppression, and emergency medical provided on-site should be limited to meet the needs of the master planned resort. Implementation regulations will be established for the approval of MPRs that are consistent with the goals and policies contained in this plan and meeting the future development goals of the county.

XV. Goals and Policies for Master Planned Resorts

GOAL LU 15: Provide opportunities for Master Planned Resorts (MPRs), consistent with the provisions of RCW 36.70A.360, to create a diversity of recreational, tourist and economic opportunities in Chelan County.

Rationale: State law contains criteria that are required to be utilized in the review and formation of development standards for MPRs.

Policy LU 15.1: The primary focus of Master Planned Resorts are as a fully-contained destination resort consisting of short-term visitor accommodations associated with a range of developed on-site indoor or outdoor recreation facilities, mix of related convenience goods and services, short-term residential uses, capital facilities, utilities and services and, when feasible, an affordable housing component for employees.

Rationale: RCW 36.70A.360 requires MPRs to have a primary focus on destination resort facilities.

Policy LU 15.2: MPRs should not occur in areas that are designated as agricultural or forest lands of long-term commercial significance under RCW 36.70A.170, unless a finding can be made that the land is better suited in the long-term for development as a MPR than for the commercial harvesting of timber or agricultural production.

Rationale: Chelan County places a prime importance on maintaining the current inventory of commercial forest and commercial agricultural land, which is a significant economic contributor to the county. Development of MPRs in rural areas would reduce the amount of productive land for agricultural or forest uses, as required by RCW 36.70a.360(4)(c).

Policy LU 15.3: Ensure the compatibility of MPRs with adjacent land uses through appropriate site design which emphasizes physical and visual separation from the nearest existing developed areas, preservation and protection of critical areas, and cluster development surrounded by open space.

Rationale: The urban characteristics of a MPR has the potential to create conflicts with rural uses.

Policy LU 15.4: Development plans for MPRs should blend site development and architecture with the natural character and features of the land, topography, vegetation, geology, slope, soils etc. The MPR design should also reflect relevant cultural heritage and preservation of the area's rural character or natural resource uses.

Rationale: MPRs are intended to take advantage of the natural amenities and character of the area. To ensure that those amenities continue and are undiminished, the design of the MPR must be compatible with the surrounding area.

Policy LU 15.5: Permanent residential uses may be included within the boundaries of a MPR, provided such uses are integrated into and support the on-site recreational nature of the resort.

Rationale: The primary focus of the MPR is for destination resort facilities with short term visitor accommodations associated with a range of developed on-site indoor or outdoor recreation

facilities. Given this focus, single-family or multi-family residential development should not be the primary component of MPRs.

Policy LU 15.6: Necessary capital facilities, utilities and services may be provided to a MPR by outside service providers, including municipalities and special service districts, provided that all costs associated with service extensions and capacity increases directly attributable to the MPR are fully born by the resort, and provided that such facilities and utilities serve only the MPR and/or urban growth areas.

Rationale: Due to the size and remote distance from existing services, significantly larger costs of extending services and capacity result from an MPR than from other forms of development. Limiting the use of those services outside of an UGA will limit unwanted development outside of those areas.

Policy LU 15.7: Existing resorts seeking designation as Master Planned Resorts should have been completed before July 1, 1990 and planned as self-contained integrated developments focused on short-term visitor accommodations and recreational facilities.

Policy LU 15.8: After designation as a MPR, new urban and suburban land uses should be precluded in the vicinity surrounding the resort, except in areas otherwise designated for urban growth or LAMIRDS.

Rationale: MPRs are created to maintain rural character while allowing development to take advantage of natural amenities. Additional urban or suburban land uses around an MPR will diminish the rural character and should be directed to other areas designated for those types of uses, and as required by RCW 36.70A.362(2).

Policy LU 15.9: An existing resort may be included or expanded as a MPR when consistent with the provisions for a new MPR, critical areas and other regulations.

Rationale: The impacts of the existing resort on the surrounding area should have been mitigated in a prior process. The expansion of a resort may create new impacts that must be identified and mitigated with the MPR process prior to approval.

XVI. Environmental Justice Goals and Policies

The 2024 GMA legislation and updated Commerce guidance requires that counties that are fully planning under the Growth Management Act give special consideration to achieving environmental justice goals and policies, including efforts to avoid creating or worsening environmental health disparities (RCW 36.70A.070(1)). The term “Environmental Justice” is defined by RCW 70A.02.010 as “as the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. Environmental justice includes addressing disproportionate environmental and health impacts in all laws, rules, and policies with environmental impacts by prioritizing vulnerable populations and overburdened communities and the equitable distribution of resources and benefits.” In this context, the term “overburdened communities” refers to the geographic area where vulnerable populations face combined, multiple environmental harms and health impacts, and includes, but is not limited to communities impacted by fossil fuel pollution, by natural disasters, or a community located in census tracts that are fully or partially on Tribal land.

The Environmental Justice sub element is consistent with the definition provided by the Washington State Department of Health that defines environmental health disparities as the increasing combination of social, medical, and environmental factors that cause more sickness, disease, pollution, and other problems and that affect communities with more economic needs. Goals and policies proposed in this sub element prioritize increased levels of health and wellness for all communities to benefit from clean air, clean water, and a healthy environment.

GOAL LU 16: Encourage the implementation of land use strategies and efforts that work to avoid creating or worsening environmental health disparities.

Rationale: Consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(1), as amended, this helps ensure that environmental benefits (e.g. access to services, and natural and recreational areas) are equitably distributed among all communities, including those with existing health disparities, and that no population is subject to disproportionate adverse effects.

Policy LU 16.1: Consider using geospatial analysis or other techniques that help identify overburdened communities within Chelan County to inform policies, plans, and distribution of funding that promote environmental justice and avoid creating or worsening environmental health disparities.

Rationale: Identifying geographic areas where vulnerable populations face combined, multiple environmental harms and health impacts, including communities impacted by fossil fuel pollution, by natural disasters, or a community located in census tracts that are fully or partially on Tribal land is the first step to guaranteeing meaningful involvement of all populations in development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. .

Policy LU 16.2: Encourage investments that meet the needs of current and future residents and employers, including overburdened communities.

Rationale: Residential and employment opportunities for all communities, including overburdened communities, contribute to the access to services by reducing economic and spatial barriers that could create or worsen environmental health disparities.

Policy LU 16.3: Reduce disparities in access to opportunity for all residents through inclusive community planning.

Rationale: Access to clean air and water, safe housing, green infrastructure, and park leads to improvements in the quality of life of all communities and reduces the potential for environmental health disparities.

Policy LU 16.4: Encourage the development of livable communities for those who live, work, and recreate in Chelan County by directing growth into urban areas that are accessible, walkable, and transit oriented; preserving and creating open spaces; and protecting resource and rural lands.

Rationale: Accessible, walkable, and transit oriented developments, in addition to preserving and creating open spaces and protecting resource and urban lands could improve the quality of life of all communities by removing barriers to benefiting from resources and services offered in the County.



Photo credit: Anchor QEA

CHAPTER 3

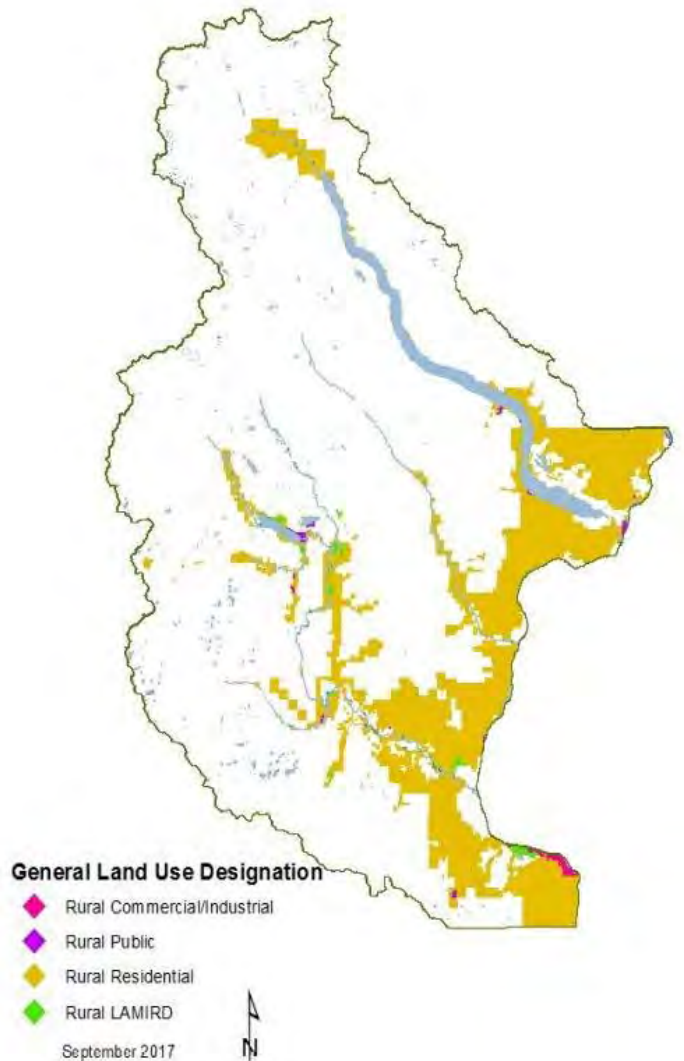
RURAL ELEMENT

I. Introduction

The Growth Management Act (GMA) requires a Rural Element in the County’s comprehensive plan. The Rural Element contains goals and policies to guide the development of rural land including the identification of the general types of uses to be permitted. Rural lands are all lands not designated for urban growth, or agriculture, forest or mineral resource lands.

The GMA recommends providing a variety of residential densities at levels that are consistent with the preservation of rural character and the requirements of the Rural Element. The Rural Element provides guidance on appropriate land uses and densities for Chelan County’s rural areas. Rural governmental services should be provided at a level necessary to support and sustain the land use pattern planned for rural areas. Rural governmental services should not provide the level of service which promotes growth or sprawl in rural areas. The Growth Management Act provides the following definitions of rural development, rural character and rural governmental services:

- A. Rural development refers to development outside of Urban Growth Areas (UGAs) and outside agricultural, forest, and mineral resource lands designated pursuant to RCW 36.70A.170. This type of development can consist of a variety of uses and residential densities, including clustered residential development, at levels



that are consistent with the preservation of rural character and other requirements. Rural development does not refer to agriculture or forestry activities that may be conducted in rural areas.

- B. Rural governmental services or rural services include those public services and public facilities historically and typically delivered at an intensity usually found in rural areas, and may include domestic water systems, fire and police protection services, transportation and public transit services, and other public utilities associated with rural development and normally not associated with urban areas. Rural services do not include storm or sanitary sewers, except as otherwise authorized by RCW 36.70A.110(4).
- C. Rural character refers to the patterns of land use and development established by a county in the rural element of its comprehensive plan:
 - 1. In which open space, the natural landscape, and vegetation predominate over the built environment;
 - 2. That foster traditional rural lifestyles, rural-based economies, and opportunities to both live and work in rural areas;
 - 3. That provide visual landscapes that are traditionally found in rural areas and communities;
 - That reduce the inappropriate conversion of undeveloped land into sprawling, low density development;
 - 4. That generally do not require the extension of urban governmental services; and
 - 5. That are consistent with the protection of natural surface water flows and ground water and surface water recharge and discharge areas.

II. Intent

It is the intent of this Rural Element to preserve the rural character and way of life in the rural area, and to protect private property rights while considering impacts to the environment of Chelan County.

As noted in the Land Use Element, most land within the County is in Federal or State ownership and is therefore considered unbuildable within the planning horizon of this plan.

As documented in the Parks and Recreation Element, the Federal and State lands provide the County with large rural and natural park lands, these include: Glacier Peak Wilderness, Lake Chelan Sawtooth Wilderness, Wenatchee National Forest, Alpine Lakes Wilderness, Henry M. Jackson Wilderness, North Cascades National Park, and Lake Chelan National Recreation Area. These very large

wilderness and park areas are not expected to develop but rather enhance the character of the County as a recreation and natural resource to locals and visitors.

In addition to Chelan County's rural character being dominated by park lands, Chelan County has a history of agricultural uses - primarily orchards of various sizes, residential rural living; forest practices, rural industrial activities, mining and small town settlements. Over the last twenty years, some areas have transitioned to vineyards, wineries, smaller-scale agricultural production and agricultural and recreational tourism.

Within the Land Use Element each region of the County has been defined by its unique characteristics and rural character, including innovative tools for development. The goals and policies in the Rural Element are to guide land use activities in and surrounding rural lands. Goals and policies have been developed for the preservation of the rural character by:

- Containing or otherwise controlling rural development;
- Assuring visual compatibility of rural development with the surrounding rural area;
- Reducing the inappropriate conversion of undeveloped land into sprawling, low-density development in the rural area;
- Protection of critical areas, surface water and ground water resources; and,
- Protecting against conflicts with the use of agricultural, forest, and mineral resource lands of long-term commercial significance, see Resource Element.

The County land use designations can be grouped as Rural, limited areas of more intensive rural development (LAMIRD), Resource, and UGA. This Element addresses the siting criteria and Goals and Policies of the Rural and LAMIRD designations. Additionally, each designation is broadly defined with intended uses and densities under the siting criteria. Services for rural lands are addressed in the Capital Facilities and Utilities Elements.

*Rural designations include:
Rural Residential/Resource 2.5, 5, 10
and 20 LAMIRD designations
include: Rural Waterfront; Rural;
Rural Village; Rural
Recreational/Residential; Rural
Commercial; and, Rural Industrial*

III. Goals and Policies – Rural Designations

GOAL RE 1: Maintain a balance between human uses and the natural environment in rural areas of the County.

Rationale: Residents who choose to live in rural areas need to realize that their lifestyle has an impact on the natural environment and efforts need to be made to find and maintain a balance between human activity and the natural environment.

Policy RE 1.1: Rural development should avoid and mitigate impacts to critical areas, which have value as wildlife habitat and open space and protect developed areas from natural disasters.

Rationale: Wildlife habitat and open space are typically located in rural areas and are an important part of the reason why people choose to live in a rural setting. Therefore, development may occur when suitable mitigation is provided to address impacts to Critical Areas existing in rural lands.

Policy RE 1.2: Uses not specifically addressed or prohibited in the comprehensive plan are not automatically allowed and should be reviewed on their own merits for compatibility with existing goals and policies.

Rationale: Should there be a new land use or an innovative technique towards the management of growth, they can be reviewed during the annual review process to analyze their compatibility with existing goals and policies of the plan.

Policy RE 1.3: Establish a variety of rural land use designations that would accommodate a wide variety of rural uses and densities consistent with the County's rural character.

Rationale: The rural areas of Chelan County contain a variety of land uses and densities that comprise the rural character of the area. Continuing this pattern will help to maintain and enhance this rural character.

Policy RE 1.4: Essential public facilities and/or services should be sited and developed in a manner that maintains the rural character of the area. Essential public facilities and/or services are appropriate for location in rural areas when suitable mitigation is provided.

Rationale: Essential public facilities and/or services should not compromise the goal of the Rural Lands.

Policy RE 1.5: Provide adequate stormwater infrastructure focused on regional systems (e.g., developing new and expanded pump stations and new stormwater facilities) where financially feasible and in circumstances shown to be necessary to protect basic human health and safety of the environment.

Rationale: Promote stormwater best practices to mitigate or cleanse discharges that may pollute waters of the state. Stormwater infrastructure should not compromise the goal of Rural Lands.

Policy RE 1.6: Where financially feasible and necessary to protect basic human health and safety of the environment, provide adequate wastewater infrastructure including new and upgraded pump stations to accommodate growth, with opportunities for private development to construct new and/or improve existing pump stations.

Rationale: Promote wastewater best practices to mitigate or cleanse discharges that may pollute waters of the state. Wastewater facilities and infrastructure should not compromise the goal of Rural Lands.

Policy RE 1.7: Encourage coordination with state and federal partners to evaluate long-term impacts to watershed hydrology, including the provisions of sufficient streamflow for salmonids, and identify mitigation options.

Rationale: . Coordination with state and federal partners ensures that local policies align with broader water management, and habitat protection goals. Promoting efficient irrigation reduces infrastructure demands. Expanding water supplies for firefighting enhances public safety and reduces wildfire damage to watershed resources, protecting both communities and natural systems.

Policy RE 1.8: Where financially feasible and necessary to support and protect basic human health and safety of the environment, incentivize development that utilizes Low Impact Development (LID) practices which improve stormwater quality and control runoff flow beyond minimum standards.

Rationale: Incentivizing LID and minimizing impervious surfaces reduces stormwater runoff, flooding risks and water quality degradation and do not compromise the goal of rural lands.

GOAL RE 2: Maintain natural environment features that support and enhance natural resource-based economic activities, wildlife habitats, traditional rural lifestyles, outdoor recreation, and open space.

Rationale: Conserving ecological functions, open space, landscapes, fish and wildlife habitat, and sustaining the environmental qualities that define traditional rural lifestyles supports long-term economic vitality. By maintaining natural environmental features, the County ensures that rural development proceeds at intensities compatible with surrounding resource lands and ecological constraints, preventing the creation of urban or suburban patterns in rural areas. .

Policy RE 2.1: Review rural development applications to determine the potential for groundwater contamination.

Rationale: Preventing groundwater contamination is necessary to avoid exorbitant costs, hardships, and potential physical harm.

Policy RE 2.2: Rural development should not preclude use of rural lands for agriculture and timber production and should avoid or mitigate impacts on existing agriculture or timber operations.

Rationale: Productive agriculture and timber lands exist in rural areas. Potential negative impacts to these lands from more intense land uses should be avoided through the application of appropriate mitigation measures and/or the use of innovative techniques.

Policy RE 2.3: Ensure that rural development (residential, commercial and industrial) near designated resource lands occurs in a manner that minimizes potential conflicts and reduces conversion of farm and forest land to non-resource uses. Develop mitigating measures to provide adequate protection against potential conflicts.

Rationale: The close proximity of rural lands to resource lands is unavoidable. The presence of these resource activities such as forests and agricultural production adds to the character of these rural lands. However, many activities which take place on these resource lands are not compatible with other activities, especially residential uses. Since the conservation of these resource lands may be jeopardized by development which is not sensitive to the activities that characterize a resource based land use; it is important to implement mitigating measures that will provide an adequate transition area between potentially conflicting land uses.

Policy RE 2.4: Encourage the preservation and protection of unique, rare and fragile natural features, unstable bluffs, and culturally significant features.

Rationale: These features contribute to the character and attractiveness of the rural area. Their preservation enhances the openness and aesthetic quality of the area. The use of voluntary incentives including the Chelan County Public Benefit Rating System used in evaluating applications for current use taxation of property under the Open Space Program and clustering provisions will help to encourage the preservation and protection of these areas.

Policy RE 2.5: When open space areas are provided in a development, provisions should be made to identify: who owns the open space, what uses or activities will be permitted on it, how the area will be maintained, and whether public access will be provided. This information should be contained on the face of the plat or binding site plan.

Rationale: One of the drawbacks of providing open space is determining how it should be managed. It is important to establish this at the design phase, so everyone is clear on their responsibilities. When the information is noted on the face of the plat or binding site plan all subsequent property owners will be aware of the open space provisions.

Policy RE 2.6: To achieve a variety of rural densities and uses, allow for clustering, density transfer, design guidelines, conservation easements, and other innovative techniques to accommodate growth consistent with rural character.

Rationale: The amount of privately owned developable land in the County is limited. Innovative techniques can allow rural development while protecting the rural character of the County.

Policy RE 2.7: Protect local environmental and visual resources in hillside areas by encouraging development to locate on existing benches and terraces and by applying appropriate development standards and performance criteria.

Rationale: Hillside residential development offers a number of potential advantages, if properly established. If hillsides are to be both used and enjoyed by present and future residents of the area, development policies must include soundly based standards and performance criteria, yet have sufficient flexibility to fit varied environmental conditions.

Policy RE 2.8: Protect hillside areas from erosion by requiring development to adequately capture storm drainage and avoid duplication of road systems.

Rationale: Road cuts impact on the visual quality of hillsides and are a source of erosion and should be minimized.

LU 11.1: The Stemilt-Squilchuck area should actively preserve and promote agricultural and outdoor recreational land uses as key element of local identity, economy, and land use pattern through zoning protections, the use of Transfer of Development Rights (TDRs) and the Landscape Conservation and Local Infrastructure Program (LCLIP), incentives for agricultural viability, and limitations on non-agricultural encroachment.

Rationale: Agriculture is both a cultural heritage and an economic asset for the community. Retaining agricultural land ensures food security, environmental sustainability, and preserves the rural character that defines the area. Encouraging agricultural uses supports local producers and prevents sprawl. Additionally, designating and enforcing the zoning code will prevent non-agricultural encroachment.

GOAL RE 3: Develop at densities such that demands will not be created for urban levels of public services and facilities in rural areas.

Goal Rationale: Development in rural areas should not be at densities which require urban levels of service. Development at lower densities will also help protect the rural quality of life.

Policy RE 3.1: Provide government services in non-urban areas at a limited level appropriate to the rural setting, including police, fire, roads, and general utilities.

Rationale: Limited public facilities and services will be provided to persons living and working in rural areas. Urban levels of services should not extend beyond UGAs, except where provided for under the Growth Management Act.

Policy RE 3.2: Permit development of rural areas adjacent to UGAs at densities that will allow for orderly extension of urban utilities and services as UGAs expand in the future.

Rationale: Land that is immediately adjacent to an UGA is unique in that it has a greater potential to eventually develop at higher densities. Therefore, it is appropriate that these lands develop at an appropriate rural density so that when they do obtain the opportunity to develop in an UGA, they will permit the orderly extension of public utilities.

Policy RE 3.3: Promote orderly expansion of urban facilities and infrastructure by including rural areas adjacent to UGAs with capital facilities and transportation plans. These plans should try to anticipate, where appropriate, where future additional infrastructure and facilities will be sited.

Rationale: Anticipation of future siting needs for facilities and infrastructure will help ensure the orderly expansion of UGAs.

Policy RE 3.4: Promote use of innovative site designs that employ alternatives to conventional on-site wastewater disposal systems.

Rationale: Innovative site designs can take advantage of alternative wastewater systems such as community drain-fields within open space areas which may be effective in reducing potential failures and contamination of water sources.

Policy RE 3.5: Where consistent with State and local requirements, encourage innovative site designs that utilize community water systems.

Rationale: Innovative site designs can provide an affordable option for rural residential development since many of the site improvement costs and restrictions associated with individual wells can be distributed equally between all the home sites.

Policy RE 3.6: Develop fire protection standards for all commercial, industrial and residential development in rural areas, including, but not limited to, use of fire retardant building materials, access to on-site water bodies (lake, ponds, cisterns, pools, etc), and Firewise program consistent vegetation removal or fire breaks.

Rationale: Rural development depends upon adequate safety standards to reduce wildfire risk and protect life and property in rural areas.

Policy RE 3.7: Seek input from rural fire districts and the County Fire Marshal on design standards for adequate ingress and egress to new developments to address fire safety and evacuation issues.

Rationale: To provide adequate escape routes for residents and emergency vehicles.

Policy RE 3.8: Appropriate rural densities and designations should be applied which maintain the rural character, accommodate rural population projections and can be provided with rural services within the constraints of the County Budget and Capital Facility Plan.

Rationale: To plan for and fund the proper size and extent of supporting public facilities, utilities and services, the density and extent of future development areas must be specified.

Policy RE 3.9: Where feasible , allow the infill, development, and redevelopment of existing intensely developed rural areas where consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan, including recreational, mixed-use, shoreline developments, and residential developments for different income categories, including moderate, low, very low, and extremely low-income households .

Rationale: Rural recreational developments provide the opportunity for residential development, multiple uses of a recreational area, and innovative techniques to meet the needs and desires of the public to live and recreate in rural areas, with access or proximity to natural amenities.

Policy RE 3.10: Necessary public facilities and public services may be provided for the development, infill, and redevelopment of existing intensely developed residential, mixed use, shoreline, commercial and industrial areas outside of UGAs. Provision of such services should not be provided in a manner which permits low density sprawl outside of the boundary of the designation area.

Rationale: This policy recognizes the existence of intensely developed areas in rural lands and provides for the provision of necessary public facilities and services.

Policy RE 3.11: Encourage rural subdivision designs that cluster development in appropriate locations in order to protect critical areas, maintain open space, and preserve rural character.

Rationale: This approach reduces land fragmentation, protects critical areas, and maintains opportunities for agricultural and forestry activities, while offering more affordable options outside UGAs without compromising the goal of rural lands.

Policy RE 3.12: Urban governmental services that pass through rural areas when connecting urban areas should not constitute an extension of urban services into a rural area provided those public services are not provided in the rural area. Sanitary sewer service may be provided only if it:

- a. Is necessary to protect basic public health and safety and the environment;
- b. Is financially supportable at rural densities; and
- c. Does not permit urban development.

Rationale: Providing sanitary services when feasible and following the criteria above improve public health and safety without compromising the goal of Rural Lands.

Policy RE 3.13: Establish and coordinate rural levels of service that reflect the diverse needs and service capacities of different rural areas, ensuring adequate public facilities while maintaining rural

character. Levels of service may vary across the rural area, and the County should encourage coordination between private and public service providers to document and align appropriate service standards.

Rationale: Rural communities have diverse needs and varying service capacities, and a uniform level of service standard would not reflect local conditions or community expectations. Allowing varying levels of service recognizes these differences while maintaining consistency with Growth Management Act requirements for adequate public facilities. This approach addresses the needs of individual rural communities and supports fiscally responsible planning without compromising the rural character of Chelan County.

Goal RE X: Identify, protect and enhance rural communities and natural areas at potential risks from the effects of natural disasters, including wildfires and flooding.

Goal Rationale: Development in rural areas should not be planned in areas vulnerable to flooding and wildfire. The County should identify, protect, and enhance existing rural communities and natural areas located in risk areas.

Policy X.1: Identify and prioritize rural areas vulnerable to flood hazards in alignment with the Multi-Hazard Mitigation Plan, Shoreline Master Program and Critical Areas Ordinance, and apply appropriate land use tools, development standards, and public education to all populations to reduce hazard exposure and protect rural property, infrastructure, and public safety.

Rationale: The Rural Element aims to reduce and mitigate the risk to lives and property posed by floodings by using available tools and support local, state, and federal efforts to reduce exposure of rural communities and property to areas prone to flooding.

Policy RE X.2: Reduce and mitigate the risk to all rural populations and property posed by wildfire in the wildland urban interface area by developing building, engineering, and maintenance standards consistent with the Firewise program, separating human development from wildfire prone landscape with open space, and protecting existing residential development through community wildfire preparedness and fire adaptation measures.

Rationale: The Rural Element aims to reduce and mitigate the risk to lives and property posed by wildfire by using land use planning tools and through wildfire preparedness and fire adaptation measures.

Policy RE X.3: New subdivisions and individual structures in wildland and rural residential areas should be provided with fire apparatus access roads in accordance with the International Wildland Urban Interface Code (WAC 51-55).

Rationale: Compliance with updates to the International Wildland Urban Interface Code and amended WAC 51-55 ensures that development in wildfire-prone areas includes public safety and emergency response capacity. Adequate access supports timely firefighting, evacuation, and medical response, which reduces risks to human life, property, and natural resources.

Policy RE X.4: Wildland-urban interface areas should be recorded on maps available for inspection by the public and be reevaluated and modified on a three year basis or more frequently as deemed necessary by the legislative body.

Rationale: Compliance with the International Wildland Urban Interface Code and amended WAC 51-55 ensures that emergency services, developers, and property owners understand the risks associated with wildfire-prone areas. By reevaluating wildland-urban interface area boundaries at least every three years, the County can incorporate new conditions, including wildfire science, changes in vegetation or land use, and evolving weather patterns. An updated database helps reduce risks and strengthens the County's ability to protect life, property, and natural resources.

GOAL RE 4: Encourage rural economic development consistent with the goals and policies of the Chelan County Comprehensive Plan and the Growth Management Act.

Rationale: The comprehensive plan provides for a range of rural economic activities including: rural agriculture, forestry, and mineral resource industries as well as a range of rural development opportunities consistent with the Growth Management Act.

Policy RE 4.1: Permit rural development of small scale recreational, tourist, and resort uses that rely on a rural location and setting, including commercial facilities to serve such uses, provided they do not include new residential development and are otherwise consistent with other goals and policies of this plan.

Rationale: These uses are appropriate in rural areas when it can be demonstrated that they are compatible with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Public services and public

facilities should be limited to those necessary to serve the recreational or tourist use and should be provided in a manner that does not permit low density sprawl.

Policy RE 4.2: Additional commercial centers or activities may be considered in existing rural activity centers, villages, hamlets, or crossroad developments in the rural area during the yearly amendment process for the comprehensive plan when consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(5) and the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan.

Rationale: Limited commercial development may be appropriate in some rural areas to meet the needs of residents and visitors.

Policy RE 4.5: Encourage new visitor facilities and services, consistent with the national mandate for recreation and visitors in the Lake Chelan National Recreation Area and in coordination with the General Management Plan for the Lake Chelan National Recreation Area.

Rationale: Growth of the state and all associated areas indicates increased visitor use for Stehekin. Tastefully constructed and environmentally sensitive installations to support the increased number of visitors are required and desired.

Policy RE 4.6: MPRs may be considered within rural areas when consistent with the provisions of the comprehensive plan and RCW 36.70A.360.

Rationale RCW 36.70A.040 requires all land use regulations to be consistent with and implement the adopted comprehensive plan.

GOAL RE 5: Support RCW 17.10 purpose to limit economic loss and adverse effects to Washington’s agriculture, natural, and human resources due to the presence and spread of noxious weeds on all terrestrial and aquatic areas in the State.

Policy RE 5.1: Encourage public awareness and removal of noxious weeds through the Chelan County Noxious Weed Control Board.

IV. Designations/Siting Criteria – Rural:

The following designations apply to the implementation of the Comprehensive Plan through the zoning map. The following purpose and locational guidelines provide a basic understanding of the

zoning districts' intent and how they relate to the Comprehensive Plan designations, see the Land Use Element.

A. RR20, Rural Residential/Resource: 1 Dwelling Unit per 20 Acres

Purpose: To allow for low intensity rural development, agricultural and forestry uses which do not require the extension of services or infrastructure. These areas provide greater opportunities for protecting sensitive environmental areas and creating open space typical of a rural setting.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: open space; residential; agriculture; and forestry. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: natural resource support facilities and services; mineral resource activities; intensification of existing small scale recreational or tourist uses that rely on a rural location or setting, but that do not include a new residential component; intensification of development on lots containing existing isolated nonresidential uses; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Density: One (1) dwelling unit per twenty (20) acres.

Locational Guidelines:

1. Geographical and Geological Characteristics. These areas tend to be remote or have been historically rural in character. Soil characteristics, steep slopes or other physical constraints to development may be present. Large tracts of undeveloped, open space exist.
2. Natural Resources. The area may have agricultural or forest land practices of both small scale and/or commercial significance. The area may also be adjacent to designated resource lands.
3. Public Services. Uses do not require extension or provision of urban level services. In many locations, public roads or infrastructure are not available to serve the area and may not be available in the 20-year planning period.
4. Existing Land Uses. Dispersed single family residences, farms or forest management activities, and other low intensity rural development may be present. Predominant parcel sizes are 20 acres or greater.

B. RR10, Rural Residential/Resource: 1 Dwelling Unit per 10 Acres

Purpose: To allow for rural development, forestry and agricultural uses consistent with the rural character and rural development provisions outlined in the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. These areas can function as areas of transition between resource lands and areas of more intense rural or urban development. These areas also provide opportunities for protecting sensitive environmental areas and creating open spaces typical of a rural setting.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: open space; residential; agriculture; and forestry. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: natural resource support facilities and services; mineral resource activities; intensification of existing development or new development of small scale recreational or tourist uses that rely on a rural location or setting but that do not include a new residential component; intensification of development on lots containing existing isolated nonresidential uses or new development of isolated cottage industries and isolated small-scale businesses that are not principally designed to serve the existing and projected rural population and nonresidential uses, but do provide for job opportunities for rural residents; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Density: One (1) dwelling unit per ten (10) acres. Clustering consistent with the underlying densities and the rural character and rural development provisions of the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan may be permitted. Topography, critical areas, other environmental constraints, and compliance with all other applicable development standards shall be considered in the provisions to allow for clustering.

Locational Guidelines:

1. **Geographical and Geological Characteristics.** The area is predominantly rural in character. Soil characteristics, steep slopes or other physical constraints to development may be present. Significant areas of undeveloped open space may exist.
2. **Natural Resources.** The area may have agricultural or forest land practices of both small scale and/or commercial significance. The area may also be adjacent to designated resource lands.
3. **Public Services.** Uses do not require the extension or provision of urban level services. These areas are rural in character and may have access or limited access to rural governmental services and

infrastructure. These areas may have the potential to be provided with rural governmental services within the 20-year planning period.

4. Existing Land Uses. Dispersed single family residences, farms or forest management activities and other rural development may be present. Predominant parcel sizes are 10 acres or larger.

C. RR5, Rural Residential/Resource: 1 Dwelling Unit per 5 Acres

Purpose: Provides opportunities for small scale agricultural activities, and rural development consistent with the rural character and rural development provisions outlined in goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. These areas may provide opportunities for protecting sensitive environmental areas and open spaces typical of a rural setting. RR5 designations adjacent to UGAs are intended to encourage the preservation of rural areas until such time as they serve as UGAs and urban services become available. RR5 designations can also act as buffers between designated resource lands and more intense rural or urban development.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: open space; residential; agriculture; and forestry. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: natural resource support facilities and services; mineral resource activities; intensification of existing development or new development of small scale recreational or tourist uses that rely on a rural location or setting but that do not include a new residential component; intensification of development on lots containing existing isolated nonresidential uses or new development of isolated cottage industries and isolated small-scale businesses that are not principally designed to serve the existing and projected rural population and nonresidential uses, but do provide job opportunities for rural residents; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Density: One (1) dwelling unit per five (5) acres. Clustering consistent with the underlying densities and the rural character and rural development provisions of the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan may be permitted. Topography, critical areas, other environmental constraints, and compliance with all other applicable development standards shall be considered in the provisions to allow for clustering.

Locational Guidelines:

1. Geographical and Geological Characteristics. The area is predominantly rural in character. Soil characteristics or other physical constraints to development may also be present. Some areas of undeveloped, open space may exist. The area may also be adjacent to designated UGAs.
2. Natural Resources. The area may have agricultural or forest land practices of both small scale and/or commercial significance. The area may also be adjacent to designated resource lands.
3. Public Services. Uses do not require extension or provision of urban level services. Rural governmental services are available or may be provided within the 20 -year planning period.
4. Existing Land Uses. Dispersed single family residences, farms or forestry uses, cottage industries and small businesses, and other rural development may be present. Predominant parcel sizes are 5 acres or larger.

D. RR2.5, Rural Residential: 1 Dwelling Unit per 2.5 Acres

Purpose: To maintain the range of rural development opportunities consistent with the rural character and rural development provisions outlined in the goals and policies of this comprehensive plan. These areas can provide buffering or transitions between existing rural developments and areas of higher or lower densities. This designation should not function as an urban reserve area, although these areas may someday be incorporated into UGAs.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: residential; agriculture; and forestry. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: intensification of existing development or new development of small scale recreational or tourist uses that rely on a rural location or setting but that do not include a new residential component; intensification of development on lots containing existing isolated nonresidential uses or new development of isolated cottage industries and isolated small-scale businesses that are not principally designed to serve the existing and projected rural population and nonresidential uses, but do provide job opportunities for rural residents; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Density: One (1) dwelling unit per 2.5 acres. Clustering consistent with the underlying densities and the rural character and rural development provisions of the goals and policies of the comprehensive

plan may be permitted. Topography, critical areas, other environmental constraints, and compliance with all other applicable development standards shall be considered in the provisions to allow for clustering.

Locational Guidelines:

1. Geographical and Geological Characteristics The area may have moderate soil limitations and may have other limited physical constraints to development. The area may be immediately adjacent to existing residential or rural developments. The area may be adjacent to UGAs.
2. Natural Resources. The area has limited resource management potential. The area may be adjacent to resource lands.
3. Public Services. Uses do not require extension or provision of urban levels of services. Rural governmental services and infrastructure are typically available, planned and /or funded for.
4. Existing Land Uses. Single family residences, agricultural uses, cottage industries and small businesses, and other rural development may be present. Predominant parcel sizes are currently 2.5 acres or greater in size but typically less than 5 acres.

E. Rural Public Lands And Facilities (RP):

Purpose: To provide open space, recreational opportunities, sites for necessary public facilities, utilities and services, and protection of critical areas. Encourage joint public/private ventures, consistent with the rural development and rural character provisions, and goals and policies of this comprehensive plan.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: public facilities and services, open space and developed open space; agriculture; and forestry. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions.

These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: natural resource support facilities and services; mineral resource activities; intensification of existing or new development of small scale recreational or tourist uses that rely on a rural location or setting but that do not include new residential development; and intensification of development on lots containing isolated nonresidential uses or new development of isolated cottage industries and isolated small-scale businesses that are not principally designed to serve the existing and projected rural population and nonresidential uses.

Locational Guidelines:

1. Geographical and Geological Characteristics: These lands are in public ownership and may contain critical areas. The County has no jurisdiction over federal lands.
2. Natural Resources: Public lands may contain resource lands.

Public Services: Services should be limited to the needs of the public agencies. Extension of public services can be considered for joint public/private ventures if consistent with the provisions of the comprehensive plan. Development in these areas shall not create a need for urban governmental services.

V. Limited Areas of More Intensive Rural Development (LAMIRD)

Introduction

Generally, the rural element is to provide for a variety of rural densities, uses and facilities and services. It is recognized that a variety of developments already exist in rural areas. This includes some development that is more compact than the surrounding rural lands, which are identified as Limited Areas of More Intensive Rural Developments (LAMIRD). There are three distinct types of LAMIRDs that may be designated pursuant to RCW 36.70A.070(5)(d) and WAC 365-196-425. Type 1 can either be commercial, industrial, residential, or mixed-use. Type 2 delineates existing commercial tourist or recreational commercial uses as well as allowing some new commercial tourist uses that rely on a rural location. The Type 3 LAMIRD identifies isolated small-scale businesses. Generally, limited areas of more intensive rural development include necessary public facilities and public services to serve that area.

Intent

LAMIRDs are designated to identify more intense areas of existing development, and to minimize and contain those existing developed areas within the rural lands. LAMIRDs are not intended by the Legislature to be mini-UGAs, suburbs or areas for significant future development. LAMIRDs are rural; they are contained and compact, and, with minor exceptions, were built before July 1, 1990. Though the LAMIRD will recognize existing development, it cannot promote sprawl or low-density growth in

the rural area. In designating LAMIRDs, the County has established clear criteria to address each type of LAMIRD. Those criteria generally address the need to contain and control existing development, and the need to preserve the character of the community, its physical boundaries, and prevent abnormally irregular boundaries. The criteria will also determine how public facilities and services will be provided in a manner that does not permit low density sprawl.

General LAMIRD Criteria

LAMIRDs serve the following purposes:

- a. To recognize existing areas of more intense rural development and to minimize and contain these areas to prevent low density sprawl;
- b. To allow for small-scale commercial uses that rely on a rural location;
- c. To allow for small-scale economic development and employment consistent with rural character; and
- d. To allow for redevelopment of existing industrial areas within rural areas.

Lands designated as LAMIRDs will not extend beyond the logical outer boundary of the existing area or use. Existing areas are those that are clearly identifiable and contained and where there is a logical boundary delineated predominately by the built environment, but may also include limited undeveloped lands within the LAMIRD. Generally, future development may occur as infill or redevelopment, although new development can occur in some LAMIRD types.

In establishing the logical outer boundary the County will address (A) the need to preserve the character of existing natural neighborhoods and communities, (B) physical boundaries such as bodies of water, streets and highways, and land forms and contours, (C) the prevention of abnormally irregular boundaries, and (D) the ability to provide public facilities and public services in a manner that does not permit low-density sprawl. The logical outer boundary must be delineated primarily by the built environment as it existed on the date the County became subject to the planning requirements of WAC 365-196-425. Vacant land may be included within the logical outer boundary provided it is limited and does not create a significant amount of new development within the LAMIRD. The County should favor the configuration that best minimizes and contains the LAMIRD to the area of existing development as of the date the County became subject to the planning requirements of WAC 365-196-425. The County should determine how much new growth will occur at build out and determine if this level of new growth is consistent with rural character and can be accommodated with the appropriate level of public facilities and public services.

Upon the initiation or update of a community and/or sub-area plan in the rural areas of the County, future LAMIRDs will be evaluated and existing LAMIRD designations will be updated as necessary to be consistent with the Growth Management Act provisions in RCW 36.70A.070(5) for Limited Areas of More Intensive Rural Development (LAMIRDs).

Type 1 LAMIRD – commercial, industrial, residential, or mixed-use.

Type 1 LAMIRDs are described as rural development consisting of existing and potential infill of commercial, industrial, residential, or mixed use, whether characterized as shoreline developments, villages, hamlets, rural activity centers, or crossroads developments. These LAMIRDs must meet the general criteria listed above, and must be principally designed to serve the existing and projected rural population (with the exception of industrial LAMIRDs and/or industrial uses within a mixed use LAMIRD, which are not required to meet this standard). It is also important that these designations are consistent with the character of the existing uses, particularly in terms of building size, scale, use or intensity. Changes in use from vacant land or some previous use may be allowed, provided the new use complies with these above requirements.

Type 2 LAMIRD – existing commercial tourist or recreational commercial uses as well as some new commercial tourist uses in a rural location.

Type 2 LAMIRDs are an intensification of development on lots containing, or new development of, small scale recreational or tourist uses, including commercial facilities to serve those recreational or tourist uses that rely on a rural location and setting. This type of LAMIRD designation is not required to only serve the existing and projected rural population, but it also may not include new residential development. Public services and public facilities are limited to those necessary to serve the recreation or tourist use and will be provided in a manner that does not permit low-density sprawl.

Type 3 LAMIRD – isolated non-residential, cottage industries and small-scale businesses.

Type 3 LAMIRDs are the intensification of development on lots containing isolated nonresidential uses or new development of isolated cottage industries and isolated small-scale businesses. This type of LAMIRD is not principally designed to serve the existing and projected rural population and nonresidential uses, but does provide job opportunities for rural residents. The County may allow the expansion of small-scale businesses if those small-scale businesses conform with the rural character

of the area as defined by the County through a process consistent with RCW 36.70A.030(14). The County may also allow new small-scale businesses to utilize a site previously occupied by an existing business if the new small-scale business conforms to the rural character of the area as defined by the County. Public services and public facilities are limited to those necessary to serve the isolated nonresidential use and will be provided in a manner that does not permit low-density sprawl.

VI. Goals and Policies – LAMIRDs

Where applicable, existing policies identified within the Comprehensive Plan which are consistent with LAMIRD designations should be considered when addressing LAMIRD development.

GOAL RE 6: Designate limited areas of more intensive rural development (LAMIRDs) for infill, development or redevelopment of existing commercial, industrial, residential or mixed use areas.

Policy RE 6.1: Development in LAMIRDs, except for industrial areas or industrial sites within mixed use areas, should be principally designed to serve the existing and projected rural population.

Rationale: Requirements of the Growth Management Act allowing more intense development in rural areas include a provision that these areas serve primarily the existing and projected rural population, generally to ensure rural sprawl does not occur where inappropriate.

Policy RE 6.2: Apply development standards in LAMIRDs (e.g., allowance of infill and development within LAMIRD boundaries) to ensure the design of development or redevelopment is consistent with the character of the existing areas and the proposed use conforms to the intent of this Comprehensive Plan. Building size, scale, use, and intensity should not increase the need for public facilities and utilities to urban levels.

Rationale: Requiring new and/or redevelopment within LAMIRD designations to be consistent with the provisions of this element ensure that the County remains consistent with the requirements of the Growth Management Act with respect to LAMIRD designations. The Rural Element must be consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(5), as amended.

Policy RE 6.3: Encourage business growth in existing LAMIRDs while limiting business growth outside of LAMIRDs.

Rationale: The Rural Element must be consistent with RCW 36.70A.070(5), as amended.

VII. Designations/Siting Criteria – LAMIRDs:

The following designations apply to the implementation of the Comprehensive Plan through the zoning map. Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation for the Rural areas are identified and discussed in the Land Use Element. The following purpose and locational guidelines provide a basic understanding of the zoning districts' intent and how they relate to the Comprehensive Plan designations, see the Land Use Element.

A. Rural Waterfront (RW):

This designation is considered an implementation of a Type 1 LAMIRD as described above, consistent with the Growth Management Act.

Purpose: This designation will provide the opportunity for the development, redevelopment and infill of existing intensely developed shoreline areas for residential, and water related/water dependent recreational and tourist development consistent with the rural character and rural development provisions outlined in the goals and policies of this comprehensive plan. These areas provide a distinct water related lifestyle. Potential impacts on the surrounding area, critical areas, and water quality shall be addressed. These areas must be clearly identifiable as existing intensely developed rural shorelines; where a logical boundary can be delineated and set by the built environment. Such a boundary shall not permit or encourage a new pattern of sprawling low density or urban type development.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: open space and developed open space; residential; agriculture; and forestry. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: intensification of existing development or new development of small scale water related/water dependent recreational or tourist uses, including commercial facilities to serve those recreational or tourist uses, that rely on a rural location or setting but that do not include a new residential component; intensification of development on lots containing existing isolated nonresidential uses; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Density: May allow for less than 1 acre per dwelling unit, when consistent with the Health District standards. The provision of necessary public facilities and services shall not permit or encourage low

density sprawl or urban type development outside of the designation boundary. Existing urban governmental services in some areas, may allow for higher densities than those with rural governmental services.

Clustering consistent with the underlying densities and the rural character and rural development provisions of the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan may be permitted. Topography, critical areas, other environmental constraints, and compliance with all other applicable development standards shall be considered in the provisions to allow for clustering.

Locational Guidelines:

1. Geographical and Geological Characteristics: Parcels are located on or near shorelines identified by the Chelan County Shoreline Master Program. The area may have moderate soil limitations and may have other limited physical constraints to development.
2. Natural Resources: This designation shall not be applied on resource lands of long term commercial significance.
3. Public Services: Necessary public facilities and public services to serve the development, redevelopment or infill of these areas may be provided. There may be some existing urban governmental services. Rural governmental services are typically available, planned and /or funded for.
4. Existing land uses: Seasonal and year-round residences, tourist and recreational activities and other rural development may be present. Predominant parcel sizes are 1 acre or smaller.

B. Rural Recreational/Residential (RRR)

This designation is considered an implementation of a Type 1 LAMIRD as described above, consistent with the Growth Management Act.

Purpose: This designation will provide the opportunity for the development, redevelopment and infill of existing intensely developed rural recreational/residential areas for residential, recreational and tourist development consistent with the rural character and rural development provisions outlined in the goals and policies of this comprehensive plan. These areas provide a distinct rural lifestyle closely associated with the many natural amenities found within Chelan County. Potential impacts on the surrounding area, critical areas, and water quality shall be addressed. These areas must be clearly identifiable as existing intensely developed rural recreational development; where a logical boundary can be delineated and set by the built environment. Such a boundary shall not permit or encourage a new pattern of sprawling low density or urban type development.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: open space and developed open space; residential; agriculture; and forestry. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: intensification of existing development or new development of small scale recreational or tourist uses, including commercial facilities to serve those recreational or tourist uses, that rely on a rural location or setting but that do not include a new residential component; intensification of development on lots containing existing isolated nonresidential uses; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Density: May allow for less than 1 acre per dwelling unit, when consistent with Health District standards. The provision of necessary public facilities and services shall not permit or encourage low density sprawl or urban type development outside of the designation boundary.

Clustering consistent with the underlying densities and the rural character and rural development provisions of the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan may be permitted. Topography, critical areas, other environmental constraints, and compliance with all other applicable development standards shall be considered in the provisions to allow for clustering.

Locational Guidelines:

1. Geographical and Geological Characteristics: Developments are closely associated with natural amenities found within Chelan County. The area may have moderate soil limitations and may have other limited physical constraints to development.
2. Natural Resources: This designation shall not be applied on resource lands of long term commercial significance.
3. Public Services: Necessary public facilities and public services to serve the development, redevelopment or infill of these areas may be provided. Rural governmental services are typically available, planned and/or funded for.
4. Existing land uses: Seasonal and year-round residences, tourist and recreational activities and other rural development may be present. Predominant parcel sizes are 1 acre or smaller.

C. Rural Village (RV):

This designation is considered an implementation of a Type 1 LAMIRD as described above, consistent with the Growth Management Act.

Purpose: This designation recognizes the existence of intensely developed rural residential developments and communities, with densities less than 2.5 acres per dwelling unit, which typically will not have sewer service. This designation will provide the opportunity for the development, redevelopment and infill of existing intensely developed rural residential areas for residential and other rural development consistent with the rural character and rural development provisions outlined in the goals and policies of this comprehensive plan. Potential impacts to the surrounding area, critical areas, and water quality shall be addressed. These areas must be clearly identifiable as existing intensely developed rural residential development; where a logical boundary can be delineated and set by the built environment. Such a boundary shall not permit or encourage a new pattern of sprawling low density or urban type development.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: developed open space; residential; agriculture; and forestry. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: intensification of existing small scale recreational or tourist uses that rely on a rural location or setting but that do not include a new residential component; intensification of development on lots containing existing isolated nonresidential uses; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Density: May allow for less than 2.5 acres per dwelling unit. The establishment of densities shall consider pre-existing development patterns, Health District standards, proximity to resource lands, existence of critical areas and the availability of necessary public facilities and services. The provision of necessary public facilities and services shall not permit or encourage low density sprawl or urban type development outside of the designation boundary.

Clustering consistent with the underlying densities and the rural character and rural development provisions of the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan may be permitted. Topography, critical areas, other environmental constraints, and compliance with all other applicable development standards shall be considered in the provisions to allow for clustering.

Locational Guidelines:

1. **Geographical and Geological Characteristics:** The area may have moderate soil limitations and may have other limited physical constraints to development. The area may be adjacent to a variety of rural development, and areas with varying residential densities. The area may be adjacent to UGAs.
2. **Natural Resources.** The area has low resource management potential. The area may be adjacent to resource lands.

3. Public Services: Sewer service is typically not available. Rural governmental services and infrastructure are typically available, planned and/or funded for. Necessary public facilities and public services to serve the development, redevelopment, or infill of these areas may be provided.
4. Existing Land Uses. Single family residences and other rural development may be present. Predominant parcel sizes are less than 2.5 acres.

D. Rural Commercial (RC):

This designation is considered an implementation of a Type 1 LAMIRD as described above, consistent with the Growth Management Act where it is applied to existing mixed-use areas. Additionally, this designation is considered an implementation of Type 2 and Type 3 LAMIRDs as described above, consistent with the Growth Management Act where the existing uses consist of only commercial activities, whether general retail or tourist recreational in nature.

Purpose: To provide for a range of commercial uses to meet the needs of local residents, and small scale tourist or recreational uses including commercial facilities to serve those recreational or tourist uses within the rural areas to meet the needs of local residents and visitors. This designation will provide the opportunity for the development, redevelopment and infill of commercial uses in existing rural commercial developments, mixed use areas or intensely developed residential areas consistent with the rural character and rural development provisions outlined in the goals and policies of this comprehensive plan. Potential impacts to the surrounding area, critical areas, and water quality shall be addressed. These areas must be clearly identifiable as existing rural commercial developments, mixed use areas or intensely developed residential developments; where a logical boundary can be delineated and set by the built environment. Such a boundary shall not permit or encourage new rural commercial development outside of these boundaries.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: commercial facilities and services; developed open space; above ground floor residential housing; agriculture; forestry; natural resource support facilities and services, tourist or recreational uses; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Locational Guidelines:

1. Geographical and Geological Characteristics: The area may have moderate soil limitations and may have other limited physical constraints to development. The area may be adjacent to a variety of rural development.

2. Natural Resources. These areas have low resource management potential. The area may be adjacent to resource lands.
3. Public Services: Rural governmental services and infrastructure are typically available, planned and/or funded for. Necessary public facilities and public services to serve the development, redevelopment or infill of these areas may be provided.
4. Existing Land Uses. Commercial, or higher intensity residential uses may be present, in addition to other rural development.

E. Rural Industrial (RI):

This designation is considered an implementation of a Type 1 LAMIRD as described above, consistent with the Growth Management Act.

Purpose: To recognize the need for rural industrial and resource based industrial activities within the rural areas. This designation will provide the opportunity for the development, redevelopment and infill of existing rural industrial developments or former industrial sites consistent with the rural character and rural development provisions outlined in the goals and policies of this comprehensive plan. Potential impacts on the surrounding area, critical areas, and water quality shall be addressed. These areas must be clearly identifiable as existing rural industrial developments or former industrial sites; where a logical boundary can be delineated and set by the built environment. Such a boundary shall not permit or encourage new industrial development outside of these boundaries.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: industrial facilities and services; intensification of development on lots containing isolated nonresidential uses; agriculture; forestry; caretaker residence for industrial facilities; and natural resource support facilities and services. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: mineral resource activities.

New industrial sites may be designated during yearly comprehensive plan amendments if consistent with criteria and requirements outlined in RCW 36.70A.365 and the goals and policies of this comprehensive plan. Such a new industrial area would be designated as an UGA and have the potential to receive urban services.

Locational Guidelines:

1. Geographical and Geological Characteristics: The area may have moderate soil limitations and may have other limited physical constraints to development. The area may be adjacent to a variety of rural development.
2. Natural Resources. Existing rural industrial sites have low resource management potential. The area may be adjacent to resource lands. Future industrial sites may be located in areas with agricultural or forestry uses if consistent with the criteria outlined in RCW36.70A.365.
3. Public Services: Rural governmental services and infrastructure are typically available, planned and/or funded for. Necessary public facilities and public services to serve the development, redevelopment, or infill of these areas may be provided. Some industrial sites may currently have sewer service. Industrial sites designated pursuant to RCW 36.70A.365, as UGAs, would have access to urban services.
4. Existing Land Uses. Industrial developments currently exist or the area may have been utilized in the past for an industrial use. Areas identified as having potential for infill for industrial uses may be currently utilized for a variety of rural development and resource activities. Future industrial sites designated pursuant to RCW 36.70A.365, may presently have a variety of rural development and resource activities.



CHAPTER 4

RESOURCE ELEMENT

I. Introduction

This Resource Element provides a concise overview of the Agricultural, Forest and Mineral Resources and critical areas within Chelan County consistent with the Goals of the Growth Management Act, in accordance RCW 36.70A, WAC 365 and with the County-Wide Planning Policies. Furthermore, it has been integrated with all other planning elements to ensure consistency throughout the comprehensive plan.

The goals and policies contained in the Resource Element form the basis of the land use strategy to support long-term resources:

- Providing for a supply and distribution of land use types to accommodate the population and employment growth projected for the planning area;
- Reducing development pressures and patterns of sprawl within rural areas;
- Conserving agricultural, forest and mineral resource lands of long-term commercial significance; and
- Preserving and protecting critical areas and areas of rural character.

II. Overview of Chelan County

Chelan County is divided by mountains and rolling hills which form several valley and basin areas where agricultural and mineral resources compete with growing rural and urban land uses. It is not uncommon for development and resource lands to be intermixed or in close proximity to each other.

This Element summarizes the current resource lands, provides guidance for locating and protecting resources, and identifies specific goals and policies for managing these resources to “assure that the use of lands adjacent to agricultural, forest, or mineral resource lands shall not interfere with the continued use of these designated lands for the production of food, agricultural products, or timber, or for the extraction of minerals.”³

The State legislature found that it is in the public interest to identify and provide long-term conservation of those productive natural resource lands that are critical to and can be managed economically and practically for longterm commercial production of food, fiber, and minerals. Successful achievement of the natural resource industries' goal set forth in RCW 36.70A.020 requires the conservation of a land base sufficient in size and quality to maintain and enhance those industries and the development and use of land use techniques that discourage uses incompatible to the management of designated lands.

³ RCW 36.70A.060

Overall, two key issues, land ownership and access, currently restrict the County for accessing the vast potential for resources. First, as discussed in the Land Use Element, most of Chelan County is in federal or state ownership. Ownership has less of an impact on Forest/Timber resource management than on Agriculture and Mineral Resources.

Secondly, as discussed in the Transportation Element, the road network provides major trucking routes which support related resources industries. Hauling routes are limited, in part, due to topography. For the three types of resources reviewed in this Element, mineral, agriculture and forestry, the current primary resource exports are agriculture and forestry products.

III. Chelan County Agricultural Lands

Chelan County contains agricultural lands that are important to the local economy. It must be recognized that in order to continue to exist, orchards must remain profitable. In an attempt to encourage existing and future agricultural development as a viable land use and a significant economic activity within the County, agricultural lands of long term commercial significance have been designated according to the U.S. Soil Conservation Service's classification for prime and unique farmland soils, and criteria outlined in WAC 365-190-050. These areas have been identified on the land use map designated as Commercial Agricultural Lands (AC). The Growth Management Act defines "long term commercial significance" to include the growing capacity, productivity, and soil composition of the land for long term commercial production, in consideration with the land's proximity to population areas, and the possibility of more intense uses of the land.

Typically, the most successful agricultural land conservation programs in the United States have been ones that combine incentive and regulatory techniques chosen according to the needs and conditions of a community. The opportunity for differential tax assessment for orchardists in Chelan County, helps to provide landowners an incentive to remain in agricultural use. Buffers, parcel size, and clustering development provide regulatory techniques to retain agricultural land. This combination of conservation techniques provides property owners the flexibility for some non-farm development, helps reduce conflict between non-farm development and agricultural operations, and preserves farmable orchard parcels in support of retaining a viable orchard industry.

Chelan County participates in the Voluntary Stewardship Program (VSP) program. The VSP is an optional, incentive-based approach to protecting critical areas while promoting agriculture. The VSP is allowed under the Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A.700-760) as an alternative to traditional approaches to critical area protection, such as "no touch" buffers. Chelan County is one of 28 counties that has "opted in" to participate in VSP. A VSP Work Plan was published in 2017 outlining

the County's approach to implementing VSP, including monitoring, reporting, and adaptive management.

Land Use Designation/Siting Criteria: Commercial Agricultural Lands

Land use designations and siting criteria of agricultural property are applied in the County assure the long-term conservation of commercial agricultural lands; to protect and preserve the farmers ability to farm; encourage existing and future agricultural land uses as a viable land use and a significant economic activity within the community; and, to protect agricultural land of long-term commercial significance not already characterized by urban development from encroachment and incompatible uses.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: agriculture; open space; residential; and forestry. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include natural resource support facilities and services; mineral resource activities; intensification of existing small scale recreational or tourist uses that rely upon a rural setting but that do not include a new residential component; intensification of development on lots containing existing isolated nonresidential uses; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Density: One (1) dwelling unit per 10 acres. Clustering consistent with the underlying densities and the rural character and rural development provisions of the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan may be permitted. Topography, critical areas, other environmental constraints, and compliance with all other applicable development standards shall be considered in the provisions to allow for clustering.

Locational Guidelines:

5. Geographic and Geological Characteristics: The area contains farmland soils classified as prime or unique by the Natural Resource Conservation Service. Soil characteristics. Moderate slopes or other physical constraints to development may be present. The area should not be adjacent to intensive urban or incompatible rural development. The predominant land use in the area is agriculture.

6. **Natural Resources:** The area should contain or have the potential to contain agricultural or agriculture support activities. The area should meet the criteria under WAC 365-190-050, as agricultural lands of long-term commercial significance.
7. **Public Services:** Uses should not require extension or provision of urban level services. These areas may have access to rural governmental services and infrastructure or have the potential to be provided with rural governmental services within the 20-year planning period. Urban services should not be present.
8. **Existing Land Uses:** The prevailing land use pattern consists of agricultural operations and agricultural support facilities and services. Dispersed single family residences and low intensity rural uses may be present. The predominant parcel size is typically 5 acres or larger.

Agricultural Resource Lands: Goals & Policies

While developing goals and policies and designating agricultural resource lands, many issues and concerns were identified during the public participation process and addressed during the development of the goals and policies for the agricultural section of the Land Use Element including agricultural vs. residential development. These concerns included the following:

- Responsibility for mitigation measures (developer of incompatible use)
- Location of future development
- Recognize agriculture as a significant economic activity
- Agricultural uses vs. compatible and incompatible uses
- Availability of irrigation water
- Protecting farmers options
- Periodic evaluation of Commercial Agriculture designations

Areas not designated as agricultural resource lands of long-term commercial significance that do not meet the designation criteria can still play an important part in the local agricultural industry. Rural designations and buffers between orchards and non-farm development may be beneficial in retaining much of the rural area's current orchards. Future expansion of long-term agriculture into rural undeveloped areas is a possibility, but will heavily depend upon the availability of water, water rights, and market conditions.

GOAL AL 1: Support the viability of agriculture and encourage the continued use of rural and resource lands for agriculturally related land uses.

Goal Rationale: The County benefits from a commercially significant and viable agricultural industry.

Policy AL 1.1: Encourage air quality standards and policies that accommodate necessary agricultural practices.

Rationale: Agricultural practices vary depending on local and specific conditions. In contexts where burning is necessary, such activities should implement best practices and follow local standards.

Policy AL 1.2: The farmer shall have the right to farm, consistent with appropriate local, state and federal requirements.

Rationale: Agriculture plays a significant role in the welfare of the County and its residents and should be supported.

Policy AL 1.3: Encourage the maintenance of agricultural lands in current use property tax classification consistent with RCW 84.34, the Open Space Taxation Act.

Rationale: Open space taxation allows property owners to be assessed at current use rather than highest and best use. This provides an incentive for the property owner to continue to use land for resource production.

Policy AL 1.4: Conserve agricultural lands for productive economic use by identifying and designating agricultural resource lands whose principal and preferred land use is commercial agricultural resource management.

Rationale: Activities in designated agricultural resource lands should be discouraged that would limit or eliminate the ability to continue agricultural operations.

Policy AL 1.5: Agricultural resource lands should be classified and designated based on the criteria and procedures established in WAC 365-190-040, and 050, with special consideration given to long-term viability of commercially significant agricultural land.

Rationale: Agricultural Resource lands should be identified based on the best available information at the time of the designation.

Policy AL 1.6: Support public and private programs and efforts to ensure the viability and sustainability of the agricultural industry.

Rationale: Strong agricultural markets and a supportive regulatory environment are two of the necessary components of a healthy agricultural industry. Attempts to secure these will be beneficial to the general welfare of the County.

Policy AL 1.7: In rural and resource lands, permit facilities and services that support Chelan County's natural resource industries, provided such facilities are compatible with surrounding uses and potential impacts can be mitigated.

Rationale: The agricultural industry in Chelan County is a significant economic activity. Necessary support services and facilities should be accommodated.

Policy AL 1.8: Protect the economic viability of the agricultural industry by supporting the construction of agricultural worker housing near orchard areas. Where permitted by state agencies, consider the reduction of site development and fire protection standards for temporary housing units for migrant workers.

Rationale: This will assist the agricultural industry to remain economically viable, reduce transportation needs, and provide adequate housing for agricultural workers.

Policy AL 1.9: Develop regulations promoting agriculture-related accessory uses on existing farms to supplement farm income, improve farming efficiency, and provide employment for farm family members.

Rationale: Regulatory opportunities for limited enterprises such as direct marketing of unprocessed and value-added agricultural products and agriculturally related small scale tourist operations can help supplement the agricultural industry and maintain the primary use of agriculture.

Policy AL 1.10: Through the Voluntary Stewardship Program and other programs, encourage agricultural producers to implement sustainable farming practices that anticipate future conditions and ensure adequate water supply and conservation, voluntary implementation of ecological enhancements in vulnerable areas, and other strategies to increase resilience.

Rationale: Soil health strategies, water conservation, cover crops and no till farming, and other conservation practices can increase resilience to changing conditions.

GOAL AL 2: Conserve agricultural lands of long-term significance by controlling encroachment of incompatible uses.

Goal Rationale: Limiting the encroachment of incompatible uses will help to ensure that agricultural lands remain viable.

Policy AL 2.1: All plats, short plats, binding site plans, development permits and building permits issued for development activities on or within five hundred feet of lands designated as agricultural resource lands, should contain a notice that the subject property is within or near designated agricultural resource lands. The notice should further state that a variety of commercial activities may occur on these designated lands that are not compatible with the development.

Rationale: Such notification will help property owners and purchasers to make educated decisions.

Policy AL 2.2: Encourage clustering of residential development on lands adjacent to agricultural resource lands, provide open space buffers between uses and address incompatibility issues.

Rationale: Clustering can provide for open space adjacent to the resource use and may help to minimize conflicts.

Policy AL 2.3: Require new non-farm development in rural areas, adjacent to an existing orchard operation, to provide appropriate buffers and/or mitigation measures to minimize potential conflicts.

Rationale: Orchard operations in rural lands account for a significant amount of the agriculture within Chelan County. It is important to protect the farmer's ability to continue to farm by minimizing potential conflicts.

Policy AL 2.4: Development on or adjacent to designated agricultural resource lands, including plats, short plats, and binding site plans, should avoid and minimize potential conflicts with agricultural operations through appropriate siting and mitigation measures, such as buffers, screening, dust control, and pest control.

Rationale: Buffers can reduce the potential for conflicts between agricultural operations and other land uses.

Policy AL 2.5: Designated agricultural resource lands should be protected from inappropriate infrastructure improvement assessments. Deferral programs or other measures should be considered that would protect the farmer's ability to continue farming.

Rationale: Additional taxes would impact the viability of agricultural operations. Infrastructure improvements or assessments inconsistent with the comprehensive plan should not be supported.

Policy AL 2.6: The retention of small forest operations, crop and specialty farming, livestock-based farm operations, and hobby farms should be encouraged in rural areas.

Rationale: Maintaining and enhancing small forest operations, crop and specialty farming, livestock-based farm operations, and hobby farms is consistent with RCW 36.70A020(8) and encourages the conservation of productive forestlands and productive agricultural lands and discourages incompatible uses.

Policy AL 2.7: Resource-dependent tourism and recreation-oriented uses such as commercial horse stables, guide services, golf courses, and group camps should be allowed on a conditional use basis in rural areas provided they do not adversely impact adjoining rural uses.

Rationale: This type of tourism offers support to local economies while encouraging the conservation of productive agricultural lands while discouraging incompatible uses.

Policy AL 2.8: Resource-based industries that help sustain rural communities, require only rural levels of service, support the conservation of natural resource lands, and complement rural character should be promoted in rural areas.

Rationale: Encouraging resource-based industries that conserve natural resources, maintain existing levels of service, and complement rural areas discourage incompatible uses.

Policy AL 2.9: Non-resource dependent tourism-related uses such as motels and restaurants serving rural and resource areas should be located within commercial zones.

Rationale: Allocating these uses to designated zones discourages incompatible uses.

IV. Chelan County Mineral Lands⁴

Chelan County has a Mineral Resource Lands Overlay (MRLO) which identifies and protects lands that have the potential to contain mineral resource deposits of long-term commercial significance, to recognize the importance of preserving mineral lands to ensure the future supply and to ensure compatibility between mineral resource lands and surrounding land uses.

Mineral resources in Chelan County are classified into two tiers of commercial importance. This MRLO focuses on Primary resources:

Primary: Sand, gravel, and rock/stone (either solid or crushed for use in aggregate). The Mineral Resource Lands Overlay (MRLO) is generally applied to areas of existing production and those rural lands with high potential for production. It should be noted that large areas of potential mineral production are under federal ownership and therefore not considered available or mapped but may be designated if the site meets the MRLO criteria.

Secondary: All other metallic, non-metallic, and petroleum mineral resources occurring in Chelan County. Historically, mining was a major component of the regional economy, including extraction of copper, zinc, silver and gold. The MRLO is not generally applied to areas where these resources occur, but property owners may apply for designation if the site meets the MRLO criteria.

Surface Mineral Extraction Sites

In 2026, the Washington State Department of Natural Resources (DNR) records documented eight active surface mining sites in Chelan County.

In addition to DNR-permitted surface mines, mineral extraction also occurs in Chelan County at smaller scales. Mines with surface disturbance of less than three acres or a depth of less than 30 feet may operate without a DNR surface mining permit, and DNR does not track these operations. The Chelan County Assessor documents an additional 19 locations with a current land use classification of "Mining Activities." Of these, six are owned by a land conservation organization and seven are owned by the federal government.

Mining operations occur near agriculture, forestry, manufacturing/industrial, single-family residential, government service, and undeveloped land, according to the County Assessor records. Of the eight

⁴ Mineral Resource data contained within this Element reflects work completed by BERK Consulting, Inc with grant funds from the Department of Commerce, July 26, 2017.

active mines in the County, some are adjacent to or located on land classified as single-family residential. This is consistent with Exhibit 1 which identifies high-potential mineral sources lands within the Rural Residential/Resource zoning district, covering nearly 57,000 acres. Current and potential impacts on residential development may occur should mining be proposed and should be reflected in mitigation measures applied through either environmental review or special use permitting.

The most recent comprehensive study of mineral resource lands was completed with the 2017 Comprehensive Plan update. That study showed that most of the mines have capacity to continue extraction for a number of years; estimating annual production is difficult because mining (especially sand and gravel) relies so heavily on local demand.

Mineral Resource Lands Overlay

Based on review of available mineral resources data, information gained from local businesses and agencies, the requirements of the Growth Management Act, and designation frameworks employed by other jurisdictions, the Mineral Resource Lands Overlay (MRLO), shown on Exhibit 1, covers the following areas:

- Properties housing active mining operations and adjacent parcels under unified ownership;
- Lands classified by NRCS as “good” sources of sand, gravel, or road fill material; and
- Lands classified by NRCS as “fair” sources of sand, gravel, or road fill material and which are located outside cities and urban growth areas.

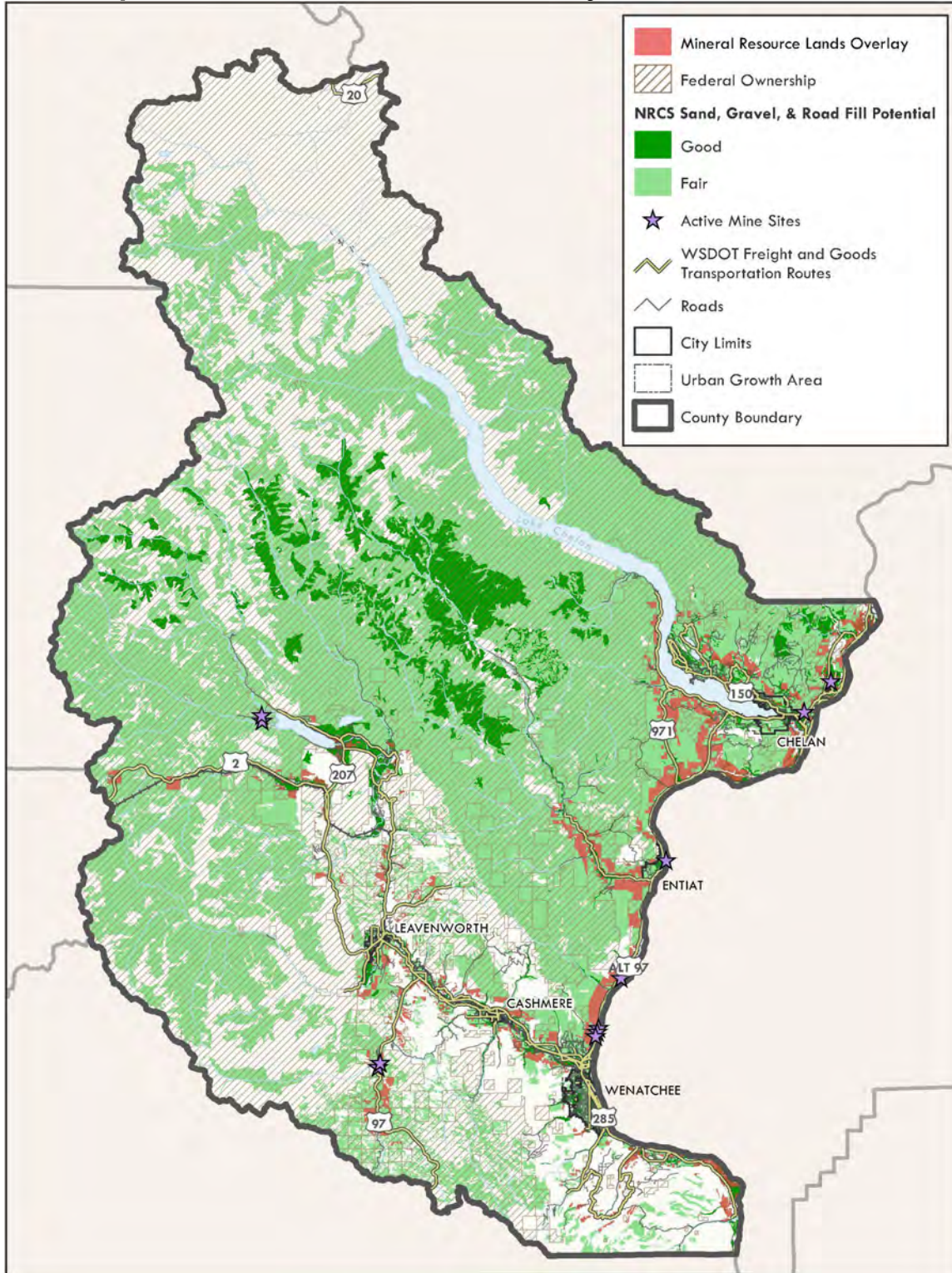
The following areas are excluded from the overlay:

- Properties currently developed for single-family residential or commercial uses.
Rationale: Mining on or near these lands poses a possibility of adverse impacts that must be mitigated.
- Properties zoned for commercial or residential uses at urban intensities.
- Land zoned for a minimum lot size smaller than 10 acres.
- Developed properties less than 20 acres in size.
Rationale: Large properties are better able to accommodate buffers from surrounding uses.
- Properties under Federal ownership.
- Lands designated as Natural by the Chelan County Shoreline Master Program.
Rationale: The SMP prohibits mining activities in these areas for the protection of valuable shoreline natural resources.

- Lands more than one mile from a designated WSDOT Freight and Goods Transportation route.

Rationale: WAC 365-190 requires consideration of the availability of roads and public infrastructure, as well as the distance from mineral deposits to market. Mining operations have the potential to generate significant truck traffic, which will require roads designated to handle high volumes of freight trips.

Exhibit 1 Draft Proposed Mineral Resource Lands Overlay



Land Use Designation/Siting Criteria: Commercial Mineral Lands

The following purpose and locational guidelines provide a basic understanding of the zoning districts intent and how they relate to the Comprehensive Plan designations.

Designation Guidelines:

1. Geographic and Geologic Characteristics: The designated property should be at least 20 acres in size, and the estimated deposit size should be sufficient to meet both of the following:
 - a. Depth of overburden should be no more than 25 feet, and
 - b. The ratio of the amount of resource to be extracted to the amount of overburden to be removed should be at least 3:1.
2. Natural Resources: The designated property does not contain environmentally critical areas, including wetlands, riparian areas, threatened or endangered species, geological hazards, and critical aquifer recharge areas, or adequate mitigation can be provided.
3. Transportation Infrastructure: Extraction and processing sites have adequate access to the regional transportation network:
 - a. Mineral Resource Lands should be located within one mile of a designated WSDOT Freight and Goods Transportation System route; and
 - b. Truck haul routes from the site should avoid areas of residential development or employ appropriate mitigation measures to avoid impacts to residences.
4. Existing Land Uses: Adjacent land uses are generally compatible with mineral extraction and processing activities – examples include mining, agriculture, commercial forestry, industrial development, and undeveloped land. Designation of land adjacent to large-lot residential (no more than 1 dwelling per 5 acres) is conditional on mitigation of impacts from any future mineral extraction or processing activities on nearby residences.

Mineral Resource Lands: Goals & Policies

GOAL ML 1: Protect Chelan County's mineral resource lands of long-term commercial significance and allow for short-term mineral resource extraction opportunities in unincorporated areas, where appropriate.

Rationale: Conservation of these resources must be assured through measures designed to prevent incompatible development in or adjacent to designated mineral resource lands, and to mitigate impacts of mineral extraction activities on adjacent land uses.

Policy ML 1.1: Conduct a comprehensive countywide analysis when classifying, designating and de-designating natural resource lands to maintain and enhance natural resource-based industries and discourage incompatible uses.

Rationale: Because of the significant amount of time needed to review natural resource lands and potential impacts from incompatible uses, frequent, piecemeal de-designations of resource lands should not be allowed. Site-specific proposals to de-designate natural resource lands should be deferred until a comprehensive countywide analysis is conducted.

Policy ML 1.2: Review and update designations and development regulations for mineral resource lands to reflect the most current information available. Updates should include the data and model development regulations prepared by the State Department of Natural Resources, Department of Commerce, or the Washington State Association of Counties.

Rationale: Pursuant to RCW 36.70A.131, incorporating new data from the Department of Natural Resources helps protect valuable mineral resources by accurately identifying deposit locations and preventing incompatible land uses. Using updated model regulations from state and county associations promotes consistency across jurisdictions and provides best practices for balancing mineral extraction with community interests.

Policy ML 1.3: Designate mineral resource lands in locations proximate to their likely end-use areas to preserve access to valuable mineral deposits, reduce the risk of resource loss due to incompatible development, and minimize costs associated with extraction and transport.

Rationale: It is expected that mineral resource lands will be depleted of minerals over time. Planning for their appropriate location ensures efficient use of the resource while safeguarding future opportunities for future land uses once mining activities are complete.

Policy ML 1.4: Assure conservation of designated mineral resource lands through land use regulations that prevent incompatible development on or adjacent to mineral resource lands.

Rationale: Mineral resource extraction, such as sand and gravel, pits are typically incompatible with residential and other types of land uses due to noise, dust and heavy equipment traffic. Therefore, it is important to develop appropriate land use regulations that protect mineral resource lands as well as adjacent land uses.

Policy ML 1.5: Require the reclamation of land after the completion of gravel and mineral extraction.

Rationale: Effective reclamation of mining sites can insure future redevelopment of the site and prevent impacts from erosion and visual impacts.

Policy ML 1.6: Require mining and extraction operations to be sited and designed to avoid and mitigate conflicts with surrounding land uses. Screening, buffers, the provision of open space and other mitigation measures should be considered and required where necessary.

Rationale: The careful design and siting of mining operations can prevent or minimize impacts to surrounding land uses.

Policy ML 1.7: Require mining sites to be served by roadways, adequate to handle industrial traffic and not endanger public health and safety.

Rationale: Transportation system impacts and public health and safety issues must be addressed.

Policy ML 1.8: Encourage development adjacent to designated mineral resource lands to incorporate screening, buffers, open space, or other design features to prevent conflicts with existing or future mineral resource extraction activities.

Rationale: The minimization of potential conflicts helps to maintain the viability of mineral resource extraction operations.

Policy ML 1.9: Protect water quality and prevent sedimentation through use of settling ponds, retaining basins, ditches, diking and re-vegetation of slopes and other measures for mining and production operations.

Rationale: Water resources must be protected.

Policy ML 1.10: Surface mining should not lower the ground water table of surrounding properties in a manner that directly impacts their use.

Rationale: Lowering of the ground water table could have serious effects on domestic water supplies.

Policy ML 1.11: Clustering of residential development on adjacent non-resource lands is encouraged.

Rationale: Clustering will provide for open space adjacent to the resource use and will minimize conflicts.

Policy ML 1.12: Designated mineral resource lands not included in urban growth areas should be protected from infrastructure improvement assessments such as, but not limited to, local improvement districts and local utility districts with deferral programs or other measures.

Rationale: Additional taxes would pressure the property owner into converting resource land into other uses.

Policy ML 1.13: Support the maintenance and development of mineral resource extraction that is consistent with the comprehensive plan to provide necessary materials for the development of roads, structures and other projects.

Rationale: Materials provided by mineral extraction operations are vital to the community, and are a significant economic activity and supports broader economic development.

Policy ML 1.14: Protection of mineral resources under the MRLO should occur in two tiers:

- Lands actively being mined for commercial production of sand, gravel, or rock/stone are designated as mineral resource lands of long-term commercial significance. Owners of these properties may request an amendment to remove the MRLO once mineral production has permanently ceased.
- For lands not currently in active mineral production, the MRLO should act as an interim measure to protect mineral resources until the presence of a commercially viable mineral deposit can be verified through a geologic study. Property owners who wish to finalize designation of their property and undertake mining activities may submit a study by a qualified geologist indicating the presence of commercially significant, accessible mineral resources. Likewise, property owners may request removal of their property from the MRLO by submitting a study from a qualified geologist confirming the absence of such resources.

Rationale: Sand, gravel, and rock are the primary mineral products in Chelan County and are therefore given the highest protection. Mineral resources not currently under production can be evaluated and added to the overlay as more detailed information becomes available.

Policy ML 1.15: Inclusion of a property under the MRLO does not imply approval for a specific mineral extraction activity and does not substitute for any necessary local or state mining permit required.

Rationale: The MRLO is designed to protect and preserve mineral lands, but permitting is necessary to ensure mineral extraction is conducted consistent with applicable laws and regulations.

Policy ML 1.16: As part of the periodic comprehensive plan update process under the Growth Management Act, the County should regularly review the criteria for economic viability of a mineral resource and update the criteria for designation as appropriate.

Rationale: Economic conditions, market trends, and demand for mineral products can change over time, and the MRLO designation criteria may need to be periodically revised to reflect current conditions. The regular GMA plan review cycle is an appropriate time to review this information.

Policy ML 1.17: All plats, short plates, development permits, and building permits issued on properties within 500 feet of lands designated as part of the MRLO should include a notice to that effect. The notice should disclose that development of the nearby MRLO lands may include uses and activities that are not compatible with residential development.

Rationale: This notice is required under the Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70a.060(1)(b)). Additionally, such notification will allow potential real estate purchasers to make educated decisions.

Policy ML 1.18: Mineral extraction and processing activities in the MRLO should be required to implement best management practices (BMPs) to avoid, reduce, or mitigate environmental impacts associated with mining activities. Such BMPs should be designed to protect the natural environment, adjacent land uses, and the long-term viability of mineral lands.

Rationale: Mineral resource extraction operations are intensive land uses that can involve large amounts of ground disturbance, noise, dust, and heavy equipment traffic. BMPs are necessary to prevent unnecessary impacts on sensitive natural resources and nearby development.

Policy ML 1.19: Once mining activities have commenced on a MRLO-designated property, development of said property under the rules of the underlying zoning may apply in conjunction with the restoration of the mining activities.

Rationale: Postponing development of any part of the site until after reclamation is complete ensures that the property is safe for use and that no incompatible land uses are introduced while mining operations are ongoing.

Policy ML 1.18: At the time of permitting, the County should coordinate with property owners and the Department of Natural Resources to identify post-reclamation uses for MRLO properties that are consistent with the County's comprehensive plan and zoning code, both for the mine site itself and for planned adjacent uses.

Rationale: Coordination on future use of the property will help ensure that County plans recognize post-mining conditions in these areas and reduce the potential for future development that is incompatible with surrounding uses.

V. Chelan County Forest/Timber Lands

Forestland is defined as “land primarily devoted to growing trees for long-term commercial timber production on land that can be economically and practically managed for such production...and has longterm commercial significance,” RCW 36.70A.030.

Timber harvesting is a type of natural resource industry with a long history in Chelan County. The following outlines the declining trend of timber harvesting, as documented by the Department of Natural Resources.⁷ The following table denotes “thousand board feet” of harvested timber.

Year	1990	1995	2000	2005	2010	2015	2017 ⁸
Ownership							
Private Industrial	5,710	18,192	1,800	-	-	19,820	11,170
Private Large	-	7,486	636	9,482	1,866	-	-
Private Small	866	31,286	6,698	2,780	882	2,374	1,852
Private Unknown	-	-	-	-	186	719	-
Total Private	6,576	56,964	9,134	12,262	2,934	22,913	13,022
State	7,989	5,921	897	2,455	1,100	43	-
Federal	68,382	6,703	8,990	15,913	6,200	-	35
Other Public	13,035	9,708	-	588	-	9,091	2,989
Total Public	89,406	22,332	9,887	18,956	7,300	9,134	3,024
Total All	95,982	79,296	19,021	31,218	10,234	32,047	16,046

Source: DNR, Washington State Timber Harvest Reports.

⁷ Industry – companies and individuals operating wood, using plants; private large – non-industrial companies and individuals not operating wood-using plants but with statewide holdings totaling 1,000 or more acres; private small – non-industrial companies and individuals not operating wood-using plants and owning less than a total of 1,000 acres.

⁸ The Timber Harvest Report was put on indefinite hold at the beginning of the COVID-19 pandemic due to funding constraints. As of January 2026, considerations are underway whether to reinstate it.

Land Use Designation/Siting Criteria: Commercial Forest Lands

The growth management process requires identification of forest lands of long-term commercial significance as part of the growth management process. The identification of these lands is an attempt to conserve and encourage existing and future forest practice land uses as a viable, permanent land use and a significant economic activity within the County. Forest land also provides recreational opportunities, scenic value and wildlife habitat. In addition, the identification and land use regulations of the commercially significant forest lands will provide protection for forest lands from encroachment and incompatible land uses. The Growth Management Act defines "long term commercial significance" to include the growing capacity, productivity, and soil composition of the land for long-term commercial production, in consideration with the land's proximity to population areas, and the possibility of more intense uses of the land.

The following purpose and locational guidelines provide a basic understanding of the zoning districts intent and how they relate to the Comprehensive Plan designations.

Purpose: To assure the long-term conservation of commercial forest lands; to preserve and encourage existing and future forest land uses as a viable, permanent land use and a significant economic activity within the community; and to protect forest lands of long term commercial significance not already characterized by urban development from encroachment of incompatible uses.

Uses appropriate for these areas include: forestry, open space; residential; and agriculture. Additional uses may be considered with supplemental provisions. These provisions shall address performance standards, impacts to the surrounding area, and be consistent with the goals and policies of the comprehensive plan. Such uses may include: natural resource support facilities and services; mineral resource activities; intensification of existing development or the development of new small scale recreational or tourist uses that rely upon a rural setting but that do not include new residential development; intensification of development on lots containing existing isolated nonresidential uses; home occupations; bed and breakfasts; and community facilities.

Density: One (1) dwelling unit per 20 acres.

Locational Guidelines:

1. Geographic and Geological Characteristics: Soil characteristics, steep slopes or other physical constraints to development may be present. The area should not be adjacent to intensive

urban or incompatible rural development. Large tracts of land oriented to forest resource management exist.

2. **Natural Resources:** The area should contain or have the potential to contain commercial forest resource management operations and commercial forest support facilities and services. The area should meet the criteria under WAC 365-190-060, as forest resource lands of long-term commercial significance.
3. **Public Services:** Uses should not require extension or provision of urban level services. These areas may have access to rural governmental services and infrastructure or have the potential to be provided with rural governmental services within the 20-year planning period. Urban services should not be present.
4. **Existing Land Uses:** The prevailing land use pattern consists of commercial forest resource management operations and commercial forest support facilities and services. Dispersed single family residences and low intensity rural uses may be present. The predominant parcel size is typically 20 acres or larger. Recreational and small-scale tourist commercial opportunities may be present.

Forest/Timber Resource Lands: Goals & Policies

GOAL FL 1: Conserve forest lands of long-term commercial significance. Encourage sustainable timber production in rural and resource lands as a viable, permanent land use, a significant economic activity within the community, and a means to improve forest health and reduce wildfire risk.

Goal Rationale: Timber production remains an important aspect of the County's economy.

Policy FL 1.1: Conserve forest lands for productive economic use by identifying and designating forest resource lands where the principle and preferred land use is commercial resource management.

Rationale: Timber production remains an important aspect of the County's economy and the productive capacity of area forests cannot be ignored. Activities in designated forest resource lands that would limit or eliminate the ability to continue commercial forest resource management should be discouraged.

Policy FL 1.2: Promote multiple uses of forest resource lands where such uses do not eliminate or limit commercial forest resource management.

Rationale: Forest resource lands provide unique opportunities and locations for land uses such as natural resource extraction and open space and recreation development.

Policy FL 1.3: Protect designated forest resource lands from inappropriate infrastructure improvement assessments through deferral programs or other measures that would protect the ability to continue long-term commercial forest resource management.

Rationale: Additional taxes would impact the viability of commercial forest resource management operations. Infrastructure improvements or assessments inconsistent with the comprehensive plan should not be supported.

Policy FL 1.4: Classify and designate forest resource lands based on the criteria and procedures established in WAC 365-190-040, and 060 with special consideration given to the determination of whether forest resource lands considered for designation are viable as long term commercial significant forest resource lands.

Rationale: Resource lands should be identified based on the best available information at the time of the designation.

Policy FL 1.5: Support maintenance of forest lands in timber and current use property tax classification consistent with RCW 84.28, 84.33, and 84.34.

Rationale: Open space taxation assists the property owner in maintaining property in commercial forest production.

Policy FL 1.6: Promote cooperative resource management between government agencies and private entities.

Rationale: This policy would provide equal representation and efficient management regarding forest issues.

Policy FL 1.7: Use the permit review process to promote implementation of forest management practices that minimize the potential for catastrophic wildfires. In partnership with state and federal agencies and property owners, proactively address fire resiliency through activities such as: pre-fire monitoring, forest treatment, thinning, prescribed fire, and managed natural fire.

Rationale: The potential for catastrophic forest fires should be reduced. Coordination with other state and federal entities is necessary as most forest land is in federal or state hands. The Community Wildfire Protection Plan addresses several resiliency efforts.

Policy FL 1.8: Recognize that state and national forest lands and orchard lands accommodate carbon sequestration, having a positive effect on carbon emissions in the region.

Rationale: Chelan County contains extensive forest lands and agricultural lands that can absorb carbon emissions.

Policy FL 1.9: Support local industry that can process harvested, thinned, and salvaged timber into value-added products that support regional markets, such as lumber, mass timber, and engineered wood products.

Rationale: Supporting local wood-processing industries creates markets for thinned and salvaged timber, making forest restoration and wildfire risk-reduction efforts more feasible while strengthening the regional economy. Local value-added processing creates jobs, keeps economic benefits in the community, reduces transportation impacts and costs, and supports sustainable forest management in heavily timbered areas.

GOAL FL 2: Icicle River Valley: Where appropriate, encourage sustainable timber production in the Icicle Valley.

Goal Rationale: Timber production remains an important aspect of Chelan County's economy, and the productive capacity of forest in the Icicle Valley cannot be ignored. Consideration of visual management to maintain the scenic quality of the Icicle Valley should be encouraged, while at the same time providing for the growing, management, and harvesting of timber resources.

Policy FL 2.1: Promote timber production in the Icicle Valley, subject to appropriate conditions for protection of the area's scenic qualities and water resources.

Rationale: It is important to maintain the environmental and scenic qualities of the Icicle Valley.

Policy FL 2.2: Protect the visual character of the Icicle Valley by discouraging clear cutting, except where such cuts can be designed in the form of small, irregular patch cuts that take advantage of natural variations in the vegetation and topography.

Rationale: Such measures will help mitigate the visual impact of clear cutting.

Policy FL 2.3: Minimize logging road construction; approval of new logging roads should be conditional on evaluation of visual and environmental impacts.

Rationale: Minimizing the construction of logging roads will help to preserve the environmental quality of the area.

Goal FL3: Build community resilience and support forest management that reduces wildfire risk.

Policy FL 3.1: In partnership with state and local entities, build awareness of increasing wildfire and smoke risk, encourage mitigation and preparedness, and create fire adapted communities.

Rationale: Chelan County can play a role in sharing information and coordinating strategies to prepare communities for resilience to wildfires. The Chelan County Community Wildfire Protection Plan identifies area-specific wildfire preparation and protection strategies.

Policy FL 3.2: Enhance safety and develop fire safe places in fire-prone areas through wildland urban interface policies and codes.

Rationale: Chelan County implements fire and building standards as new or altered development is proposed, and continues to monitor and apply newer codes to development in hazard areas.

Policy FL 3.3: Work with partners to integrate potential future conditions into hazard response plans. Coordinate emergency preparedness systems, increase early detection capabilities and communication. Respond to emerging health and safety threats. Assist the most vulnerable people and communities in preparing for and responding to wildfire and post-fire hazards.

Rationale: The County Sheriff's Emergency Management Office produces the Comprehensive Emergency Management Plan (CEMP) providing mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery activities for wildfire and other emergencies and provides it to a range of state, regional, and local agencies. The County develops the CEMP on behalf of the cities of Cashmere, Chelan, Entiat, Leavenworth, and Wenatchee through an interlocal agreement.

Policy FL 3.4: Work in partnership with federal, state, and local entities to test relevant forest management scenarios to understand combined benefits for fire fuels reduction, snowpack retention, summer streamflow, and water supply.

Rationale: Snowpack accumulation and melt rates are related to forest structure as well as climate. Forest management practices could increase snow water storage, change the timing of snowmelt, and support stream flow and fish habitat.

VI. Chelan County Natural Systems/Critical Areas

The Growth Management Act states that counties should “protect critical area.” Critical areas include the following areas and ecosystems: (a) wetlands; (b) areas with a critical recharging effect on aquifers used for potable water; (c) fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas; (d) frequently flooded areas; and (e) geologically hazardous areas.

The County has completed the planning process for developing these goals and policies and corresponding regulations following an extensive citizen participation process.

Natural Systems: Critical Area Goals & Policies

GOAL CL 1: Use best available science to identify and protect critical areas from adverse environmental impacts while providing for reasonable use of private property.

Goal Rationale: Preservation of critical areas will help protect the environment and maintain and enhance the quality of life. Implementation regulations should provide reasonable use of private property. The use of best available science helps to identify and protect critical areas by applying current and best practices.

Policy CL 1.1: Promote residential, commercial, and industrial development regulations that protect the availability of potable water by preventing contamination of groundwater sources.

Rationale: The maintenance of a safe potable water supply is vital to the County.

Policy CL 1.2: Encourage restoration of contaminated groundwater sources.

Rationale: The restoration of contaminated ground water helps to meet County needs for potable water and is beneficial to the environment and rural property owners that use wells.

Policy CL 1.3: Classify, designate and protect all critical areas, including frequently flooded areas, wetlands (as defined in 36.70A.030), fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas, aquifer recharge areas and geologically hazardous areas using best available science, pursuant to RCW 36.70A.172, WAC 365-190-040, WAC 365-195, and WAC 365-196-830

Rationale: Critical areas add to the quality of life within a community, as well as performing important natural functions that assist with protecting private property from damage from natural disasters and events. Identifying critical areas and protection measures for those areas in alignment with best available science (WAC 365-195) are important steps in ensuring that those functions and values are preserved for future generations' enjoyment and protection. WAC 365-190-040 outlines the process to classify and designate natural resource lands and critical areas.

Policy CL 1.4: Regulate development in floodplains to protect property and mitigate the loss of floodplain storage capacity.

Rationale: The loss of floodwater storage results in a potentially greater level of destruction to downstream properties from the resultant higher flood elevations and water flow velocities.

Policy CL 1.4.1: Improve flood warning and information dissemination. Assess risk management, and prepare for rapid response during the flood event.

Rationale: In the future, both the frequency and magnitude of floods in and around Chelan County are predicted to increase. The Flood Control Zone District is tasked with flood warning and emergency response, but other agencies also support.

Policy CL 1.4.2: Evaluate and improve stormwater management and infrastructure for high -intensity rainfall events.

Rationale: In the future, more winter precipitation is predicted to fall as rain rather than snow, increasing winter runoff and streamflow volumes.

Policy CL 1.4.3: Seek funding for measures to protect and restore fish and wildlife habitats and ecosystem function to support resilience in response to flood events. Plan for post-flood replanting and restoration to increase infiltration and slow movement of water and to stabilize ecosystems.

Rationale: As a result of increased flooding, effects on habitat could include greater mortality of juvenile fish and eggs and reduced slow-water habitat.

Policy CL 1.4.4: Relocate, upgrade, or protect critical facilities from wildfire and flooding.

Rationale: Wildfire and floods can affect facilities and services important to emergency response. The County has mapped critical facilities in its Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan, Community Wildfire Protection Plan, and Comprehensive Flood Hazard Management Plan.

Policy CL 1.5: Discourage development on unstable soils or steep slopes and in areas susceptible to landslide, flood, or avalanche.

Rationale: Discouraging development in natural hazard areas helps to protect the public health, safety, and general welfare.

Policy CL 1.6: Adopt an excavation and grading ordinance to regulate excavation, grading and earthwork construction activities.

Rationale: Uncontrolled filling and grading can cause erosion and siltation of streams, rivers and ponds. These activities can also be detrimental to adjacent properties.

Policy CL 1.7: Support the purchase of critical areas by public or private organizations for purposes of preservation, restoration, or conservation.

Rationale: This option allows interested private and public organizations to purchase lands they wish to put into a long-term conservation or preservation programs.

Policy CL 1.8: Critical area regulations should not preclude reasonable use of property or affect a taking in violation of the U.S. Constitution, the Constitution of the State of Washington, or substantive due process.

Rationale: Private property rights must be protected.

Policy CL 1.9: Allow for open space and recreational use of critical areas where such use does not negatively impact critical areas.

Rationale: Open space and recreational use of critical areas may provide an opportunity for residents and visitors to enjoy the natural amenities of the County.

Policy CL 1.10: When reviewing development proposals, the County should apply appropriate conditions to avoid or mitigate negative impacts to critical areas, including the no net loss of critical areas functions and values. Proposal review should also include evaluation of the cumulative impacts of development proposals in critical areas.

Rationale: It is important to take a comprehensive approach to development in a critical area since there is often a compounding effect resulting from changes to natural systems. Consistent with WAC 365-196-830(4), if development regulations allow harm to critical areas, they must require compensatory mitigation of the harm to avoid a net loss of the functions and values of the ecosystem that includes the impacted or lost critical areas.

Policy CL 1.11: Protect water quality and fish habitat by requiring dredging and filling activities to minimize introduction of suspended solids, leaching of contaminants, or habitat disturbance.

Rationale: Uncontrolled dredging and filling activities can negatively impact fish habitat and water quality.

Policy CL 1.12: Encourage the restoration and enhancement of critical areas.

Rationale: The enhancement and restoration of critical areas improves the functions and values they provide.

Policy CL 1.13: Encourage the use of innovative techniques to protect critical areas, such as purchase of development rights, transfer of development rights, clustering, conservation easements, land trusts, and the Public Benefit Rating System.

Rationale: Innovative techniques can benefit the public, land owner, and help to protect critical areas.

Policy CL 1.14: In designating and protecting critical areas, the County should use best available science to develop policies and development regulations. The County should also give special consideration to conservation or protection measures necessary to preserve or enhance anadromous fisheries.

Rationale: Inclusion and consideration of best available science ensures that the best available information and protection measures are utilized.

Policy CL 1.15: Critical areas regulations and designations should be reviewed when adopting a comprehensive plan under RCW 36.70A.040 and implementing development regulations under RCW 36.70A.120 and may be altered to ensure consistency. In addition, subsequent studies and information will be reviewed when drafting development regulations.

Rationale: Consistency between the comprehensive plan and development regulations is required. Additional studies may constitute best available science.

Policy CL 1.16: The goals and policies of the Chelan County Shoreline Master Program, as amended, are considered an element of the comprehensive plan, and are included by reference as if fully set forth herein.

Rationale: The goals and policies of the Shoreline Management Act, as set forth in RCW 90.58.020, are considered one of the goals of the Growth Management Act. The Growth Management Act requires that shoreline master programs be integrated as an element of the comprehensive plan.

Policy CL 1.17: Support ongoing watershed planning efforts.

Rationale: Watershed planning is essential to address a variety of issues including endangered and threatened species listings and water quantity issues.

Policy CL 1.18: Continue to build partnerships across state, federal, and local agencies to monitor and respond to vulnerabilities in forested and shrub-steppe lands as conditions change. Monitor exotic and invasive species and prioritize detection, control, and eradication. Coordinate ecological recovery programs for public and private areas subject to fire in forested and shrub-steppe lands.

Rationale: The effects of changing conditions could include habitat loss and more invasive species, especially in shrub-steppe ecosystems. In the future, Chelan County may face a higher risk of wildfire, and with that natural hazard, a need to recover habitat, reduce erosion, and restore ecological conditions.

Policy CL 1.19: Encourage watershed-scale community building to adapt to changing streamflow and snowpack within the watershed.

Rationale: Spring snowpack in the Washington Cascades has declined in recent decades and is expected to further decline with warming in the future. Watershed scale community building efforts can help local communities understand and respond to the effects of change? to streamflow and snow pack. Community-building could address a range of resiliency measures such as: forest practices, riparian enhancement restoration addressing stream temperatures and flow patterns, management of invasive or non-native aquatic species, irrigation efficiencies, and prioritization of water use as snowpack decreases. An example of community building is the Icicle Work Group, a joint effort between Chelan County and the Washington State Department of Ecology. Within these community building efforts, the County could develop priorities and strategies to proactively implement adaptation measures for the most vulnerable and underserved populations.

Policy CL 1.20: Increase the resilience of aquatic systems through improvement of in-stream- habitats and floodplain connectivity.

Rationale: The effects of drought on aquatic systems include warmer stream temperatures during low flow periods, reduced habitat quantity due to lower summer flows, reduced aquatic habitat quality, and more favorable conditions for invasive fish and other aquatic species.

Policy CL 1.21: Identify locations where changes in surface and groundwater flow could result in new or greater releases of toxic substances to the environment.

Rationale: Through hazard management planning the County can identify locations at risk of toxic release due to larger floods, erosion, or fire.

Policy CL 1.22: Identify opportunities to expand habitat protection and improve habitat quality and connectivity to foster resilience using conservation area designations, easements, buffers, and open space corridors.

Rationale: Protecting and connecting habitat areas helps maintain healthy ecosystems that support wildlife, water quality, and habitat function. As development and infrastructure interrupt natural landscapes, strategically designated conservation areas, buffers, easements, and open space corridors reduce habitat loss, allow species movement, and sustain ecological processes.

Natural Systems: Air Goals & Policies

GOAL NS 1: Protect and maintain air quality.

Goal Rationale: The protection of air quality is important for the public health, the local economy, the environment, and helps to maintain the high quality of life enjoyed by County residents and visitors alike.

Policy NSL 1.1: Support future and ongoing air quality monitoring programs.

Rationale: Monitoring of air quality helps to determine the impacts of growth and development on air quality. Should air quality problems arise, determining the sources of air quality degradation, and educational and regulatory tools to maintain or improve air quality would be necessary.

Policy NS 1.2: Promote industrial development that meets air quality standards and is compatible with adjacent property uses.

Rationale: Air pollution can cause health problems, obscure visibility, create unpleasant odors and damage animal and plant life.

Policy NS 1.3: Support public awareness of air quality standards and safety, including wildfire smoke, woods, and burning restrictions as adopted by the Department of Ecology.

Rationale: Federal and state agencies set air quality standards for outdoor air. The purpose of these standards is to prevent air pollution from reaching levels that hurt human health. When an area does not meet an air quality standard, the state must develop a plan to clean up the air.

Policy NS 1.4: Leverage funding with partners and facilitate proper placement of facilities that collect local climate data including precipitation, wind velocity, temperature, humidity, sunshine, etc.

Rationale: To support an understanding of snowpack, stream flows, wildfire risk, and other conditions important for resiliency, watershed planning, emergency management, etc, the County could support collection of local relevant data, including but not limited to, federal and state agencies adding stream gages, weather stations, SNOTEL, and other facilities on public lands including forest lands.

Natural Systems: Icicle Valley Goals & Policies

GOAL NS 2: ICICLE RIVER VALLEY: Encourage retention of the scenic character and environmental quality of the Icicle Valley.

Goal Rationale: The preservation of the scenic and environmental qualities of the Icicle Valley, ensures the retention of significant open space and recreational opportunities, and critical areas.

Critical Area Policy CL 2.1: Continue to utilize the Icicle Valley Design Review Overlay District or design guidelines to retain the scenic and environmental qualities of the Icicle Valley.

Rationale: The Icicle Valley Design Review Overlay District provides additional standards to ensure that development does not negatively impact the scenic and environmental qualities of the Icicle Valley.

Critical Area Policy CL 2.2: Residential development should occur at a very low density, and in a scattered, diffused pattern in the Icicle Valley Design Review Overlay District.

Rationale: Dispersed very low density development will help to limit negative visual and environmental impacts.

Critical Area Policy CL 2.3: Implement visual quality standards within the Icicle Valley Design Review Overlay District to protect scenic resources.

Rationale: These standards will allow for continued recreational use of the Icicle Valley and avoid or mitigate visual and environmental impacts.

Critical Area Policy CL 2.4: Private property within the Icicle Valley Design Review Overlay District should continue to be designated as an environmentally sensitive area under the provisions of the State Environmental Policy Act.

Rationale: This designation helps ensure that environmental aspects are properly considered.

Critical Area Policy CL 2.5: Protect both wilderness values and reserved rights within the Alpine Lakes Wilderness so that clean and reliable water resources and water supply continue into the future.

Rationale: A variety of users, including wilderness recreationists and water suppliers (municipal, irrigation and fish hatchery) rely on the cold, clean and clear water resources of the Icicle Valley for people, farms and fish.



CHAPTER 5

HOUSING ELEMENT

The Housing Element is included as a separate attachment and will be incorporated as Chapter 5.

Housing Goal - Ensure that development and redevelopment projects are resilient to future conditions and increase health and safety of the occupants.

Policy - Establish development regulations that incorporate best practices for reducing the risk of wildfire, extreme weather, flooding, and other natural hazards.

Policy - Encourage on-site non-potable water systems to reduce water demand in residential buildings.

Policy - Encourage the implementation of recommended actions in the WUI building standards as prescribed by Chelan County Fire Districts.

Policy- Prioritize the preservation and weatherization of housing in overburdened communities to protect residents and increase housing resilience.

Policy- Support and promote programs that install cooling units, heat pumps, and air filtration, prioritizing households or facilities with residents (e.g., low-income seniors) most

vulnerable to extreme temperature events.

CHAPTER 6

CAPITAL FACILITIES ELEMENT

I. Introduction

The Capital Facilities Element reflects requirements and direction from the Growth Management Act (GMA), the Procedural Criteria as established by the Washington Administrative Code and the County-Wide Planning Policies. This element estimates capital facility needs for the next 20 years based on the County's selected levels of service standards, and the growth, densities and distribution of land uses anticipated in the Land Use and Rural elements of this plan. Financing approaches to fund these capital facilities is identified to support decision making to achieve the County goals for capital facilities planning.

The Capital Facilities Element promotes efficiency by requiring the prioritization of capital improvements for a longer period of time than the single budget year. In addition, the identification of adequate funding should result in prioritization of needs.

This Element addresses water systems, irrigation systems, sanitary sewer systems, stormwater, flood management, schools, law enforcement, fire protection and government properties. Even though the County does not own many of these facilities, it is required to address them, RCW 36.70A.170 and Western WA Growth Management Decisions 95-2-0067 and 00-2-0062.

The County works with all agencies to coordinate capital facilities plans and projects but may not always have the most up-to-date information. Each agency is maintained by separate commissioners which manage their own budgets and projects. However, the State requires that any agency adopting a planning document be reviewed by the County for "consistency." This consistency review, when

Growth Management Act:

A Capital Facilities Element includes: (a) an inventory of existing capital facilities owned by public entities, showing the locations and capacities of the capital facilities; (b) a forecast of the future needs for such capital facilities; (c) the proposed locations and capacities of expanded or new capital facilities; (d) at least a six year plan that will finance such capital facilities within projected funding capacities and clearly identifies sources of public money for such purposes; and (e) a requirement to reassess the land use element if probable funding falls short of meeting needs and to ensure that the land use element, capital facilities plan element, and financing plan within the capital facilities plan element are coordinated and consistent.

completed, ensures that all agencies are using the Chelan County Comprehensive Plan as a base for their plans, policies and projects.

Additional capital facility information related to roads, utilities and parks is located in the Transportation Element, Utilities Element and the Park and Recreation Element.

II. Level of Service Standards

The GMA requires that levels of service be established for capital facilities. Levels of service (LOS) are quantifiable measures of the capacity or other service thresholds that are to be provided in the County.

The GMA indicates that public facilities needed to support a development should be concurrent (at the same time as) with the impacts of the development. The intent of this concurrency requirement is that no development or permit should be approved if it would result in a reduction in the LOS below the standards adopted by the County. This concurrency test must be met for transportation facilities in order for development to proceed. This test is encouraged but not expressly required for other types of public facilities. Minimum standards for levels of service for capital facilities provided by public entities are as follows:

RECOMMENDED LEVELS OF SERVICE STANDARDS

Water

Proof of water availability in conformance with standards provided by The Washington State Department of Health and Chelan-Douglas Health District is required for development. This availability is also required to be confirmed by Chelan County, pursuant to RCW 36.70A.030(15).

Sanitary Sewer Systems

Treatment capacity should conform to standards set by the Washington State Department of Health. Treatment capacity must be adequate to treat peak flows.

Collection systems must be adequate to accommodate 2.5 times the peak flow volume.

In the rural areas, on-site sewage disposal will be utilized in conformance with the standards provided by The Washington State Department of Health and the Chelan-Douglas Health District. Limited sewer service to mitigate an existing health problem or protect surface water quality in areas

of existing development may be allowed. Providing limited sewer service for the infill, development or redevelopment of existing intensive areas of rural development may also be allowed in conformance to the provisions outlined in the Growth Management Act.

Stormwater Systems

Stormwater from new development must be controlled so as not to contribute additional off-site flows that exceed predevelopment flow rates. Chelan County Public Works regulates and approves stormwater plans throughout the County. All new development is reviewed for Construction and Post-Construction Stormwater Runoff Control Program applicability to control and remove off site flows that exceed predevelopment flow rates.

Within the Wenatchee basin additional planning has been completed through the Comprehensive Stormwater Plan, adopted in 2012. This plan addresses conveyance concerns, water quality elements, operation and maintenance schedules and capital projects intended to address deficiencies within the Wenatchee basin.

Stormwater projects are managed and addressed within the Transportation Element.

School Districts

The standard for schools is the current State standard for funding as determined by the State Superintendent for Public Instruction.

Fire Protection

The standard for fire protection is to be in accordance with the International Fire Code standards or alternatives as approved by the Chelan County Fire Marshal.

Law Enforcement

The standard for law enforcement is to answer calls for assistance within a reasonable time consistent with the nature of the call.

III. Inventory and Planned Improvements

The following discussion generally describes capital facilities that are used in providing public services within Chelan County. During the preparation of this element of the plan, many agencies were contacted to provide information relative to capital facilities planning. Many of the agencies providing services or facilities have prepared comprehensive plans that will be adopted by reference

and will be available for review at the specific agency or facility and at the Chelan County Community Development office. In some cases, plans are being prepared by the service agency and are not yet available.

Water Systems

Domestic water in Chelan County is provided through several hundred private and public sources. A “public water system” means any system, excluding a system serving only one single-family residence and a system with four or fewer connections all of which serve residences on the same farm, providing piped water for human consumption, including collection, treatment, storage, or distribution facilities used primarily in connection with such system (WAC 246-291-010), see flow chart. The Chelan-Douglas Health District classifies a “Group A” system as serving 15 or more connections, regardless of the number of people, or a transient business with 25 or more customers per day for at least 60 days per year, or 10 or more dwelling units. A “Group B” system serves less than 15 connections and any of the following uses: food service establishments, residential treatment facility, transient accommodations, boarding homes, childcare, or nursing homes. A two party system is a public system but is exempt from the requirements for a “Group B” water system.

The larger public water systems operated by public entities include the following:

Chelan County Public Utility District (PUD) – Wenatchee Water System

The PUD Wenatchee system surrounds the City of Wenatchee’s water system and serves north along SR 97 to Tree Top Fruit, west to the community of Monitor and south through Squilchuck to the Forest Ridge Subdivision. The service area is identified in the PUD’s Wenatchee Water System Plan completed in 2016. Source water and water rights are provided by the Regional Water System.

Wenatchee Regional Water System

The City and Chelan PUD collaborated to develop the Eastbank Aquifer as a regional water supply source for both entities under the terms of the original Water Contract – Regional Water System (1979 Contract). The land on which the aquifer is located is owned by Chelan PUD and located within the Rocky Reach Hydro Electric project and subject to the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) licensing requirements. In its 1979 order, FERC approved the PUD’s permitting of this land to the City for the purposes of constructing the Regional Facilities.

The East Wenatchee Water District (EWWD) contracted to be a participant in the Regional Water System in November 1998 through an Amended Water Contract – Regional Water System Contract (Contract). The defined facilities, lands, water rights, and rights-of-way necessary for this development are referred to as the Regional Facilities. The source was developed to meet the projected water demand of the Wenatchee Regional Water System Supply area.

The wells for the Regional Facilities are located just north of the Rocky Reach Dam on the east side of the Columbia River. This source supplies domestic water service for the City, the PUD and EWWD service areas through the following metered connections, which are also part of the Regional Facilities.

Existing Regional Facilities include four (4) operating ground water wells; four (4) pumps (one for each well); a sodium hypochlorite injection system; surge control; control building; power supply; and a 30-inch ductile iron transmission pipeline. Also part of the system are 19 combination air/vacuum release valves, 16 drain stations, and 7 mainline valves. The mainline transitions to a 36-inch steel as it passes through the Columbia River Bridge (SR2) then reduces back to 30-inch ductile. The Regional pressure and pump operation is controlled by the City's low (883) zone reservoirs and distribution system by means of a radio telemetry system. Included in the telemetry system is a source meter used for monitoring supply and determining quantity of chlorine needed for disinfection and monitoring of the EWWD and PUD supply stations.

The Regional Facilities also include emergency standby wells near Kentucky Street (wells 4 and 5) and the Cascade Avenue (well 7) located in Douglas County.

Current annual supply to the three members totals 11,500 acre-feet. Regional water rights authorize withdrawals from the Eastbank Aquifer totaling 13,277 acre-feet annually. Regional's water rights authorize withdrawals of 22,065 acre-feet annually (13,277 acre-feet from Eastbank with the remainder from other locations). As of December 2016, Regional is evaluating an alternative source of supply in Chelan County near Chelan PUD's Rock Island Dam.

Chelan County PUD - Chelan Falls Water System

The Chelan Falls water system is owned by the Chelan Falls Water District and operated and managed by Chelan PUD. The Chelan Falls water system is located along the Columbia River, southeast of the City of Chelan in the southwest portion of Township 27 N. and Range 23 E. The system is located primarily along the Columbia River. Two wells, a pump station, a storage tank, and approximately 15,000 lineal feet of 6-inch and 8-inch diameter distribution mains serve approximately 140 connections.

Water rights for the Chelan Falls water system are covered by Certificate G4-27862. The system is authorized to withdraw 470 gallons per minute at any given time, not to exceed a total yearly withdrawal of 300-acre feet (97.8 million gallons per year). Current annual supply is approximately 36.2 million gallons.

Chelan County PUD - Chelan Ridge Water System

The Chelan Ridge Water System is located on the south shore of Lake Chelan near the intersection of Navarre Coulee Road and South Lakeshore Road. The system consists of a groundwater well located in the First Creek State Park, a 100,000 gallon reservoir and an 8-inch PVC and ductile iron distribution system. There are approximately 40 service connections plus the State Park.

The system has a capacity of 90 E.R.U.s (equivalent residential units) with 30 of these allocated to the Lake Chelan State Park. The estimated future demand for the system is 90 E.R.U connections.

Chelan County PUD - Olalla Canyon Water System

The Olalla Canyon water system is located in Olalla Canyon just west of the City of Cashmere and North of U.S. Highway 2. The system consists of a spring source, collection box, submersible pump, 3-inch HDPE transmission main, 100,000-gallon reservoir and 6-inch ductile iron distribution system.

The system currently serves 30 connections. The water rights place of use is limited to the existing parcels. There are no plans for additional users on this system.

Chelan County PUD - Dryden Water System

The Dryden water system is located along the Wenatchee River in Dryden. The system consists of two groundwater wells, 6 and 8-inch distribution mains and an a 80,000 gallon concrete reservoir. The system supplies approximately 62 service connections on both the north and south of US Highway 2. Water rights are covered by G4-27929C. The system is authorized to withdraw 150 gallons per minute at any given time, not to exceed a total yearly withdrawal of 74-acre feet (24 million gallons per year). Current annual supply is approximately 7 million gallons.

Lake Chelan Reclamation District Water System

The domestic water system for the community of Manson was purchased by the Lake Chelan Reclamation District (LCRD) in February of 1922. The system has two intakes in Lake Chelan, one raw water reservoir, a Water Treatment Plant, two finished water reservoirs and over 47 miles of distribution system. The system serves approximately 1,690 connections and a peak tourist

population of 6,000 in the summer months. Connections are projected at 1,950 in the year 2025 with an estimated peak tourist population served of approximately 8,500.

The area served by the LCRD domestic water system is a mixture of commercial agriculture, rural residential and urban residential and commercial land uses. Agricultural and rural residential usage is the dominant land use while the remaining uses are located within the Manson urban growth area.

The LCRD has an approved Domestic Comprehensive Plan for the system, dated March 2014, that includes a description, analysis and proposed improvements to the system, and is adopted by reference as part of this comprehensive plan. This LCRD Plan was designed to be in concurrence with the Chelan County Comprehensive Plan.

Malaga Water District

The Malaga Water District service includes the Malaga and Stemilt area. There are several small water systems within its boundaries, the largest being the Three lakes Water District and Stemilt (water) and the Stemilt Irrigation District Domestic system.

The system consists of 3 wells, 7 booster stations, 9 reservoirs and approximately 20 miles of distribution line located along the Malaga-Alcoa Highway, West Malaga Rd., Joe Miller Rd., Hamlin Rd. and Crown Ln. with a spur to the Stemilt Hill Rd. at the Stemilt Growers warehouse.

In 2010, the District absorbed the Stemilt Irrigation District Domestic Water System which increased the number of connections by approximately 200.

There are currently 534 connections on the system. The system current capacity is 1,000 connections. The future projected demand for the system is 1,200 connections through the year 2025. Up to thirteen miles of additional water lines are needed for future projected demand. The Malaga Water District Comprehensive Plan was last updated in 2012. The Malaga Water District Plan is adopted by reference as part of this comprehensive plan.

Major financial and capital needs include at least one reservoir at a cost of approximately \$600,000 with replacement of pipes and other components at a cost of \$400,000. Sources for funding are very difficult to find with the loss of Public Works Trust Fund money.

Three Lakes Water District

The Three Lakes Water District wells are located on Tract B of the Three Lakes Subdivision with a nearby reservoir. The system includes two wells with a looped distribution system and a 100,000-gallon concrete reservoir which provides potable water to the Three Lakes Golf Course and one

additional connection outside of the subdivision. The system capacity is 280 connections. Eventual possible build-out for the Three Lakes Subdivision would include a total of 333 connections. To serve this demand, more reservoir storage capacity and additional water permitting would be required through the Washington State Department of Ecology.

Chelan PUD - Peshastin Water System

The former Peshastin Water District no longer operates as an independent utility. Since the publication of the 2017 Comprehensive Plan, the system has been acquired and is now owned and managed by Chelan County Public Utility District (Chelan PUD) as part of its portfolio of small rural water systems. As a result, governance has shifted from a locally elected three-member commission to a regional, customer-owned utility with centralized management, operations, and capital planning.

The Peshastin system continues to serve the community along the north side of the Wenatchee River east of Leavenworth, but it is now integrated into Chelan PUD's broader water service framework. The system includes multiple groundwater wells, storage reservoirs, and a distribution network serving a few hundred residential and commercial connections. The physical infrastructure remains largely consistent with the legacy district, and includes three active wells, and Chelan PUD is responsible for operation, maintenance, regulatory compliance, and long-term system reliability. Since acquisition, the system has been the focus of phased capital improvements to address aging infrastructure and capacity limitations typical of small water systems. Planned and ongoing upgrades include well improvements or replacement, pump station upgrades, reservoir and safety improvements, and implementation of modern monitoring and control systems. These investments are funded through a combination of PUD capital planning and customer rates, including localized rate adjustments to support system-specific costs.

Alpine Water District

The Alpine Water District was formed in late 1999. The customers purchased the water system which was built by the Chelan County Public Utility District (PUD). The system includes a source well and pump near the east end of Lake Wenatchee. Six-inch mains extend 13,800 feet from the source along Chiwawa Loop Road to the 100,000-gallon storage tank.

The system serves Alpine Tracts, the YMCA camp, Midway Village residential, and Lake Wenatchee State Park. There are currently 54 metered customers connected to the system. The system is near capacity during the summer months when the State Park, Cove Resort, and Midway Village are in use. The District is pursuing additional water rights with the Department of Ecology.

Little Butte Water System

The Little Butte Water System is owned and operated by the Little Butte property Owner's Association. With water rights to pump from Lake Chelan and serving 46 lots on approximately 906 acres located approximately one-mile up Chelan Butte Lookout Road the system is composed of a lakeside pump house, filtration plant, a 96,000-gallon reservoir and distribution lines.

Lake Wenatchee Water District

The Lake Wenatchee Water District was created by Chelan County Commissioners in May 2006, by Resolution 2006-65, as a result of a public referendum in favor of forming a public water district. The district facilities include two water reservoirs with approximately 175,000 gallons of capacity; one booster station; and three wells. Chelan County adopts by this reference the Lake Wenatchee Water District Plan, dated February 2011, which addressed 6 and 20 year growth, and includes a Capital Facility Plan.

Stehekin Water Treatment & Distribution

The National Park Service maintains a water treatment and distribution system serving only the Stehekin Landing area used for National Park Service facilities and some private residences. The Group A transient non-community public water system is designed to chlorinate groundwater from two 40 gpm, 85 foot deep wells and use a 100,000 gallon concrete storage tank (constructed 1974) to gravity-feed the distribution system. Total production averages 4,145,000 gallons per year. There are no plans for expansion of the system as there are no projected increased demands for the system.

Other Water Systems

- Chelan River Irrigation District: Chelan (Serves 280 people)
- Valley Hi Community Club: Peshastin (Serves 219 people)
- Apple Acres Village: Wenatchee (Serves 212 people)
- Ponderosa Community Club Inc: Leavenworth (Serves 182 people)
- Chiwawa Communities Assn: Leavenworth (Serves 150 people)
- Turtlerock Homeowners Association: Wenatchee (Serves 133 people)
- Upper Ski Hill Water Assn: Leavenworth (Serves 102 people)
- Dawn Lee Courts: Cashmere (Serves 100 people)
- Warner Flats Domestic Water Co Inc: Cashmere (Serves 100 people)
- Sunnybank Water System: Chelan (Serves 89 people)
- Whispering Pines Water Assn: Leavenworth (Serves 86 people)

- East Monitor Water Assn: Wenatchee (Serves 80 people)
- Riverbend Mobile Park, LLC: Cashmere (Serves 75 people)
- Holden Village: Chelan (Serves 60 people)
- Chelan Park Ranches Water Assn: Chelan (Serves 52 people)
- Little Butte Water System: Chelan (Serves 48 people)
- River Bend Park Water System: Leavenworth (Serves 47 people)
- Kahler Glen Golf & Ski Resort: (Serves 40 people)
- De Chenne Water System: East Wenatchee (Serves 34 people)
- Lakeview Utilities: Palouse (Serves 28 people)
- Azwell Orchards: Pateros (Serves 28 people)
- Plain Flats Water System: (Serves 26 people)
- Tract C Minneapolis Beach Homeowner: Chelan (Serves 24 people)
- Towns Mobile Home Park: Cashmere (Serves 24 people)

Irrigation Systems

Irrigation water provides water for growing agricultural crops, maintenance of landscapes and revegetation of native areas. These systems play a vital role in reducing domestic water demand. Water rights for irrigation water in Chelan County are managed by the Washington State Department of Ecology. To search for irrigation providers, the Department of Ecology has provided an online search tool:

<https://fortress.wa.gov/ecy/waterresources/map/WaterResourcesExplorer2.aspx>

Some of the larger irrigation systems are listed below.

Pioneer Water Users Association

The Pioneer irrigation system supplies water for irrigation use only to agricultural and residential customers. The system serves an area between monitor and the City of Wenatchee including some area inside the Wenatchee City Limits. The system's capacity is 15 cubic feet per second (CFS). The system serves 96 customers with no future expansions anticipated for the system. Planned Improvements include ongoing maintenance.

Icicle Irrigation District

The Icicle Irrigation District provides irrigation water only. The intake for the system is located on Icicle Creek five miles up Icicle Canyon Road from Highway 2 and serves from there to Monitor along both sides of Highway 97. The system serves approximately 425 customers with approximately 800

parcels of land. The capacity of the system is 117.71 CFS set by available water rights. No expansion of the system is anticipated; however habitat improvements and ongoing maintenance are planned for the system.

Lake Chelan Reclamation District

The Lake Chelan Reclamation District (LCRD) was organized on May 8, 1920 under Title 87 RCW and provides irrigation water to 6,600 acres of land along the north shore of Lake Chelan from Green's Landing down-lake to just east of the City of Chelan.

The system provides pressurized water to 687 connections along 73 miles of distribution system with an instantaneous capacity of 106.7 cfs and an annual right of withdrawal of 22,388 acre-feet during the months of March to October each year. System expansions are limited by contract within the LCRD boundary and the system is presently at its acreage capacity. Planned improvements are operations and maintenance oriented.

Peshastin Irrigation District

The Peshastin Irrigation District system serves irrigation use only. The intake for the system is located three miles up Peshastin Creek from the junction of Highway 97 and Highway 2, serving from that point to Pioneer Dr. at Cashmere.

There are approximately 400 customers on the Peshastin Irrigation District system with approximately 800 parcels of land. The capacity of the system is set by water rights at 42 CFS. No expansion to the system is anticipated. Planned improvements to the system include ongoing maintenance.

Spring Hill Irrigation Company

The Springhill Irrigation Company is operated and managed by the Wenatchee Heights Recreation District. The capacity of the system is 300-acre feet (AF) annually set by existing water rights, plus 500 miner's inches of 5th water right from the Stemilt Creek watershed. Recent improvements to the system included 100-year flood condition standard improvements and ongoing maintenance work. During dry years there is a need for additional water in this area.

Wenatchee Heights Water Company

The Wenatchee Heights Water Company is operated and managed by the Wenatchee Heights Reclamation District. It serves approximate 15 customers. The capacity of the system is 600 acre feet (AF) annually. Currently there are no plans for expansion of the system.

Wenatchee Heights Reclamation District

The Wenatchee Heights Reclamation District lies approximately three air miles south of Wenatchee, on a plateau about two thousand feet above Wenatchee, in Sections 34,35,25,and 26, Township 22 N., Range 20 E. The system serves 52 customers within the district and approximately 15 customers outside of the district boundaries. Approximately 750 acres of land are served by the District.

The capacity of the Wenatchee Heights Reclamation District system is 1500 acre feet annually. In 1994 a request to expand the system was forwarded to the Washington State Department of Ecology. This request is still pending.

Wenatchee Reclamation District

The Wenatchee Reclamation District provides irrigation water diverted from the Wenatchee River at the Dryden Dam. The Distribution system includes a system of canals, flumes and tunnels going from the dam site through Sunnyslope and to the Columbia Lateral, and through the City of Wenatchee in the Highline Canal. The system crosses the Columbia River at the footbridge and proceeds on to East Wenatchee to the top of Ninth Street, with distribution north to 38th street and distribution south to Rock Island.

The Dryden Dam diversion area includes the first 11,500 feet of the distribution system that is operated and maintained by the Chelan County Public Utility District. The Wenatchee Reclamation District's operations begin near Williams Canyon. With a capacity set by water rights limits of 200 CFS the system serves over 9,000 customers and approximately 12,500 acres in Chelan and Douglas Counties.

In 1988 Kyle Rumble completed a report outlining improvements to the system, which have since been completed. There are no anticipated expansions to the system or customer base. Planned Improvements include normal ongoing maintenance.

Greater Wenatchee Irrigation District

The Greater Wenatchee Irrigation District serves 54 Chelan County customers in the Howard Flats area near the Chelan Municipal Airport. The capacity of the system is 5,000 AF annually. There are no plans for expansion of the system. A system plan that was completed in 1986, by CH2M Hill, outlined needed system improvements. Improvements were completed in 1989. Ongoing improvements include maintenance and improvements in telemetry.

Cascade Orchard Irrigation Company, Inc.

The Cascade Orchard Irrigation Company serves approximately 200 customers and 500 acres along the Icicle Valley up to the Fish Hatchery Canal at the intersection with the Wenatchee River. Any expansion to the system would be internal, limited by the boundaries of the plat. An engineering study was begun in 1999 by the firm Geomax, located in Spokane WA. The report recommended continuing upgrading the main canal and to keep it open. It serves as a water barrier for flood control, controlling seepage from uphill). It also provides water for firefighting, recharges wells, and provides a barrier for rattle snakes. Conservation methods have reduced demand and will enable the system to meet foreseeable demand from growth.

Entiat Irrigation District

The Entiat Irrigation District has 850 shares serving approximately 800 acres in and around the City of Entiat, extending approximately 1 mile up the Entiat River from the city. The system delivers water with a minimum of 40 pounds of pressure, and the board feels that the system is pumping at capacity.

The system delivers only irrigation water. Some conversion from orchard to housing is anticipated. Planned Improvements include piping replacement and updating of the pump house. Computers and valve assemblies are also gradually being replaced.

Isenhardt Irrigation District

The Isenhardt Irrigation district serves 26 equivalent users with irrigation water east of the City of Chelan and east of Highway 150, on both sides of Highway 97 Alt. The capacity of the system is 4 CFS, including domestic and irrigation usage.

Lower Squilchuck Irrigation District

The Lower Squilchuck Irrigation District serves irrigation to customers along Methow Street south of the City of Wenatchee out to the Lovitt Mining Company Orchards, including the Heath Development. The capacity of the system is 1,100 CFS. No expansion of the system is anticipated, as the system is limited to existing water rights. Recent improvements have included major piping replacement.

Sunnyslope Irrigation Company

The Sunnyslope Irrigation Company serves 48 users in the vicinity of American Fruit, Crestview and Lovell and Knowles Roads in the Sunnyslope area. The capacity of the system is 2,400 GPM and could

be expanded to 3,200 GPM if service area were expanded. About one third of the area is currently in orchards, with the remaining likely to be developed into residential use. Future demand will be met with the capacity of the system. Another pump will be added to attain full capacity within 5 to 7 years.

Sleepy Hollow Water System (aka Warm Springs Irrigation)

The Sleepy Hollow Irrigation serves water to Short subdivision # 1755 and 1754, Sleepy Hollow Estates, Phases I and II and one other adjacent property. The system also provides a secondary source of water for fire protection to SS # 1754 and Sleepy Hollow Estates Phase I and II. The water permit is for 2 CFS, 512 AF per year between April 15, and October 15 of each year. There are presently 26 users of the system, representing 70% of the shares. When fully utilized, there will be 48 users, which is the designed capacity of the system.

Lower Stemilt Irrigation District

The Lower Stemilt Irrigation District serves 11 customers in the Stemilt Creek Basin. The capacity of the system is 5,730 GPM with no expansion to the system planned. System improvements include ongoing upgrading of system and normal maintenance.

Chelan Falls Irrigation District

The Chelan Falls Irrigation District serves 30 customers at the south end of Chelan Falls, and along the Columbia River south to the end of the Dovex Property. The system was upgraded in 1995-96 with new piping and was pressurized, operating now at 120 PSI.

The system capacity is 15 CFS by agreement with Chelan County PUD. There are no plans for expansion of the system. Ongoing improvements include normal maintenance.

Wenatchee-Chiwawa Irrigation District

The Wenatchee-Chiwawa Irrigation District serves approximately 1300 acres near the town of Plain in the Plain Valley. The system serves approximately 300 customers and has a capacity of 33.3 CFS withdrawn from the Chiwawa River. There are no plans for expanding the system. Planned improvements to the system include ongoing maintenance

Beehive Irrigation District

The Beehive Irrigation District is located on both sides of Squilchuck Road, Northeast of Squilchuck State Park. The district serves 63 irrigation customers owning 223 shares. There are no plans for expansion to the system. Planned improvements to the system include general maintenance.

Sanitary Sewer Systems

On-site septic systems are the anticipated method for treatment of wastewater in the rural portions of Chelan County due to lower population densities and the prohibitive associated costs of providing treatment plant capabilities.

Chelan County PUD has developed a satellite system program to assist utilities with their technical and administrative tasks, minimize extended water outages and other inconveniences associated with emergency conditions. This is to ensure that customers receive safe and satisfactory water and wastewater service and provide a variety of other functions. The PUD has signed a Memorandum of Understanding with Chelan County to provide satellite system management services.

PUD wastewater systems along with other wastewater treatment systems outside of incorporated areas and their associated urban growth areas are included in the following:

City of Chelan Sanitary Sewer System

The City of Chelan operates a sewer collection system and two wastewater treatment plants (WWTP). The sewer system receives sewage from city customers as well as the Lake Chelan Reclamation District (LCRD) on the north shore of Lake Chelan and from the Lake Chelan Sewer District on the South Shore.

Lake Chelan Reclamation District (north shore)

The demarcation line between The City sewer service and LCRD sewer service is approximately the down-lake tip of Rocky Point on SR 150. Customers up-lake from this point are served by LCRD and customers down-lake are served by the City of Chelan.

Lake Chelan Sewer District (south shore)

The LCSD is administered by the City of Chelan. All of the LCSD customers are in the County. This system collects sewage from approximately one mile up-lake of Minneapolis Beach back to Chelan along SR 971 and SR 97A.

Lake Chelan Reclamation District Sewer System

Sanitary sewers were first installed in the Manson area in 1946. Primary treatment and disinfection prior to discharge into Manson Bay was performed until 1975. In 1975 the Manson Chelan Sewer Interceptor was constructed and sewage was pumped to the wastewater treatment plant in the City of Chelan with the effluent discharged into the Columbia River. The Lake Chelan Reclamation District took over all sewage collection services in the Manson area in 1979 with responsibilities increased in 1994 when the District took over the Interceptor between Manson and Rocky Point.

The LCRD system serves approximately 1,120 connections with a peak tourist population of 2,564 in the summer months. The existing capacity is 1,585 connections. Connections are projected at 1,350 in the year 2025 with an estimated peak tourist population served of approximately 5,700.

Chelan County Public Utility District Wastewater System – Dryden

The Dryden wastewater system consists of a gravity collection system and community septic tank and drainfield. The system is permitted by the Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology) to discharge a peak day flow of 23,000 gallons. The current peak day flow is approximately 21,000 gpd. The system serves 52 connections. The service area has remained unchanged since the system began operation in 1981.

In August 2009, Ecology published the Wenatchee River Watershed Dissolved Oxygen and pH Total Maximum Daily Load Water Quality Improvement Report (TMDL). The TMDL, in part, requires permitted wastewater facilities to substantially reduce phosphorus discharges to the Wenatchee River. As of December 2016, Chelan PUD is continuing discussions with Ecology to develop a cost effective alternative for its Dryden system.

Chelan County Public Utility District Wastewater System - Peshastin

The Peshastin wastewater system serves the community of Peshastin, located along the north side of the Wenatchee River three miles east of Leavenworth. Septic tank effluent from homes and businesses is pumped through a pressurized collection system to a secondary treatment plant. Treated effluent is discharged to the Wenatchee River. The system is permitted by the Washington Department of Ecology (Ecology) to discharge a maximum monthly flow of 110,000 gallons. The current maximum monthly flow is approximately 80,000 gpd. The system serves approximately 180 connections. The collection system remains unchanged since the system was placed in service in

1997. The approved service area was expanded in 2009 to the limits of the Peshastin Urban Growth Area. Any extension of the collection system shall be paid by properties requesting service in accordance with Chelan PUD line extension policies.

In August 2009, Ecology published the Wenatchee River Watershed Dissolved Oxygen and pH Total Maximum Daily Load Water Quality Improvement Report (TMDL). The TMDL, in part, requires permitted wastewater facilities to substantially reduce phosphorus discharges to the Wenatchee River. As of December 2016, Chelan PUD is designing improvements to its Peshastin treatment system to comply with TMDL requirements. Improvements are anticipated to be completed by the March 2020 deadline identified by Ecology.

Chelan County Public Utility District Wastewater System - Lake Wenatchee

The Lake Wenatchee wastewater system serves properties along the north and south shores of the lake. Approximately 500 parcels have access to the system and under 300 currently receive service. Septic tank effluent from homes and businesses is pumped through a pressurized collection system to the treatment plant. The treatment plant is located near the intersection of Hwy 207 and the Chumstick Hwy. The treatment plant discharges treated effluent to the Wenatchee River during the winter months and to a spray-field during the summer months. The treatment system was upgraded in 2016 and is anticipated to provide adequate capacity to accommodate typical growth for 20 years. Minor extensions to the collection system have been made since the system was placed in service in 1993 including addition of the Washington State Park in 1998. The approved service area remains primarily unchanged.

Stehekin Wastewater Treatment - National Park Service

The National Park Service maintains a sewage treatment plant serving only the Stehekin Landing area used for National Park Service facilities and some private residents. The sewer collection system consists of 12 manholes along a gravity-fed pipe (constructed in 1979-80), and a submersible duplex sewage pump lift station (replaced in 2008) pumps sewage along a force main to the sewage treatment plant. The 25,000 GPD treatment plant employs a factory-assembled skid system with physical-chemical integrated treatment process waste. A drain field provides subsurface disposal of effluent, while bio-solids are dried and transported to the City of Chelan Wastewater Department prior to land application.

The 1984 treatment plant skid and tanks suffer from corrosion, and electro-mechanical control components have become obsolete and difficult to replace. The National Park Service plans to

replace the physical-chemical package plant with an integrated fixed film activated sludge (biological) treatment system, effluent filtration, and UV disinfection to meet Treatment Level B effluent limits set by the Department of Health. This project was awarded for construction in 2023 through the National Park Service.

Stormwater Controls

The stormwater system for most Chelan County's roads consists primarily of an "open" drainage system, which includes both roadside ditches and culverts conveying runoff to either a natural drainage area or a treatment facility. In the more urbanized areas, a limited number of "closed" drainage systems exist, which typically include a combination of curbs, gutters, catch basins, and below ground piping. These areas include Sunnyslope, Peshastin, Leavenworth, and Manson.

In January 2008, Chelan County adopted a surface and stormwater management utility boundary and program to fund and manage the stormwater needs within the unincorporated areas around the City of Wenatchee. Since then, the County has been collecting and analyzing data to identify stormwater system deficiencies, determining stormwater maintenance needs, and means to improve water quality. This information, combined with the prioritized capital facility projects, have been compiled into the Chelan County's 2012 Comprehensive Stormwater Plan, dated July 2012, that is adopted by this reference.

To avoid potential problems associated with new development and stormwater runoff, it is important to implement county stormwater standards at the time that the development proposals are considered for approval. The County owns and maintains stormwater facilities including 14 dry wells, 5 storage basins, 2,048 culverts, 110,721 feet of open drains, 10 detention areas and other related structures.

Flood Hazard Management Plan

The Chelan County Comprehensive Flood Hazard Management Plan, adopted November 13, 2017 Resolution 2017-102, recommends regional policies, programs, and projects to reduce the risk to people and property from river flooding, alluvial fans and channel migration. This plan complies with state and federal requirements for flood hazard management. It presents a longterm vision for managing flood hazards and recommends actions, the Chelan County and its cities, to reduce flood risks and to protect, restore or enhance riparian and aquatic ecosystems. It identifies resources, information and strategies for reducing risk from flood hazards, and will help guide and coordinate

mitigation activities. All citizens and businesses of Chelan County are the ultimate beneficiaries of this plan. The Flood Plan is adopted into the Comprehensive Plan by this reference.

School Districts

Public schools in the County are administered through seven school districts. A portion of the Azwell School District service area crosses into Chelan County; however, there are no facility buildings within Chelan County.

Lake Chelan School District

- Lake Chelan High School/Middle School, 215 Webster St., Chelan; needs to replace HVAC system, roofing repairs, fire systems and replace bleachers
 - 105,000 sq. ft.
 - Enrollment: HS – 450 (includes MAC)
 - Enrollment: MS – 299
- Morgan Owens Elementary School, 407 E Woodin Ave., Chelan; needs additional electrical outlets, upgrade roof, replace cooling tower, improve drainage and replace carpeting and flooring.
 - 60,464 sq. ft.
 - Enrollment: 555
- Lake Chelan School District Office, 303 E. Johnson, Chelan; need to upgrade electrical, plumbing, HVAC, lighting, roofing and exterior
 - 4,107 sq. ft.
- Community Gym, 1063 E. Woodin St., Chelan; need improvements to the roof;
 - 24,995 sq. ft.
 - Bus garage; need to replace roof, electrical, plumbing and HVAC
 - Locker rooms at football field; need to replace stands, building, track and field, lights and irrigation
 - 13,670 sq. ft.
- Glacier Valley Alternative School/Nite Preparatory School, 324 E. Johnson Ave.; need to replace building
 - The special programs building, also known as Glacier, dedicates 40% of the building to 5th grade. Adjacent to this building is another building named Flattop, 100% of which is dedicated to 5th grade.
 - The total square footage dedicated to elementary school is 75,858 sq. ft. for a total of 630 enrolled student for the 2016-17 school year.

- The special programs building dedicates 3,920 sq. ft. to preschool, and 1,960 to administration.
- The school district leases approximately 3,500 sq. ft. from the City for CSI (innovative High School).
- Ball Fields, Apple Blossom Road; need to add restrooms and concessions

Manson School District

Future needs for the district include updating of the transportation facility as well as the football field. Manson's enrollment is projected to remain stable.

- Administration Office, 135 S. Hill Street, Manson
 - 1,200 sq. ft.
- Manson Elementary, 950 Totem Pole Road, Manson
 - 41,939 sq. ft.
 - Enrolment: 308
- Manson Junior/Senior High School, 1000 Totem Pole Road, Manson
 - 64,752 sq. ft.
 - Enrolment: 352
 - Football field

Cascade School District

The Cascade School District does not project any significant enrollment increase within the next five to ten years. Winton School was closed and replaced by Beaver Valley School in 2000 to accommodate grades kindergarten through 4th.

- Cascade School District office, located at 330 Evans Street, Leavenworth, WA 98826
- Beaver Valley School, 19265 Beaver Valley Road, Leavenworth, WA 98826
- Peshastin-Dryden Elementary School, 10001 School Rd., Peshastin, WA 98847
 - Grades K-4 Enrollment: 178
- John Osborn Elementary School, 225 Central Ave., Leavenworth, WA 98826
 - Grades K-4, Enrollment: 268
- Icicle River Middle School, 10195 Titus Road, Leavenworth, WA 98826
 - Grades 5-8, Enrollment: 450
- Cascade High School, 10190 Chumstick Hwy, Leavenworth, WA 98826
 - Grades 9-12, Enrollment: 518

Entiat School District

The Entiat School District projects enrollment to be 450 in the year 2006/7. In 3 to 5 years the District anticipates building one new school on the existing 25-acre school site to accommodate this demand.

- Paul Rumberg Elementary School, 2650 Entiat Way
 - 23,163 sq. ft. plus 2,400 sq. ft. in portable classrooms
 - Enrollment: 211
- Entiat Junior/Senior High School, 2650 Entiat Way
 - 23,855 sq. ft. including District office space
 - 3,120 sq. ft.: Elementary and High school offices
 - 9,263 sq. ft.: Multi-purpose room
 - 8,000 sq. ft. Helen Kinzel Gymnasium
 - 484 sq. ft. Concession stand
 - Enrollment: 173
- Bus Garage - 13580 Davis St., Entiat
 - 4,285 sq. ft.

Cashmere School District

The District is currently near capacity with 1,564 students for the 2016-2017 school year. The district is actively pursuing a new school site to accommodate the growing student population. Construction for this facility is estimated at approximately 23.5 million dollars.

- Vale Elementary School, 101 Pioneer Ave., Cashmere
- Cashmere Middle School, 300 Tigner Road, Cashmere
- Cashmere High School, 329 Tigner Road, Cashmere
- Bus Garage, 103 Paton Street, Cashmere
- District Office, 210 S. Division, Cashmere
- Maintenance Office, 103 Paton St., Cashmere
- Additional Property, NNA Tigner Road, Cashmere

Wenatchee School District

- Wenatchee High School; 1101 Millerdale Ave, Wenatchee; 2069 students enrolled (2014) grades ninth through twelfth; building 281,912 square feet on 37.98 acres of land
- Wenatchee Valley Technical Skills Center; 327 East Penny Road, Wenatchee; serves students grades ninth through twelfth; building 58,231 square feet

- Westside High School; 1510 9th Street, Wenatchee; 257 students enrolled (2014) grades ninth through twelfth; building 23,165 square feet on 7.05 acres of land
- Valley Academy of Learning; 1911 North Wenatchee Ave, Wenatchee; 208 students enrolled (2014) grades Kindergarten through tenth; building 17,500 square feet
- Foothills Middle School; 1410 Maple Street, Wenatchee; 609 students enrolled (2014) grades sixth through eighth; building 86,646 square feet on 16.61 acres of land
- Orchard Middle School; 1024 Orchard Ave, Wenatchee 485 students enrolled (2014) grades sixth through eighth; building 78,997 square feet on 10.67 acres of land
- Pioneer Middle School; 1620 Russell Street, Wenatchee; 712 students enrolled (2014) grades sixth through eighth; building 112,630 square feet on 13.89 acres of land
- Columbia Elementary; 600 Alaska Street, Wenatchee; 450 students enrolled (2014) grades Kindergarten through fifth; building 48,509 square feet on 6.41 acres of land
- John Newbery Elementary; 850 North Western Ave, Wenatchee; 513 students enrolled (2014) grades Kindergarten through fifth; building 54,504 square feet on 14.43 acres of land
- Lewis & Clark Elementary; 1130 Princeton Ave, Wenatchee; 450 students enrolled (2014) grades Kindergarten through fifth; building plus two portables 52,093 square feet on 6.62 acres of land
- Lincoln Elementary School; 1224 Methow Street, Wenatchee; 502 students enrolled (2014) grades Kindergarten through fifth; building plus five portables 55,804 square feet on 14.92 acres of land; 31,163 square foot addition planned
- Mission View Elementary; 60 Terminal Ave, Wenatchee; 535 students enrolled (2014) grades Kindergarten through fifth; building 54,774 square feet on 8.66 acres of land
- Sunnyslope Elementary School; 3109 School St., Wenatchee; 305 students enrolled (2014) grades Kindergarten through fifth; building 41,417 square feet on 7.63 acres of land
- Washington Elementary; 1401 Washington Street, Wenatchee; 582 students enrolled (2014) grades Kindergarten through fifth; building 38,216 square feet on 9.02 acres of land
 - Special Education Facility; grades Kindergarten through eighth; building 17,977 square feet
- Castle Rock Early Childhood Learning Center, 112 South Elliott, Wenatchee
 - Needs: Roof repair

The Wenatchee School District indicated that they use a threshold of 500 children for establishing the need for new elementary schools. As the population of the study area increases it is anticipated that a new elementary school will be needed to serve the area. Currently the nearest elementary school, Mission View, is located in the south end of Wenatchee on Terminal Avenue. It is important to note that the Malaga-Stemilt-Squilchuck Study Area includes the Squilchuck Road corridor which,

due to the restricted transportation network, would most likely remain within the service area of Mission View School. Approximately 25 acres of land has been acquired for future expansion in the Malaga area.

Stehekin School District

The Stehekin School serves the area surrounding the North end of Lake Chelan. The present school was built in 1988 and can serve up to 30 students. There is no anticipated need for a new school. Future enrollment is anticipated to remain constant, from 5 to 15 pupils.

The Stehekin School District cannot directly fund the education of high school students; however, several options are available to students residing in the Stehekin School District, including but not limited to homeschooling, satellite schools, or alternative programs. Information is made available in the administration office. Those students choosing to attend a public High School are eligible, when meeting the criteria set by the state and local district, for in-lieu-of transportation funds for board and room as well as a designated number of round trip tickets on the Lady of the Lake.

- Stehekin Public School, Stehekin WA 98852
 - Enrollment: 9 Students K-8

Law Enforcement

The Chelan County Sheriff's Office provides 24-hour Law Enforcement services to the unincorporated areas of the County as well as the incorporated contract cities of Cashmere, Leavenworth, Entiat and Chelan. The City contracts are supported by the following substations:

- Cashmere City Hall
- Chelan County Fire District #3 Building in Leavenworth
- Chelan City Hall

Additionally, Chelan County provides law enforcement services to Cascade School District in Leavenworth, Cashmere School District in Cashmere, Lake Chelan School District in Chelan, and the Manson School District in Manson under contract. Contracts for a School Resource Officer provide designated law enforcement during the school year.

The Regional Law and Justice Building in Wenatchee, opened in 1984, and houses the headquarters of the Sheriff's Office, the Regional Jail, and the County Prosecuting Attorney's Office, and Superior Court offices. In addition to office spaces, law enforcement maintains a fleet of approximately 76 vehicles. In 2005, a 66 bed Annex was constructed to house Work Release and Inmate Worker

participants. Total renovations through the years and doublebunking bring the current bed capacity to 335. Since the 2010 remodel project that improved HVAC, electronic door panels, and cameras, there are several areas of the facility that still need attention.

Fire Protection

Fire protection in Chelan County is provided by eight (8) Fire Districts, some operated by full time employees and volunteers, and others with volunteers only.

Wenatchee Valley Fire Department

As described in the Wenatchee Valley Fire Department 2024-2028 Strategic Plan, Wenatchee Valley Fire Department (WVFD), established in 2022 through the voter-approved consolidation of Chelan County Fire District #1 and Douglas County Fire District #2, provides fire protection and life safety services to approximately 81,000 residents across 211 square miles in the Wenatchee Valley, including Wenatchee, Sunnyslope, East Wenatchee, Malaga, and surrounding unincorporated areas..

Number of Personnel: The department operates with 120 members, which include a combination of career, volunteer, and resident volunteer personnel, organized across multiple battalions and supported by administrative, training, logistics, and fire prevention staff. Seven of the department's ten stations are staffed 24 hours per day..

The department provides a full range of services including fire suppression, basic life support emergency medical services (EMS), hazardous materials response, technical rescue (low/high angle and water rescue), fire investigation, inspections, and public education.

The service area presents unique fire protection challenges. Only approximately 21% of the service area is covered by fire hydrants, with the majority consisting of agricultural/open space (71%) and wildland-urban interface (WUI) conditions. This results in increased reliance on tender operations, elevated wildfire risk, and access constraints in outlying areas. Continued regional growth is expected to increase service demand and risk exposure.

WVFD operates under a regional fire authority governance structure, with a six-member board of commissioners elected from the participating districts. The department is currently focused on managing growth-related service demands, expanding staffing and infrastructure, improving communication and community risk reduction programs, and pursuing national accreditation to guide long-term service delivery and performance standards.

Stations:

- To support fire protection and emergency response, WVFD maintains a distributed network of 10 fire stations with a mix of career and volunteer staffing. The system includes engine companies, ladder companies, and specialized resources, along with training, fleet, and administrative facilities. Representative stations include: Station 10 (Headquarters): 731 N. Wenatchee Avenue – administrative leadership, training, and ladder company
- Station 1: 377 Eastmont Avenue, East Wenatchee – engine company and battalion chief
- Station 2: 200 Airport Way (Pangborn Airport) – ARFF (aircraft rescue/firefighting) capability
- Station 3: 301 Rock Island Road, Rock Island – engine company
- Station 4: 240 35th Street NW, East Wenatchee – ladder company
- Station 11: 206 Easy Street, Wenatchee – engine company
- Station 12: 408 N. Western Avenue, Wenatchee – engine company
- Station 13: 1836 S. Mission Street, Wenatchee – engine company
- Station 14: 4852 Squilchuck Road, Wenatchee – volunteer station
- Station 17: 3760 West Malaga Road, Malaga – volunteer staffing, fleet/mechanical support

Fire District 3

Fire District 3 provides fire protection for the Icicle and Chumstick Valleys, the City of Leavenworth and surrounding area, including the Cashmere area. The district needs to replace three command vehicles (estimated value of \$150,000), a ladder truck (estimated value of \$200,000) and a tender truck (estimated value of \$90,000) as soon as possible. Other expenses include a new brush truck in 2020 (estimated value of \$50,000), a new brush truck and engine in 2025 (estimated value of \$390,000), a new rescue truck in 2027 (estimated value of \$300,000), a new tender and engine in 2030 (estimated value of \$445,000) and a new engine in 2035 (estimated value of \$300,000).

Number of personnel: The fire district currently has 4 career firefighters and 20 volunteers.

Stations:

- Station 1 Location: 228 Chumstick Rd. (estimated value of 3 million dollars), Leavenworth; career and volunteer fire station which typically houses a two brush trucks, one tender truck,

two engine trucks, one ladder truck, one rescue, a utility truck, and three command vehicles (estimated value of 1.1 million dollars).

- Station 2 Location: mile 7.5 Chumstick Rd. (estimated value of \$500,000), Leavenworth; career and volunteer fire station which typically houses one tender truck and one engine (estimated value of \$240,000).

Lake Wenatchee Fire And Rescue (Formerly Known As Fire District 4 & 9)

In 2014, Fire districts 4 and 9 merged to form the Lake Wenatchee Fire and Rescue.

Lake Wenatchee Fire & Rescue serve the populated areas of Plain, Lake Wenatchee, US Hwy 2 corridor from Chiwaukum to Cascade Meadows Church Camp up to White Pine Creek.

Personnel: 2 part-time firefighters and 39 volunteers.

Total cost of all equipment district wide is 3.2 million dollars.

Stations:

- Station 91 Location: 21696 Lake Wenatchee Hwy, Leavenworth; typically houses one cargo trailer, one engine, one pumper, one rescue, and one tender.
- Station 92 Location: 2327 Pine Tree Rd, Leavenworth; typically houses one engine and one pumper.
- Station 93 and shop Location: 19015 Beaver Valley Rd, Leavenworth; typically houses one engine, one pumper, one utility truck, and two tenders.
- Station 94 Location: 21300 Cayuse St, Leavenworth; typically houses one engine, one pumper, one first responder, and one tender.

Fire District 5

Fire District 5 provides fire protection for the Manson area, which encompasses about 19 square miles and shares a border with Fire District 7. The Fire District identified the need to replace Fire Station 51 and update Fire Station 52, which do not meet the minimum safety standards and cannot accommodate the growing needs of the districts. New and updated facilities will allow for personnel staffing the facilities that will produce quicker response times, which is critical when responding to fire or medical emergencies. The District is researching grants and other funding opportunities, including a levy for a bond to be approved by voters.

Personnel: One career firefighter (chief) and 25 volunteers.

Stations:

- Station 51 Location: 250 W. Manson Blvd, Manson (is a rented facility owned by the Lake Chelan Reclamation District; typically houses two engines, one brush, and one aid vehicle.
- Station 52 Location: 2010 Wapato Lake Rd, Manson; typically houses two engines, one brush, one tender, and one utility vehicle.

Fire District 6

Fire District 6 provides fire protection for Monitor, Dryden, Peshastin, Valley Hi, and Cashmere areas. The immediate needs of the district are to replace a brush truck (\$250,000), add HVAC to station 61 (\$10,000), replace and combine stations 62 and 63 (1.5 million dollars), and remodel station 64 (\$250,000). Other projects include a new command vehicle in 2018 (\$35,000), two brush trucks in 2020 (\$175,000 each), new engine in 2021 (\$390,000), new engine in 2023 (\$390,000), new engine in 2025 (\$390,000) and a new engine in 2028 (\$450,000).

Stations:

- Station 61 Location: Monitor (estimated value of \$410,000); typically houses one engine and two brush trucks (estimated value of \$600,000).
- Station 62 Location: Dryden (estimated value of \$342,000); typically houses one engine, one brush truck, and one command vehicle (estimated value of \$450,000).
- Station 63 Location: Peshastin (estimated value of \$282,000); typically houses one engine and one brush truck (estimated value of \$450,000).
- Station 64 Location: Valley Hi (estimated value of \$223,000); typically houses one engine and one brush truck (estimated value of \$300,000).
- Station Location: Cashmere; typically houses one water tender, one brush truck, and one pumper (estimated value of \$720,000).

Fire District 7

Chelan Fire and Rescue (Chelan County Fire Protection District 7) has been in existence since 1926. Chelan Fire and Rescue's jurisdiction is located in Northeast Chelan County, covering 125 square miles around Lake Chelan and surrounding areas. These areas include: The City of Chelan, Chelan Falls, Union Valley, South Lake Shore, 25 Mile Creek, the north side of Lake Chelan from the City of Chelan to Manson, Chelan Airport, and Howard Flats up to the Chelan/Okanogan County line.

The municipal services provided by Chelan Fire and Rescue, in accordance with the mission and statutes that govern fire protection districts and fire departments, are: Emergency Medical Services (EMS), Basic Life Support (BLS) first response; Fire Prevention/Public Education; Fire Investigation; Fire Suppression (vehicle, residential and commercial); Wildland Fire Fighting; Hazardous Materials Response-Operations; and Technical Rescue/Special Operations (high/low angle, surface water, ice rescue). The Fire District responded to 927 calls for emergency assistance in 2015 and 887 in 2016.

These services are delivered from five fire stations (Station 71, city of Chelan, Station 72, Chelan Falls, Station 73, Union Valley, Station 74 Chelan Airport and Station 75 South Lakeshore area) , one staffed with career personnel 24 hours a day and four staffed with volunteer personnel. The district employs 17 personnel, and 40 plus volunteers who operate six engines, four water tenders, six wildland fire engines, one ladder truck, one medium support vehicle (air/lighting), two command vehicles, a rescue boat and one support vehicle.

Chelan Fire and Rescue has developed an apparatus replacement schedule based upon usage, technology, age, ability and personnel safety. The industrial standard for apparatus service life varies from area to area. The following service life guide helps determine when apparatus need replaced: Fire Engines 20 to 25 years; Ladder Trucks 20 to 25 years, Water Tenders 20 to 25 years, Heavy Support Trucks 15 to 20 years; Brush/Rescue Trucks 10 years; Staff Vehicles 10 years. The following apparatus will be considered for replacement or their service life will be extended: In 2018, Engine 74, 75, 79, Brush 79, Tender 73; in 2019 Engine 72, Ladder 71, Command Vehicle 702; in 2021, Support 71, Command Vehicle 701; in 2022, Engine 73, Rescue 71, Brush 71, 75; in 2025, Brush 72, Brush 79, Tender 74, 75; in 2025 Tender 71, In 2034 Engine 71.

The District is considering replacement of engine 72 in 2018; engine 73 in 2021; engine 74 in 2017; engine 75 in 2017; engine 79 in 2016; support truck 71 in 2020; ladder truck 71 in 2018; brush truck 71 in 2021; brush truck 72 in 2024; brush truck 74 based on annual check; brush truck 75 in 2021; brush truck 79H in 2024; rescue truck 71 in 2021; tender 71 in 2031; tender 73 based on annual check; tender 74 in 2030; tender 75 in 2030; marine boat in 2022; truck 701 in 2020; and, truck 703 in 2018.

Projects planned for 2017 are estimated at \$210,000; for 2018 are estimated at \$332,000; for 2019 are estimated at \$462,000; for 2020 are estimated at \$62,000; Personnel: 11 career firefighters and over 50 volunteers. One of the five fire stations is staffed with career firefighters 24 hours a day.

Stations:

- Station 71 (City of Chelan) Location: 232 East Wapato, Chelan; houses two engine, one ladder, one light rescue, one water tender, one ALS medic, two brush trucks, one support vehicle and

one marine vehicle. It is staffed 24 hours a day with a Fire Lieutenant/EMTs, three Firefighter/EMTs, one Ambulance EMT and one Ambulance Paramedic and is support by a home volunteer firefighter program and with 17 volunteers.

- Station 72 (Chelan Falls) Location: 20 Chestnut Street, Chelan Falls; houses one brush truck and one engine. This station is staffed by a home volunteer firefighter program.
- Station 73 (Union Valley) Location: 345 Idyll Spurs Lane, Chelan; houses one water tender and one fire engine. This station is staffed by a home volunteer firefighter program.
- Station 74 (Chelan Airport) Location: 46 Airport Way, Chelan; houses one water tender, one brush truck and two fire engines. This station is staffed by a home volunteer firefighter program.
- Station 75 (South Lakeshore) Location: 12041 South Lakeshore Road, Chelan; houses one fire engine, one brush truck and one water tender. This station is operated by 8 volunteers.

Fire District 8

Fire District 8 provides fire protection to the City of Entiat, the Entiat River Valley and property north and south of the City of Entiat adjacent to the Columbia River, from Tenas George Canyon to Stayman Flats, and the residents of Navarre Coulee.

The District is planning for a future station at Stayman Flats but currently has no estimate on cost or completion date.

Personnel: 40 volunteer firefighters.

Total cost of all equipment District wide is 1.3 million dollars.

Stations:

- Station 1 Location: 2200 Entiat Way, Entiat (estimated value of 1.1 million dollars); typically houses one fire engine, two brush trucks, one rescue truck, one ambulance, and one water tender.
- Station 2 Location: 4674 Entiat River Road, Entiat (estimated value of \$235,000); typically houses one fire engine, one brush truck, and one water tender.
- Station 3 Location: 291 Moe Ridge Road, Ardenvoir (estimated value of \$225,000); typically houses one fire engine/water tender and one brush truck.
- Station 4 Location: 20 miles up the Entiat River Road from Hwy 97 (estimated value of \$55,000), in the Riverwood Subdivision; typically houses one fire engine.

Fire District 10

Fire District 10 provides wildland fire protection for 986 acres of private property and approximately 90 year-round residents in the Stehekin Valley and on Upper Lake Chelan. Through a memorandum of agreement, district volunteers may work with National Park Service, Department of Natural Resources, and other inter-agency personnel in wildland fire protection on federal land. The district does not have structural firefighting capabilities.

Personnel: 5 volunteer firefighters including a volunteer fire chief.

There are no fire station for this fire district; however, there are 3 vehicles – a brush truck and two pumpers – that are parked at the power plant during the winter.

Stehekin Area

The National Park Service provides wildland and structure fire protection for federal lands and federally owned structures in Stehekin. Through a memorandum of agreement the Park Service provides initial attack response for wildland fire on non-federal land. The Park Service is not equipped or staffed to provide fire protection services for privately owned structures in Stehekin.

Chelan County Properties

Chelan County Public Works maintains several sites throughout the County for road maintenance. Road maintenance is organized by geographic districts, each with its own shop or maintenance yard. Core Public Works Maintenance Shops (by district)

Wenatchee District (Central)

- Wenatchee area (administrative headquarters nearby)

Cashmere District

- Chelan County Public Works – Cashmere Shop

Leavenworth District

- Chelan County Public Works – Leavenworth Shop

Entiat District

- Chelan County Public Works – Entiat Shop

Chelan District

- Chelan area (serves Lake Chelan corridor)

Stehekin (limited/seasonal operations)

- Small-scale or contracted maintenance presence due to remote access

These district shops support routine functions such as:

- Snow and ice control
- Road grading and repair
- Shoulder maintenance and ditching
- Traffic control device maintenance

Transfer Stations:

Chelan and Douglas counties participate in region-wide decisions affecting solid waste. Each jurisdiction prepares its own Solid Waste management Plan, including a Hazardous waste element.

Due to separate funding mechanisms, facilities and disposal options are handled separately. Therefore differing solid waste management for each county is functioning separately however close coordination of shared interests continues.

Dryden Transfer Station, 9073 Highway 2, Dryden WA 98821, 18.53 acres, includes the closed Dryden landfill of approximately 9 acres closed in 1987. Facility includes recycling provisions for scrap metal, wood/brush, motor oil, antifreeze, as well as general recyclables such as aluminum, newspaper, cardboard, and plastics #1 & #2. Expansion of this facility includes a second tipping floor to accommodate the estimated 21,000 Tons of garbage. Refuse is hauled to the Greater Wenatchee Regional landfill in a contract till 2022.

Chelan Transfer Station, 23235 State highway 97A, Chelan, WA 98816, 1.79 acres, located adjacent to the City Chelan Recycle Center with recycling provisions for plastics, newspaper, cardboard, paper, aluminum, glass, tin, and computers and televisions. Recycling provisions at the transfer station include brush, scrap metal, motor oil and antifreeze.

Manson Landfill is closed and located 1.5 miles east-northeast of Manson, Washington. It is monitored by the County, as is Dryden Landfill, for quarterly groundwater, cap settling and erosion.

Miscellaneous:

- Sludge Site, Leased to City of Wenatchee, 43.93 acres
- Manson Landfill (Closed), Pit #406, 12.52 acres

Pit Sites:

- Shaw Pit K-116, Pit #102 Stemilt Hill Road, 24.56 acres
- Shugart Flats Gravel, Pit #222, 12.25 acres
- Colockum Pit 101, 2.02 acres
- Boyd Road, 5.12 acres
- Malaga Pit K-129, 5.0 acres, includes a Metal Building and Materials Stockpile
- Arne Sorlie Property, 120' x 500' within County right-of-way
- West Malaga Pit K-104, Pit #104, 15.43 acres, includes Materials Stockpile
- Lepley Pit - Chapman Road, 0.8 acres within County right-of-way
- Washington Creek , Pit – PS-K-50 with 1.9 acres and Pit – PS-K-2116 with 2.7 acres
- Leavenworth Day Pit K-155, Pit #220, 9.2 acres, includes Materials Stockpile
- State Pit PS K 190, Lot 2, Block 2, River Glen Orchards
- Stanley Borrow and Gravel, 1.63 acres
- Property next to Leavenworth shop.
- Plain Pit Site, 7 acres
- Navarre Coulee, Pit #404
- Rose Avenue Site, Pit #407
- Entiat, Pit #300
- Mud Creek, Pit #304

County Buildings:

- West Annex Building, 419-425 Washington Street, Wenatchee, 17,250 sq. ft. 40 bed jail facility, offices and motor pool (approximate value of \$2,620,000)
- Administration Building, 400 Douglas Street, Wenatchee, 17,848 sq. ft. (approximate value of \$2,490,000)
- 410 Building & Offices, 410 Washington Street, Wenatchee (approximate value of \$592,000)
- Courthouse, 350 Orondo Avenue, Wenatchee, 50,625 sq. ft. (approximate value of \$11,951,000)
- Detoxification Center, 325-331 Okanogan Street, Wenatchee, 11,934 sq. ft. – not funded by County (approximate value of \$2,575,000)

- Juvenile Administration, 316 Washington Street, Wenatchee, 27,912 sq. ft. (approximate value of \$6,670,000)
- Juvenile Detention (two buildings), 300 Washington Street, Wenatchee, 39,000 sq. ft., 50 bed facility (approximate value of \$9,900,000)
- Law & Justice Building, 401 Washington Street, Wenatchee, 98,560 sq. ft. includes the 394 bed regional jail facility (approximate value of \$27,817,000)
- Jail Annex Facility, 335 King Street, Wenatchee, 60-beds 8,820 sq. ft. (approximate value of \$839,000)
- Ohme Gardens, a County Park which includes a gift shop, caretaker residence, three maintenance buildings, a restroom, a lodge and a historic home. (approximate value of \$434,000)
- Wenatchee River County Park, which includes an office, Caretakers office, picnic shelter, three restroom buildings, shop and storage building and a water treatment building. (approximate value of \$717,000)
- Fish Ladder, 6875 Hwy 97, under the management of Natural Resource Department (approximate value of \$450,000)
- Expo Fairgrounds, County Fairgrounds which includes multiple public use buildings, maintenance buildings, barns, and storage buildings. (approximate value of \$7,970,000)
- Airplane Hanger, NNA Airport Road, Cashmere (approximate value of \$7,000)

Improvements to these facilities, that have been identified as needed to maintain and improve the services supported by these facilities, are itemized in the Capital Financing Plan included in this Element.

IV. Six Year Capital Financing Plan

Capital facility planning often requires multi-year commitments of financial resources. Capital projects provide the framework to implement the Land Use Element and goals of the County Comprehensive Plan. The following table displays the Capital Financing Plan as required by the Growth Management Act RCW 36.70A.070(3)(d). It provides a six-year plan to finance capital projects based on projected funding.

Financing for some projects may assume outside grants or voter-approved bonds. If probable funding falls short or projects are eliminated, a reassessment of the land use element may be necessary to ensure consistency between the Comprehensive Plan and Capital Facilities.

2018-2023 CHELAN COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN						
YEAR	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
CASHMERE DRYDEN AIRPORT						
Uses of Funds						
Reconstruct taxi lane	200,000	0	0	0	0	0
Relocate entrance and access gate	50,000	0	0	0	0	0
Runway 7/25 & Taxiway maintenance	250,000	0	0	0	0	0
Design Runway 7/25 project	0	250,000	0	0	150,000	0
Obstruction Removal (trees)	0	100,000	0	100,000	0	0
Property Acquisition	0	100,000	0	200,000	0	0
Above-ground fuel system	0	0	0	0	30,000	
Total Uses of Funds	500,000	450,000	0	300,000	180,000	0
Sources of Funds						
Grant and County Funds	18,750	22,500	0	15,000	37,500	0
WSDOT Aviation	18,750	17,500	0	15,000	7,500	0
Non-primary entitlement (FAA)	462,500	410,000	0	270,000	135,000	0
Total Sources of Funds	500,000	450,000	0	300,000	180,000	0
Variance	0	0	0	0	0	0
COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE						
Uses of Funds						
Tech Bond Debt Service	112,975	66,506	65,329	66,230	66,967	0
Master Plan Debt Service	226,900	231,200	225,200	234,200	225,100	0
Jail Facilities Debt Service	616,173	608,747	610,827	612,203	613,083	613,395
Total Uses of Funds	956,048	906,453	901,356	912,633	905,150	613,395
Sources of Funds						
Chelan County General Fund	112,975	66,506	65,329	66,230	66,967	0
Distressed County Rural Tax Fund	226,900	231,200	225,200	234,200	225,100	0
Criminal Justice Fund	616,173	608,747	610,827	612,203	613,083	613,395
Total Sources of Funds	956,048	906,453	901,356	912,633	905,150	613,395

2018-2023 CHELAN COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN						
YEAR	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Variance	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Option Tax Fund						
Uses of Funds						
County Wide Public Projects	248,996	146,578	143,984	145,971	147,594	0
Total Uses of Funds	248,996	146,578	143,984	145,971	147,594	0
Sources of Funds						
Local Option Tax	248,996	146,578	143,984	145,971	147,594	0
Total Sources of Funds	248,996	146,578	143,984	145,971	147,594	0
Variance	0	0	0	0	0	0
COUNTY EXPO CENTER						
Uses of Funds						
Fairgrounds Redevelopment Bonds	156,357	92,044	90,415	91,662	92,682	
Building Upgrades	160,000					
Carnival Lot Improvements			250,000			
Centennial Pavilion Parking Lot		125,000				
RV Park Improvement	35,000					
Grandstand/restrooms/concessions	100,000					
Beef Barn	130,000	30,000	30,000			
Total Uses of Funds	581,357	247,044	370,415	91,662	92,682	0
Sources of Funds						
Rural Distressed County Funds	156,357	92,044	90,415	91,662	92,682	
Capital Improvement Reet 2 Fund	325,000	155,000	235,000			
Grants, Loans, Donations			45,000			
Expo and Fair Revenues	100,000					
Total Sources of Funds	581,357	247,044	370,415	91,662	92,682	0
Variance	0	0	0	0	0	0
MAINTENANCE DEPARTMENT						
Uses of Funds						
Facilities Signage (Courthouse)	15,000					
Carpet (Courthouse)	18,000	12,000	25,000			
Marble Restoration (Courthouse)	40,000	22,000				
Level 5 Remodel (Courthouse)	475,000					
Jail Facilities Improvement (Law & Justice)	285,000	225,000	225,000			
Elevator Modernization (Law & Justice)	250,000	250,000	250,000			
HVAC Unit Replacement (410 Washington)		18,500				

2018-2023 CHELAN COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN						
YEAR	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Security Systems Upgrade (Juvenile Detention)		988,800				
HVAC Upgrade/Replacement (West Annex)			32,600			
ADA Upgrades (West Annex)			150,000			
Total Uses of Funds	1,083,000	1,516,300	682,600	0	0	0
Sources of Funds						
Capital Improvement Reet 1 Fund	578,000	784,400	445,100			
Distressed County Rural Tax Fund						
Energy Incentives (PUD)						
Grant Funding (Department of Commerce)						
Criminal Justice Fund	505,000	731,900	237,500			
Total Sources of Funds	1,083,000	1,516,300	682,600	0	0	0
Variance	0	0	0	0	0	0
OHME GARDENS						
Uses of Funds						
Irrigation Pump Station	40,000					
Parking Lot Lighting	50,000					
Building Interior Renovation	25,000					
Restroom/Event Multi-Purpose Room		125,000				
New Visitor & Interpretive Center Building			335,000	335,000		
Total Uses of Funds	115,000	125,000	335,000	335,000	0	0
Sources of Funds						
Capital Improvement Reet 2 Fund	115,000					
Tourism Grant, Other Grants, Donations		60,000				
Donations, Grants, Fund Raising		65,000	55,000	110,000		
Capital Improvement Reet 1 Fund			280,000	225,000		
Total Sources of Funds	115,000	125,000	335,000	335,000	0	0
Variance	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC WORKS						
Uses of Funds						
Construct Hazardous Waste Facility		160,000	200,000	100,000		
Vegecide Truck Wash Facility	15,000		50,000			
Wenatchee District Shop Replacement		125,000	2,500,000			
Road Rehabilitation	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000

2018-2023 CHELAN COUNTY CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN						
YEAR	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
Road District Sheds: Accessibility, Shop Lighting & Electrical Efficiency Upgrades		150,000	150,000			
Total Uses of Funds	515,000	935,000	3,400,000	600,000	500,000	500,000
Sources of Funds						
County Road Fund	15,000	150,000	1,200,000			
Solid Waste Fund		160,000	200,000	100,000		
Distressed County Rural Tax Fund		125,000	1,500,000			
Capital Improvement Reet 2 Fund	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Total Sources of Funds	515,000	935,000	3,400,000	600,000	500,000	500,000
Variance	0	0	0	0	0	0
SHERIFF						
Uses of Funds						
Emergency Operations Center	2,500,000					
Total Uses of Funds	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	0
Sources of Funds						
Capital Improvement Reet 1 Fund	500,000					
Grants, Loans, Donations:	2,000,000					
Total Sources of Funds	2,500,000	0	0	0	0	0
Variance	0	0	0	0	0	0

V. Goals and Policies:

Levels of Service

Levels of Service GOAL CF 1: Provide and maintain acceptable levels of public facilities and services.

Rationale: The provision and maintenance of public facilities and services should be consistent with the needs of the community they serve.

Policy CF 1.1: As the need arises, encourage and participate in the establishment of a regional forum to address area wide public facility and service and utility needs.

Rationale: Similar public facilities and services are provided by several entities that share mutual responsibilities and concerns. Coordination among agencies and districts, including consolidation

of services if appropriate, would lead to increased efficiency and effectiveness in meeting needs on an area wide basis.

Policy CF 1.2: Ensure that public services and facilities are able to protect public health, safety, and welfare through planning, design, and improvements that consider future conditions such as population growth, development trends, and the changing impacts of natural hazards.

Rationale: Inadequate public services and facilities may pose a risk to the public.

Policy CF 1.3: Implement development regulations for the provision of public facilities and services that are flexible and receptive to innovations and advances in technology.

Rationale: It is important for local permitting agencies to keep their standards and permitting requirements current and applicable with advances in the provision of public facilities and services.

Policy CF 1.4: Adequate public facilities and services to serve development should be available when the impacts of development occur, or within a specified time thereafter, without decreasing established minimum levels of service.

Rationale: Establishing and maintaining locally desired levels of service for public facilities and services will help to ensure that facility and service needs are met.

Policy CF 1.5 Water Systems: Ensure water plans are consistent with the County's Comprehensive plan and the Growth Management Act.

Rationale: Effective comprehensive planning requires consistency among plan elements and plans.

Policy CF 1.6 Water Systems: Support and encourage water conservation measures by local purveyors and educate users on methods to conserve water.

Rationale: Water is a limited resource. Coordination of water use on a watershed basis is encouraged.

Policy CF 1.6.1 Water Systems: Support drought planning to increase water conservation, planting drought-tolerant species, and building awareness around individual risk from drought.

Rationale: The County's Natural Hazard Mitigation Plan addresses drought. The County can implement incentives for development to incorporate drought-tolerant landscaping or other design features that conserve water.

Policy CF 1.7 Water Systems: Ensure that individual and public water systems are permitted through the Chelan-Douglas Health District, the Department of Health and the Department of Ecology for appropriate separation requirements and environmental impacts.

Rationale: Seeking domestic water without respect to existing septic/drain field systems, wells and stormwater systems to reduce potential of contamination of the domestic water or negatively impacting existing wells.

Policy CF 1.8 Water Systems: Standards should be reviewed to ensure appropriate treatment and disposal of stormwater to protect domestic water sources from degradation.

Rationale: Storm water discharges are necessary but must be accomplished in an environmentally safe manner.

Policy CF 1.9 Sanitary Sewer Systems: Proactively plan for the development and maintenance of waste treatment and disposal systems to support long-term future development in the County.

Rationale: Obtaining funding and site approval for sanitary waste treatment and solid waste disposal facilities is typically a lengthy process. Projected growth of the area and distance of potential service from existing facilities should be periodically re-evaluated to ensure that these critical needs will be met in the long term.

Policy CF 1.10 Sanitary Sewer Systems: Plan all wastewater conveyance and treatment systems to be environmentally safe, to meet all federal, state and county legal requirements, and to support the orderly development of the County.

Rationale: Conscientious management in the conveyance and treatment of wastewater can help to prevent environmental impacts.

Policy CF 1.11 Sanitary Sewer Systems: Provide referrals to service purveyors during the development review process.

Rationale: Providing these entities referrals will help to ensure that adequate provisions for necessary services are provided.

Policy CF 1.12 Solid Waste: Coordinate with other jurisdictions in the development of recycling programs to reduce waste and to protect the environment.

Rationale: Staff works closely with all regions of the state, particularly the central and eastern counties. Forming a coalition for a voice of continued state support allows all the Chelan County to provide innovative approaches to solid waste disposal. Consistent with Chelan County Code,

Chapter 13.20 promoting and expanding recycling programs, purchasing policies, and employee education can reduce the amount of waste produced and support county goals.

Policy CF 1.13 Solid Waste: Support a multi-jurisdictional approach to disposal of moderate-risk hazardous waste.

Rationale: This policy urges governmental entities in the region to give a high priority to instituting a medium hazardous waste collection program for appropriate disposal at a designated facility.

Policy CF 1.14 Solid Waste: Provide opportunities for the community to regularly and efficiently dispose of household moderate-risk waste and agricultural hazardous waste material.

Rationale: Funding of hazardous waste disposal is critical due to the nature of the material and dangerous handling requirements. Continuous funding assistance is needed by the State, due to the taxes collected on hazardous waste for prevention. Ongoing outreach to the state continues for the needs to fund the collection of hazardous waste. Currently, a facility is under construction and plans for operations where hazardous waste is prevented from contaminating our environment. This policy is intended to stress the importance of providing opportunities for disposal of household hazardous waste and agricultural industry generated hazardous waste.

CF 1.14.1 Solid Waste: Within the priorities of the Chelan Solid Waste Management Plan allow for effective waste-to-energy technologies.

Rationale: Per the County's Solid Waste Management Plan, when used with an energy recovery system, incineration can also produce steam and/or electricity for sale.

Policy CF 1.15 Solid Waste: Maintain and update the Chelan Solid Waste Management Plan.

Rationale: Solid Waste management planning and implementation is individual to the County and its source of funding. Programs will be coordinated with other jurisdictions for the success, efficiency and necessity to solve regional waste disposal problems.

Policy CF 1.16 Stormwater Systems: Maintain up-to-date stormwater plans and regulations that address increased storm intensities and stormwater runoff.

Rationale: Appropriate standards for stormwater runoff for development are necessary to protect public and private resources.

Policy CF 1.16.1 Stormwater Systems: Encourage green stormwater infrastructure that incorporates drought and fire-resistant vegetation where possible.

Rationale: Reduces the impacts of natural hazards.

Policy CF 1.17 Schools: Coordinate with school districts on major development proposals and long-term growth trends to evaluate potential impacts of growth and implement appropriate measures to offset these impacts, such as impact fees or permit conditions.

Rationale: A quality school system is vital to the future of the County. Facilities and services should be up-to-date and consider long-term trends.

Policy CF 1.18 Park and Recreation Facilities: Encourage the continued maintenance and expansion of parks and recreation facilities to meet the needs of area residents and visitors.

Rationale: Access to parks, recreation facilities, and open spaces, contributes to a higher quality of life for area residents and makes the County a more enjoyable place to live and visit.

Policy CF 1.19 Law Enforcement: Ensure the Chelan County Sheriff's Office is able to provide adequate law enforcement services to the County by providing sufficient quantity and quality of facilities, equipment and manpower, as available within the budget.

Rationale: The Sheriff's Office needs to be maintained and improved to meet law enforcement needs, as the County continues to develop.

Policy CF 1.20 Fire Protection: Ensure that development conforms to all applicable requirements of the International Fire Code or alternatives as approved and administered by the Chelan County Fire Marshall.

Rationale: Provisions must be made for the protection of life and property from fire.

Policy CF 1.21 Fire Protection: Ensure the County Fire Districts are able to provide adequate fire protection to their service areas in terms of quantity and quality of facilities, equipment and manpower, as available within the budget.

Rationale: The fire districts need to be maintained and improved to meet fire protection service needs, as the County continues to develop.

Policy CF 1.22 Fire Protection: Develop a program of fire inspections for all structures, open to the public or used for overnight accommodations.

Rationale: Older buildings or buildings which have undergone a change in use need to be inspected for fire risk and corrective actions taken as necessary. Newer buildings, although presumably inspected during the permit process, should be reviewed on a periodic basis.

Policy CF 1.23 Fire Protection: Maintain mutual aid agreements between city, county, state and federal agencies to provide coordinated fire protection to best serve the residents.

Rationale: A large part of the County is not within a fire protection district. It is essential to the public safety in the County that fire protection be coordinated between all available fire suppression agencies.

Policy CF 1.24 Health Care: Encourage the continued availability of responsive, public and private health care programs and facilities to meet present and future needs.

Rationale: Health care planning needs to adjust to the population it serves. The senior citizen population (65 years and older) is increasing annually. Health care planning must adjust to these changes and the expected growth of the area.

Policy CF 1.25 Health Care: Encourage the continued support of volunteer ambulance services.

Rationale: Volunteer ambulance service plays an important part of the emergency/life safety response in the County.

Policy CF 1.26 Public Buildings and Facilities: Locate and build public facilities so that they are accessible to all segments of the population, including pedestrians and those with special needs.

Rationale: Public facility planning should consider convenient transportation and pedestrian access, and access for those with special needs.

Policy CF 1.27 Public Buildings and Facilities: Encourage and incentivize energy audits policies and the use of energy conservation design strategies in new construction and the rehabilitation of public facility structures.

Rationale: Energy conservation design strategies for public facilities will help to conserve resources and maintain budgets within the anticipated available funding capacities.

Policy CF 1.28: All capital facilities that support life, safety, and welfare should incorporate resilient measures, such as backup power, redundant communications, floodproofing, fire-resistant materials, and air filtration.

Rationale: Protects the community from natural hazards.

Provisions for Adequate Facilities and Services in Conjunction with Land Use

GOAL CF 2: Plan and provide for adequate public facilities and services to serve the County's planned land use patterns.

Rationale: Without the support of necessary public facilities and services, desired land use patterns outlined in the comprehensive plan may not be achieved.

Policy CF 2.1: Where feasible, secure easements to loop sewer and water systems along a logical alignment in preparation for future development.

Rationale: Looped sewer and water systems provide for a more efficient and cost effective provision of services.

Policy CF 2.2: Plan for land use patterns that are conducive to efficiently extending future public facilities and services, which will minimize construction costs.

Rationale: Concentrating development within urban growth areas where adequate public facilities and services exist will allow those facilities and services to be provided in a more efficient manner.

Policy CF 2.3: Size capital facilities to meet anticipated growth in the service area.

Rationale: Capital facilities plans should consider the anticipated growth of service areas to assure that new facilities do not become obsolete due to under-sizing which could result in untimely expansion.

Policy CF 2.4: In rural areas, design public facilities and services to be compatible with the rural and scenic character of the County.

Rationale: Maintaining the rural characteristics of the planning area should be a strong consideration when reviewing the design and location of public facilities and services.

Policy CF 2.5: Extend necessary public facilities and services may be provided for the redevelopment, in-fill and development of existing commercial, mixed use, residential, shoreline and industrial sites outside of urban growth areas consistent with the GMA.

Rationale: The Growth Management Act allows for the provision of necessary public facilities and services for intensely developed rural areas.

Policy CF 2.6: Extend urban governmental services to rural areas when necessary to protect basic public health and safety and the environment, consistent with the Growth Management Act.

Rationale: The Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A.070(5)(d)) permits for the provision of urban governmental services in rural areas where it is necessary to protect basic public health and safety, and the environment.

GOAL CF 3: Ensure that funding for necessary public facilities and services is identified and that the mechanisms for the collection of fees or revenue are established.

Rationale: Adequate funding for public facilities and services and the mechanisms to attain needed funding should be identified in order to ensure that necessary public facilities and services can be provided for.

Policy CF 3.1: Provide and maintain a six year plan that will finance needed capital facilities within projected funding capacities and which identifies funding sources for such purposes.

Rationale: The Growth Management Act requires local jurisdictions planning under the act to provide a six-year financing plan that identifies sources of funding for needed capital facilities.

Policy CF 3.2: Where appropriate, employ innovative financing strategies for capital improvements, to minimize financial costs to taxpayers and equitably assign costs between existing and new development.

Rationale: Using a variety of alternatives for financing capital improvements will provide a more fair distribution of costs to County residents.

Policy CF 3.3: Establish a process for inter-jurisdictional analysis of annexation-related impacts. On a case by case basis, coordinate with cities to minimize potential economic impacts of annexation activities by implementing development agreements or contracts that:

1. Compensate the County for loss of tax revenue, from annexation of significant industrial and commercial areas during the affected budget cycle; and/or
2. Compensate the city for the cost of providing services and maintenance of infrastructure to newly annexed areas during the period prior to the change in dispensation of full tax

revenue. This may include contracting with the County to provide services to newly annexed areas during this interim period.

Rationale: Developing agreements between the County and cities would minimize the potential impacts of annexation activities in the future.

Policy CF 3.4: Impact fees, as provided for under RCW 82.02, should be considered as a means to assure that new development pays its share of the cost of improvements associated with new growth and equitably contributes to the overall financing of capital improvements.

Rationale: Impact fees directly assign a proportionate share of the cost of development to those who will benefit from capital improvements.

Policy CF 3.5: Capital facilities planning should establish shared funding responsibilities among and between local governments, utility purveyors, special purpose districts and the private sector.

Rationale: Coordination of capital facility planning would provide for more efficient, and therefore less costly infrastructure improvements.

Policy CF 3.6: Encourage the multiple use of public facilities.

Rationale: Public facilities designed for multiple use and/or seasons can be more cost effective and provide additional service to residents and visitors.

Policy CF 3.7: Development should carry a proportionate share of the cost for extending and increasing the capacity of needed public facilities and services, in the absence of impact fees.

Rationale: Existing users should not be responsible for costs associated with collection and distribution systems to serve new development. On the other hand, new development should not bear the total cost of new treatment or production facilities that benefit existing users.

Policy CF 3.8: The land use element and desired levels of service should be reassessed if available funding falls short of meeting existing needs. The land use element, capital facilities element, and the financing plan within the capital facilities element should also be coordinated and consistent.

Rationale: This will help to ensure that growth and needed public facilities and services are provided in an efficient and sustainable manner.

Policy CF 3.9: Develop capital facilities that are resilient to the impacts of natural hazards to ensure facilities remain operational during and after disaster events and to support fiscal responsibility.

Rationale: Capital facilities are large investments, and the impacts of future natural hazards should be considered in the design, placement, and operations.

GOAL CF 4: The County should provide a means for the siting of essential public facilities.

Rationale: Essential public facilities include those facilities that are typically difficult to site, such as airports, state education facilities and state or regional transportation facilities, state and local correctional facilities, solid waste handling facilities and inpatient facilities including substance abuse facilities, mental health facilities, secure transitional facilities, group homes and other facilities as defined by RCW. The comprehensive plan must make provisions for the siting of essential public facilities (RCW 36.70A.200).

Policy CF 4.1: Essential public facilities identified by the County, by regional agreement, or by the Office of Financial Management should be subject to the following siting process. A review of possible essential public facilities should occur at least every six years. When essential public facilities are identified and proposed the local government(s) will:

1. Appoint an advisory County-Wide Project Analysis and Site Evaluation Committee composed of citizen members selected to represent a broad range of interest groups. It will be this committee's responsibility to develop specific siting criteria for the proposed project and to identify, analyze, and rank potential project sites. In addition the committee shall establish a reasonable time frame for completion of the task.
2. Ensure public involvement through the use of timely press releases, newspaper notices, public information meetings and public hearings.
3. Notify adjacent jurisdictions of the proposed project and solicit review and comment on the recommendations made by the Advisory Project Analysis and Site Evaluation Committee.

Rationale: This process will ensure that there is a process established for the siting of essential public facilities and that there is an equitable distribution of these types of uses.

Policy CF 4.2: As identified essential public facilities are addressed, standards should be generated to ensure reasonable compatibility with other land uses is achieved.

Rationale: Development of siting standards for essential public facilities will help to insure that they are appropriately sited and that the impacts to surrounding land uses will be mitigated.

Policy CF 4.3: Essential public facilities should not locate in Resource Lands, Critical Areas, or areas with high risk of natural hazards, unless necessary and where compatible.

Rationale: Resource Lands and Critical Areas are not the appropriate areas for the siting of most essential public facilities.

CHAPTER 7

UTILITY ELEMENT

I. Introduction

The Utilities Element has been developed in accordance with the Growth Management Act RCW 36.70A.070 and WAC 365-195-320 to address utility services in Chelan County. The Utilities Element is intended to support coordination of land use planning and infrastructure planning between the County, local jurisdictions and utility purveyors such as natural gas, electrical service, and telecommunications.

The Utilities Element has also been developed in accordance with the county-wide planning policies and has been integrated with all other planning elements to ensure consistency throughout the comprehensive plan. The Utilities Element specifically considers the general location, proposed location, and capacity of all existing and proposed utilities, including telecommunications infrastructure, in compliance with RCW 36.70A.070(4)(a) (2023) and WAC 365-196-420.

This Comprehensive Plan provides a brief description of the public and private utility purveyors that operate in Chelan County and encourages these purveyors to align their capital improvements with the goals and policies of this Comprehensive Plan. The County serves as a coordinator for population growth and related development, encouraging utility purveyors to maintain close communication with the County in regard to the capacity of their systems and to coordinate and review the development of their plans. The goals and policies in this Element shall support the development of utility service regulations to ensure reliable and efficient service delivery to a growing County population.

II. Inventory and Analysis

This section provides an inventory of utilities and their service providers, in compliance with RCW 36.70A.070(4)(b) (2023). It includes public entities and special purpose districts that own utility systems, along with information on the general location, proposed location, and capacity of all existing and planned utilities.

Table 1
Public Utilities Contact Information

Utility	Provider/Department	Contact	Website
Telecommunications (fiber-optic broadband services) and electric utilities	Chelan County Public Utility District No. 1 (PUD)	(509) 663-8121	www.chelanpud.org
Water service	Chelan County Public Utility District (PUD) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wenatchee Water System • Chelan Falls Water System • Chelan Ridge Water System • Olalla Canyon Water System • Dryden Water System • Peshastin Water System 	(509) 663-8121	www.chelanpud.org
	Lake Chelan Reclamation District Water System	(509) 687-3548	https://lcrd.org/
	Malaga Water District + Three Lakes Water District	(509) 663-2984	
	Alpine Water District	(509) 548-7131	
	Lake Wenatchee Water District	(509) 763-4026	
	Stehekin Water Treatment & Distribution	(509) 682-3503	
Smaller water systems	Contact Chelan-Douglas Health District		
Irrigation	Pioneer Water Users Association	(509) 662-1005	
	Icicle Irrigation District	(509) 782-2561	
	Lake Chelan Reclamation District	(509) 687-3548	www.lcrd.org
	Peshastin Irrigation District	(509) 782-2561	
	Wenatchee Reclamation District	(509) 663-0002	
	Greater Wenatchee Irrigation District	(509) 662-5151	www.gwid.org
	Cascade Orchard Irrigation Company, Inc.	(509) 548-4331	
	Entiat Irrigation District	(509) 784-1500	
	Lower Stemilt Irrigation District	(509) 662-3611	
	Wenatchee-Chiwawa Irrigation District	(509) 548-5510	www.wcid.org

Other irrigation districts	Beehive Irrigation District Chelan Falls Irrigation District Isenhardt Irrigation District Lower Squilchuck Irrigation District Spring Hill Irrigation Company Sunnyslope Irrigation Sleepy Hollow Water System (Warm Springs Irrigation) Wenatchee Heights Water Company		
Wastewater service	PUD <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dryden • Peshastin • Lake Wenatchee 	(509) 663-8121	
	City Of Chelan Sanitary Sewer System	509-682-8030	wastewater department chelan, wa https://www.cityofchelan.gov/documentcenter/view/853
	Lake Chelan Reclamation District Sewer System	(509) 687-3548	www.lcrd.org
	Stehekin Wastewater Treatment - National Park Service	(509) 682-3503	
Natural gas	Cascade Natural Gas	(888) 522-1130	www.cngc.com
Small or private systems			
Water	Chelan-Douglas Health District	(509) 886-6400	
On-site sewer (septic)	Chelan-Douglas Health District	(509) 886-6400	

Telecommunication Services

Local broadband and/or telephone service in Chelan County is provided by multiple companies including Ziplly Fiber (formerly GTE Northwest), CenturyLink, Spectrum, and LocalTel Communications, for example. Chelan County PUD also provides fiber-optic broadband services to many areas within the County.

Wireless telecommunications service providers include AT&T, Verizon, T-Mobile, and other regional carriers. Federal regulations continue to evolve to address small-cell technology, which improves service coverage by enabling placement on existing infrastructure such as power poles. The general locations of existing telecommunications infrastructure include urban centers such as Wenatchee,

Chelan, Leavenworth, and Cashmere, with proposed expansions focused on underserved rural areas and new development zones.

Natural Gas

Natural gas service is provided by Cascade Natural Gas Corporation. Natural gas service is available along major roadways in the Wenatchee and Sunnyslope/Olds Station areas. Expansion depends on customer demand and planned developments. Propane service is provided by Empire Gas, AmeriGas, Ag Supply, and Wenatchee Petroleum, depending on location. Propane delivery is provided to a number of customers in the County Growth of this fuel as an alternative to electricity will depend on the ability of the PUD to provide electrical service and the specific needs of the customers.

Electrical Utilities

All public electric power in the County is provided by Chelan County Public Utility District No. 1 (PUD), a special-purpose public agency governed by an elected board of commissioners. The Chelan County PUD operates numerous electrical substations and switchyards throughout the County. Proposed substations and transmission upgrades are planned to support population growth in Manson, South Wenatchee, and Sunnyslope.

The District's goal is to provide uninterrupted electrical service within their service area. To satisfy this goal, the PUD has in place electrical sub-stations at the following locations:

1. Wapato
2. Manson
3. Union Valley
4. Chelan
5. Chelan Falls Switchyard
6. Winesap
7. Entiat
8. Entiat Valley
9. Rocky Reach Switchyard
10. Rocky Reach
11. Malaga
12. Kawecki (Malaga)
13. Valhalla McKenzie (Malaga)
14. Alcoa

15. Squilchuck
16. Olds Station
17. Sunnyslope
18. Mission (Cashmere)
19. Sunset (Cashmere)
20. Peshastin/Dryden
21. Anderson Canyon Switchyard (Peshastin)
22. Leavenworth
23. Plain
24. Lake Wenatchee
25. Winton Mill
26. Coles Corner
27. Berne (Stevens Pass)
28. Summit (Stevens Pass)

Chelan PUD advances a set of long-term goals that reflect its role as a customer-owned utility committed to reliable, affordable, and sustainable energy services. These include proactively reducing wildfire risk through continued investment in forest health, system resilience, and community partnerships; maintaining affordable utility rates by ensuring that state and regional programs complement, rather than shift costs onto, local customers; supporting responsible growth by aligning energy planning with resource adequacy and transparency from large load development; and facilitating timely development of transmission and generation infrastructure through efficient permitting and coordinated regulatory processes. Collectively, these goals emphasize local governance, system reliability, and environmental stewardship, positioning Chelan PUD to meet increasing energy demands while protecting the long-term interests of Chelan County residents and businesses.

III. Goals and Policies

GOAL UE1: Enhance the efficiency and quality of service from utility providers through the coordination of utility, land use, and transportation planning.

Policy UE 1.1: Encourage effective and timely coordination of all public and private utility construction activities, including trenching, to minimize costs and public inconvenience.

Rationale: Coordination of utility trenching activities will allow less costly and less frequent right-of-way repairs and fewer inconveniences to the public.

Policy UE 1.2: Encourage system design to minimize service interruptions.

Rationale: Minimizing interruptions is beneficial to the public.

Policy UE 1.3: Promote the consolidation of utility facilities where feasible.

Rationale: Appropriate consolidation will reduce the overall costs and inconveniences to the public. Examples of facilities that could be shared are: towers, poles, antennas, substation sites, trenches, and easements.

Policy UE 1.4: Coordinate County and local jurisdiction's roadway projects with planned utility expansions, improvements, or extensions where shared sites or rights-of-way may be appropriate. Similarly, encourage utility purveyors to coordinate their utility expansions, extensions or improvements where shared sites or rights-of-ways may be appropriate.

Rationale: Coordination will allow consideration for the appropriate locations of utilities and timing of utility installations.

Policy UE 1.6: Development regulations should provide for adequate utility rights-of-ways or easements concurrent with development.

Rationale: Assurance of adequate right of way or easements helps to ensure that necessary services for development are provided.

Policy UE 1.7: Coordinate with Chelan County PUD to increase the resiliency of the electric grid and reduce the risk of wildfires through maintenance, upgrades, and vegetation management, among other methods.

Rationale: Reduces potential fire starts caused by electrical infrastructure and increases the reliability of the electric grid when wildfires occur.

Policy UE 1.8: Coordinate with energy utilities to improve the safety and reliability of infrastructure vulnerable to natural hazards and changing conditions.

Rational: Reduces the risk of power outages during natural hazard events and ensures the long-term viability of utilities.

GOAL UE 2: Provide utilities in a manner which maintains the visual qualities of the County.

Policy UE 2.1: Require underground placement of new electrical and telecommunication lines where feasible.

Rationale: Utilities placed underground help protect the safety of the citizens, may reduce maintenance costs, and maintain a less cluttered environment.

Policy UE 2.2: Require the placement of cellular communication facilities in a manner which minimizes adverse impacts to surrounding land uses.

Rationale: Compatibility with adjacent land uses should be considered when reviewing such facilities.

Policy UE 2.3: Ensure that all maintenance, repair, installation, and replacement activities for utility facilities are consistent with the County's critical area regulations.

Rationale: Where placement of utility facilities within critical areas is necessary, development shall be consistent with the requirements of the County's critical area regulations.

Policy UE 2.45: Development regulations should provide for adequate buffering and screening of utility facilities where such facilities may have a negative visual impact on surrounding land uses or where public access to such facilities should be limited for safety concerns.

GOAL UE 3: Ensure that adequate public utilities are provided to meet the projected and desired land use patterns within the County.

Policy UE 3.1: Encourage energy conservation and the use of cost-effective alternative energy sources, such as solar and wind power.

Rationale: Energy conservation is essential as the County accommodates more people. The utilization of other energy sources should be explored and implemented where feasible.

Policy UE 3.2: Incentivize the use of energy conservation design strategies in new construction and rehabilitation of existing residential, commercial, industrial and public facility structures.

Rationale: As the County develops, the demand for energy will grow. Conservation is vital to continue serving the County and maintain productive and livable lifestyles.

Policy UE 3.3: The capacity of extended utilities should be adequate to meet anticipated growth in the County.

Rationale: Utilities should consider the anticipated growth of the County to assure that new facilities do not become obsolete.

Policy UE 3.4: Implement development regulations for provision of utilities that are flexible and receptive to innovations and advances in technology.

Rationale: As the utility industry advances in technology it is important for local permitting agencies to keep their standards and permitting requirements current and applicable.

Policy UE 3.5: Stehekin Area: Enhance the County's hydroelectric power generation capabilities through improvements to system efficiency, maintenance of hydroelectric facilities, and protection of facilities from erosion and flooding.

Policy 3.6: Urban governmental services should not be extended into or expanded within rural areas except under limited circumstances necessary to protect basic public health, safety, and the environment. Extensions should be financially supportable at rural densities, should not induce or permit urban-scale development, and should comply with applicable state law and other agreements.

Rationale: Restricting such extensions (unless necessary for health, safety, or environmental) preserves rural character, supports agricultural and resource uses, and reduces the fiscal burden of providing infrastructure in sparsely populated areas. This policy is consistent with RCW 36.70A.110(4), amended in 2021.

Policy UE 3.7 Countywide: Promote development that recognizes and efficiently utilizes renewable sources of energy like hydropower.

Rationale: Chelan County is a region with an abundance of renewable hydroelectric energy resources.

GOAL UE 4: Document, monitor, and track all public utilities, facilities, and services that are required by the GMA.

Policy UE 4.1: Establish a list of information and contact information for utilities and public entities, including special purpose districts that own utility systems that are necessary to support development.

Rationale: Establishing a list of public entities that own utility systems contributes to coordination and work endeavors development efforts.

Policy UE 4.2: Map the distribution of GMA-required services and facilities, and provide an inventory of existing facilities, level of service standard, and forecast of future needs for those utilities and public facilities and services deemed necessary to support development.

Rationale: Mapping public entities that own utility systems contributes to coordination and work endeavors with other public entities in development efforts.

Policy UE 4.3: Encourage jurisdictions to coordinate on the data, analysis, and methodologies relating to the levels of service standards for all public facilities and services that are required by the GMA. Each jurisdiction may implement and monitor its own level of service standards in accordance with each jurisdiction's adopted comprehensive plan.

Rationale: Coordination on data, analysis, and methodologies between jurisdictions helps ensure practices and level of service standards remain generally consistent within the county.

GOAL UE 5: Protect the quality and quantity of groundwater used for public water supplies.

Policy UE 5.1: Coordinate with local and regional jurisdictions to develop and implement stormwater management programs that manage runoff and improve water quality before discharges reach surface waters or groundwater supplies.

Rationale: Stormwater utilities are critical in managing infrastructure designed to capture, convey, and treat runoff. By coordinating with land uses regionally, development can address drainage and flooding issues that cross jurisdictional boundaries, ensuring consistency in water quality protections. This policy supports compliance with state and federal clean water requirements and protects aquatic ecosystems.

Policy UE 5.2: Prioritize the protection of groundwater resources by maintaining and upgrading water and wastewater infrastructure to prevent contamination, reduce leakage, and safeguard aquifer recharge areas that support public water supplies.

Rationale: By proactively investing in infrastructure and implementing protective measures, utilities reduce the likelihood of contamination, preserve long-term water supply reliability, and enhance public health.

CHAPTER 8

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ELEMENT

I. Introduction

The Economic Element is an optional element in the Comprehensive Plan. The County recognizes the importance of healthy economic development in maintaining the stability of the local economy and quality of life while providing flexibility to serve the community in periods of growth and recession and is open to periodic review and refinement. Industries in Chelan County serve diverse markets and needs that include local, regional, state, national and international markets.

The purpose of the Economic Element is to set goals and establish policies that encourage and support effective economic development efforts and promote economic growth, vitality, and a high quality of life for the future of Chelan County where all residents can thrive. Provisions to support these goals are also integrated in the land use, housing, utilities, and transportation elements.

*Growth Management Act
Economic Goal: Encourage economic development throughout the state that is consistent with adopted comprehensive plans, promote economic opportunity for all citizens of this state, especially for unemployed and for disadvantaged persons, promote the retention and expansion of existing businesses and recruitment of new businesses, recognize regional differences impacting economic development opportunities, and encourage growth in areas experiencing insufficient economic growth, all within the capacities of the state's natural resources, public services, and public facilities.*

II. General Economic and Income Profile

Population & Education

As of 2024, the population has grown moderately by 11% in the last 10 years and is expected to continue growing slowly through 2046.⁹ The share of residents with a high school diploma has increased by four percentage points from 2014 to 2024. The number of people

⁹ Washington Office of Financial Management, Official Population Estimates

with Bachelor’s Degrees has also increased by about the same amount in that period. The number of people with graduate degrees, however, has decreased.¹⁰

Employment by Sector

Due to the close proximity of the regions two largest cities – Wenatchee (Chelan County) and East Wenatchee (Douglas County), both Chelan and Douglas Counties are interlinked for employment, housing and retail. The four sectors employing the largest number of workers are agriculture (forestry, fishing), healthcare and social assistance; local government and accommodations and food services¹¹.

Table 7.1
Top Employment Sectors in 2024

Sector	Number of jobs	Share of employment
1. Agriculture, forestry and fishing	7,763	17.3%
2. Local government	7,180	16.0%
3. Healthcare and social assistance	7,105	15.8%
4. Accommodation and food services	4,857	10.8%
5. Retail trade	4,328	9.6%
Total covered employment	44,962	100%
All other industries	13,729	30.5%

Source: Washington Employment Security Department, Covered Employment (QCEW)

Douglas County is similar with agriculture (forestry, fishing) at 19.8%, local government at 18.8%, retail trade at 15.2% and accommodations and food services at 8.4%.¹²

Unemployment

¹⁰ Census Bureau, 1-Year ACS 2014 & 2024, Table S1501

¹¹ Washington Office of Financial Management

¹² Washington Office of Financial Management

Unemployment in the region is typically higher than the state average, however, it has decreased significantly since 2014. Historically higher unemployment is largely a result of the seasonal nature of the county’s biggest employer agriculture, forestry, and fishing.

Table 7.2
Unemployment Percentages

Region	2014	2019	2024
Chelan County	6.0%	5.3%	4.7%
Douglas County	6.9%	6.1%	5.1%
Washington State	5.9%	4.2%	4.5%

Source: Bureau of Labor Statistics, Local Area Unemployment Statistics

Income Levels

Median household income measures all sources of income – wage/salary, investments, rents, pensions, transfer payments. The median household income is the value at which 50% of households in Chelan are below and 50% are above. Households are different from families, since they may contain unrelated people living together or single inhabitants in a dwelling. Household income in 2023 was estimated to be \$84,430 for Chelan County as compared to \$94,553 for Washington State¹³.

Average Annual Wage by Industry

The total covered payroll in 2024 in Chelan County was approximately \$2.59 billion. The average annual wage was \$57,539 or 62.2 percent of the state average of \$92,467.¹⁴

Table 7.3
Top Five Industries by Payroll in 2024

Chelan County Sector	Countywide Payroll	Percent of Payrolls
1. Local government	\$555,769,034	21.5%
2. Healthcare and social assistance	\$549,333,976	21.2%

¹³ Washington Office of Financial Management

¹⁴ Washington State Employment Security Department Overview

Chelan County Sector	Countywide Payroll	Percent of Payrolls
3. Agriculture, forestry and fishing	\$286,685,187	11.1%
4. Construction	\$255,146,501	9.9%
5. Retail trade	\$166,971,244	6.5%
Total covered payrolls	\$2,587,071,256	100%
All other industries	\$773,165,313	29.9%

Source: Washington Employment Security Department, Covered Employment (QCEW)

Although agriculture was clearly the largest job provider in Chelan County in 2024, with 17.3 percent of total covered employment; local government and healthcare & social assistance each provided a payroll over \$500 million, ranking these industries first and second out of 22 industries/categories in wages and accounting for 21.5 and 21.2 percent, respectively. More than one out of every five dollars earned in Chelan County, is earned in local government and another one out of five dollars is earned in health services (i.e., at a doctor/dentist’s office, in a hospital, nursing home, vocational rehab facility, etc.).¹⁵

Overall, in terms of employment, Chelan County’s economy has grown 1.7 percent since 2019. Table 7.4 displays the top 15 fastest growing industries during this period. Of these top 15, four are from the Healthcare and Social Assistance sector, another four are from the Manufacturing sector, and two each from the Construction and Retail Trade sectors. In manufacturing, the Other Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding went from virtually no presence, four jobs in 2019, to over 100 jobs in 2024 and several other industries went from less than 100 jobs to multiple hundred in 2024 including Lessors of Other Real Estate Property and Electronic Connector Manufacturing.

Table 7.4
Top 15 Fastest Growing Industries by Employment, 6-digit NAICS, 2019-2024

NAICS	Industry Name	2019	2024	Change	% Change
531190	Lessors of Other Real Estate Property	71	362	291	409.9%
622110	General Medical and Surgical Hospitals	3,670	3,953	283	7.7%
445110	Supermarkets and Other Grocery Retailers (except Convenience Retailers)	675	882	207	30.7%
237310	Highway, Street, and Bridge Construction	151	353	202	133.8%
621498	All Other Outpatient Care Centers	290	484	194	66.9%

¹⁵ Washington State Employment Security Department

334417	Electronic Connector Manufacturing	61	246	185	303.3%
238212	Nonresidential electrical contractors	184	351	167	90.8%
485113	Bus and Other Motor Vehicle Transit Systems	317	439	122	38.5%
331318	Other Aluminum Rolling, Drawing, and Extruding	4	122	118	2950.0%
321215	Engineered Wood Member Manufacturing	35	153	118	337.1%
611210	Junior Colleges	199	316	117	58.8%
455211	Warehouse Clubs and Supercenters	490	600	110	22.4%
624120	Services for the Elderly and Persons with Disabilities	365	470	105	28.8%
621910	Ambulance Services	29	122	93	320.7%
312130	Wineries	350	439	89	25.4%

Source: Data Tactical Group, 2024

Cost of Living Index for Selected Cities

Data collected for Chelan County indicates that Chelan County is less expensive to live in than Washington State but more than the US average. The index measures relative price levels for consumer goods and services in those participating areas; it does not measure inflation of price changes over time. A 'cost of living index' above 100 means that community is more expensive than the US average; below 100 means that community is less expensive than the US average.

Table 7.4
Cost of Living

Washington State	121.9
Chelan County	107.6

Source: *Sperling's Best Places, 2024*

Commuter Patterns

Chelan County is highly connected to surrounding Counties for workforce and employment opportunities. Of roughly 45,500 total employees, about 35% of Chelan County employees live and work in the county. Another 34% commute from outside the county to work in the county. The remaining 31% live in Chelan County but commute elsewhere for work.

III. Goals & Policies

GOAL ED 1: Encourage efforts to diversify the existing economic base to focus on long-term sustainable economic development throughout the County.

Goal Rationale: The diversification of the economic base through sustainable economic development can help provide expanded job opportunities as well as a healthy, stable and growing economy. Diversification will reduce negative impacts during shifts in industries and from seasonal employment.

Policy ED 1.1: Seek to attract businesses and industries that complement and build upon existing business and industry.

Rationale: Building upon relationships with existing business and industries can diversify the economic base and strengthen positions for existing businesses and industries. It can also stimulate living-wage job creation.

Policy ED 1.2: Incentivize development that creates local re-investment funds and provides jobs in the local community.

Rationale: Diversification and expansion of the County's economic base will expand job opportunities and bring additional resources for the growth and development of the County.

Policy ED 1.3: Maintain the County's rural economic base by permitting limited development in rural areas of industrial and natural resource land uses that are not suitable for urban areas, provided critical areas and surrounding land uses are protected and usage remains compliant with Washington Commerce expectations of land use impacts.

Rationale: Some industrial and natural resource based uses due to their nature are not appropriate to be located in urban growth areas but can be located within remote rural locations within the limits set by rural governmental services, and the protection of the rural character and critical areas. Some such usages could include agribusiness, energy/utilities, transportation and warehousing, along with accommodations, retail and professional/technical services, at a small scale. Said uses can play an important role in support of other industries and businesses in the County.

GOAL ED 2: Encourage the retention and growth of existing industries consistent with the comprehensive plan.

Goal Rationale: It is more advantageous to retain existing home-grown businesses than to seek out new businesses that may or may not relocate or expand to the County. The rapidly diversifying economy features many strong local businesses across all sectors with interest in expanding, opening new branches, and hiring more employees.

Policy ED 2.1: Promote local tourism activities by developing brochures and media advertisements, and supporting local and self-contained events.

Rationale: Marketing of recreational and tourist amenities supports year-round tourism and the relocation of businesses to this area.

Policy ED 2.2: Support ventures in resource tourism and outdoor recreation that are financially viable, adaptable to changing conditions, and support existing local businesses.

Rationale: Support continued investments in signature places and spaces through ongoing maintenance or improvements to recreational features, leading to attracting more tourism.

Policy ED 2.3: The county should recognize the value of archeological and historic preservation to economic development initiatives. This includes promoting historic resources as a tourism resource, while ensuring alignment with state and federal obligations and best practices in preserving the county's cultural and historic resources.

Rationale: Historic and archaeological resources can increase a community's sense of place and contribute to local economies by drawing heritage tourists. Historic districts and cultural landmarks, for example, can serve as anchors for revitalization and job creation in rural regions.

Policy ED 2.4: The county will understand the economic and workforce circumstances of businesses in emerging sectors, such as healthcare, energy, and professional services, and seek to ensure a high quality of life and vibrant economy so these industries can continue to grow and serve their customers.

Rationale: There is a growing recognition that a thriving economy requires quality services and community amenities if it is to expect visitors to come to the region, and to retain existing residents.

GOAL ED 3: Accommodate and support efforts to diversify the agricultural economy.

Goal Rationale: Agriculture plays a significant role in the economic base of the County. Diversity of the agricultural economy strengthens the County's economic base against changes in the market, and workforce.

Policy ED 3.1: Strengthen and diversify the agricultural economy by promoting value-added agricultural activities such as food and beverage processing, eco-tourism, beverage manufacturing, and wineries/breweries and distilleries.

Rationale: The development of value-added agricultural activities can strengthen both the agricultural and tourism components of the County's economy.

Policy ED 3.2: Conserve and enhance existing agriculture efforts and support innovative farming approaches as an essential part of local and regional economy and food and farm product supply.

Rationale: By conserving existing agricultural lands and operations, the county helps maintain a resilient economic sector that is less vulnerable to external market shocks, changing environmental conditions, and development pressure. Additionally, local farms provide fresher, more nutritious food options while contributing to a more secure and stable food supply for local communities.

GOAL ED 4: Local economic development efforts should promote the advantages of working and living in Chelan County, such as availability of work, job security and stability, access to recreational and cultural activities, educational opportunities, quality health care, and affordable housing.

Goal Rationale: Quality of life factors play a role in attracting and retaining employees and businesses.

Policy ED 4.1: Promote and maintain open space, recreation, and cultural and heritage resources that are attractive to both local residents and visitors.

Rationale: These amenities and activities are key to the high quality of life enjoyed by County residents and are important in the retention and recruitment of business and industries.

Policy ED 4.2: Encourage economic development efforts that invite broad community participation and address the needs, concerns, rights and resources of a diversity of cultural groups.

Rationale: County residents come from a broad array of cultural backgrounds and should feel welcomed to express the greatest of what those cultures have to offer for the benefit of all residents.

Policy ED 4.3: Foster a diverse private-sector job base that supports attractive wages and facilitates the retention and expansion of existing businesses.

Rationale: The aim is to retain college graduates and relevant educational certificate holders from the area in addition to decreasing unemployment and under employment.

Policy ED 4.4: Support partnerships which expand vocational, post-secondary and higher education programs to promote a highly skilled, educated and technically trained work force.

Rationale: A technically skilled local labor force will help attract and retain industries paying family wage jobs.

Policy ED 4.5: Support a full range of human and social services necessary to encourage a strong local economy.

Rationale: Adequate human and social services are necessary to meet community needs and contribute to a complete list of services that industries and businesses seek for their employees when locating in an area.

Policy ED 4.6: Ensure an adequate housing supply for all income levels in a variety of housing types by ensuring the provision of middle-income and low-income housing.

Rationale: Adequate, affordable housing plays an important role in retaining and attracting business and industry.

GOAL ED 5: Implement a regional and multi-jurisdictional approach to economic development.

Goal Rationale: A regional approach and a consolidation of efforts are key to the success of economic development for the County.

Policy ED 5.1: Coordinate with the Chelan County Port District and other surrounding economic development entities in the evaluation and ranking of economic Rationale: The Chelan Douglas Port District is a resource to use in making economic development decisions for the economic diversification of the County's economy.

Policy ED 5.2: Promote economic development policies that discourage inter-jurisdictional competition for sales tax revenues.

Rationale: Competition within the region is an inefficient use of limited resources. Economic goals may have a higher chance of success through coordinated and consolidated efforts.

Policy ED 5.3: Pursue improvements to the region's air and land transportation systems to improve year-round accessibility through continued commitment of resources and the development of new projects.

Rationale: The region would benefit from improved transportation systems that provide greater accessibility of people, products and services to the region.

Policy ED 5.4: Coordinate with adjacent jurisdictions to create an environment that is supportive and attractive to the internet/information technology industries.

Rationale: Chelan County will benefit from regional collaboration for the attraction of high technology industries of both large and small scale.

Policy ED 5.5: Coordinate with the region's cities to develop a process for siting major industrial developments outside urban growth areas, pursuant to RCW 36.70A.365

Rationale: The potential for the siting of major industrial development consistent with RCW 36.70A.365 and the comprehensive plan should not be precluded.

GOAL ED 6: Establish a regulatory climate favorable for economic development.

Goal Rationale: Many factors make up a positive economic climate. Economic development requires policies of positive and predictable support and encouragement for private investment.

Policy ED 6.1: Support the retention of redevelopment of existing industrial areas by economic development agencies.

Rationale: Industrial development and retention of existing industrial activities helps diversify the economy within rural areas.

Policy ED 6.2: Support development of tourism and recreational uses on both public and private lands.

Rationale: Because of its extraordinary geography, the County has many areas with potential for recreational and tourism development. Identification of specific sites requires the assistance of the County.

Policy ED 6.3: Streamline the permitting process and provide the public with excellent customer service.

Rationale: A streamlined permitting process with a customer service approach towards the public helps to provide a positive environment for economic development and a greater degree of certainty in the permitting process.

Policy ED 6.4: Develop and maintain a regulatory system that is fair, understandable, coordinated, and timely.

Rationale: The county should work to ensure that the Chelan County Code is an understandable, accessible, and user-friendly document, maintains enough flexibility to allow for timely responses to unanticipated and desirable developments by eliminating unnecessary procedures.

Policy ED 6.5: Evaluate economic development and resource use implications as part of land use planning, transportation planning, infrastructure planning, and environmental planning projects and in the determination of urban growth boundaries.

Rationale: Consideration of economic development in the process of planning for growth and development is necessary to build sustainable, healthy communities.

Policy ED 6.6: Support economic development by providing adequate levels of infrastructure and promoting technological advancements in public service and facility systems.

Rationale: This will enable the County to meet the demands of growth as these facilities and services are needed.

CHAPTER 9

PARKS AND RECREATION ELEMENT

I. Introduction

The State Legislature passed the Growth Management Act (GMA) in 1990 as a response to growing concerns related to rapid population growth. One of the original 13 goals of the GMA is to “Retain open space, enhance recreational opportunities, conserve fish and wildlife habitat, increase access to natural resource lands and water, and develop parks and recreation facilities.” This is the County’s first update to the original Comprehensive Parks and Recreation Plan which was created in 2007.

Planning Area

Snow covered mountains, glacier fed waterways, expansive forests, and orchards intermingled among sagebrush covered hills are Chelan County’s backdrop. This world class setting provides a wealth of recreation opportunities for residents as well as visitors from around the world. Hiking, skiing, camping, fishing, boating, and biking are just a sampling of the many activities defining the County. The Cascade Scenic Byway follows the northern route through the Cascade Mountains and the southern shore of Lake Chelan, providing access to many of these recreation opportunities. The loop follows US Highway 97 and US Highway 2, the primary travel routes to and through Chelan County.

Chelan County encompasses a land area of over 2,920 square miles in north central Washington State. This ranks it 3rd in area size among the state’s counties.

The County’s northwestern border is shared with Skagit County. The crest of the Cascade Mountains defines its western borders with Snohomish and

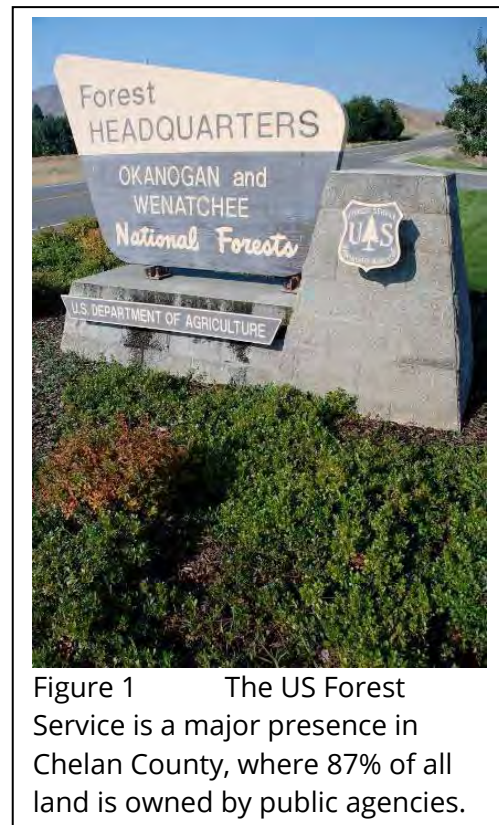


Figure 1 The US Forest Service is a major presence in Chelan County, where 87% of all land is owned by public agencies.

King Counties. Its northeast border is shared with Okanogan County. The eastern border is the Columbia River which is shared with Douglas County. Kittitas County is to the south.

The vast majority of the County (approximately 87percent) is publicly owned. Much (80 percent) of this public land is part of the Wenatchee National Forest. The County's additional public lands are managed by an assortment of federal, state, and local agencies.

HISTORY

The region was historically inhabited by the Chelan and Wenatchi Native American tribes, who were included in the Consolidated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation when the Yakama Nation Treaty was signed in 1855. A few small areas near Lake Chelan were allotted to the tribe. Most Wenatchis and Chelans settled on the Colville Reservation.

European settlers came to the Wenatchee Valley in the 1870s and 1880s, approaching via a series of switchbacks over a mountain pass. Development arrived with the Great Northern Railway that accessed the Wenatchee Valley by a tunnel through the Cascade Mountains near Stevens Pass. Wenatchee incorporated in 1892, soon after the first train passed through the area.

Chelan County was created out of Okanogan and Kittitas Counties in 1899 with Wenatchee as the county seat. Railroads played a major role in the growth of the area, bringing both supplies and settlers. This growth required water, and irrigation canals became the center of agricultural success in Chelan County. The ability to form public utility districts in 1930 allowed residents to own power companies. In the same time period, the United States started building irrigation and flood control dams on the Columbia. In 1937 the Bonneville Power Administration was created to distribute electricity to publicly owned utilities. That same year the Chelan County PUD formed. Since then, the PUD has acquired and operates multiple dams in Chelan County.

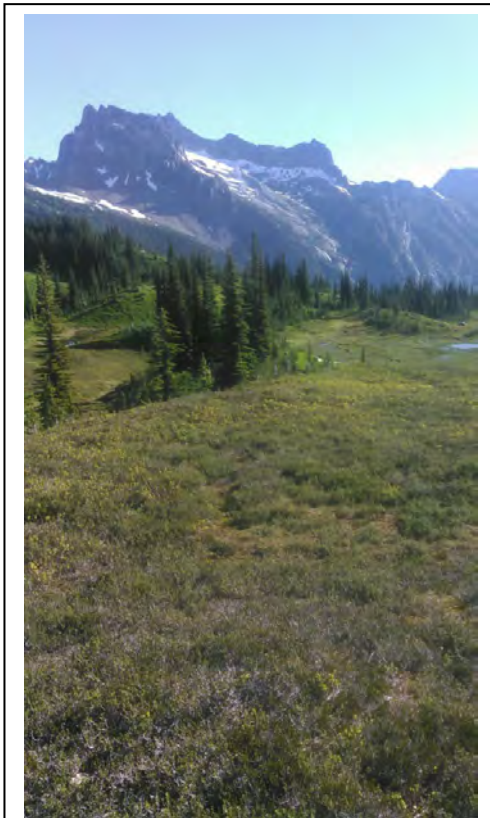


Figure 2 At 9,511 ft, Bonanza Peak is the highest point in Chelan County.

Leavenworth, a community in Chelan County, was struggling economically in the 1960's and decided to pursue a Bavarian theme. Leavenworth continued to grow as a tourist destination, while Wenatchee and Lake Chelan continued to focus on apple and pear orchards. Wenatchee became known as the "Apple Capital".

The existing diversity of fruit crops has been enhanced by blueberries and wine grape crops. The wine economy is bringing more tourists to Chelan County, adding to those who already visit the area for its abundant public open spaces and dramatic geography.

GEOGRAPHY AND CLIMATE

Habitat types are extremely varied in Chelan County and are somewhat typical of other areas east of the Cascade Mountains. Habitat types include wetlands along the Columbia River and Lake Chelan shorelines, the shrub-steppe habitat located throughout the County's canyons and foothills, dry ponderosa forests, and the meadows located in the high alpine zones. Animal Species that can be found in the area include mule deer, elk, black bears, coyotes and cougars, along with numerous small mammals and birds. Native trees include western red cedar; Douglas and grand firs; ponderosa and white pines; big leaf, Douglas and vine maples; dogwoods, alders and cottonwoods, with other

vegetation below or beyond the tree level consisting of grasses, sagebrush and shrubs.



Figure 3 Peshastin Pinnacles
State Park was preserved as a
climbing destination.

Elevations in Chelan County range from just under 600 feet above sea level along the Columbia River to several peaks above 9,000ft, including Bonanza Peak, the County's highest peak at 9,511 feet. Bonanza Peak also holds the distinction of being the highest non-volcanic peak in the state and the entire Cascade Range. There are a number of sub-ranges of the Cascade Range in Chelan County including the Chelan Mountains, Entiat Mountains, Chiwaukum Mountains, Sawtooth Range and the Stuart Range. There are ample opportunities for developed recreation and primitive recreation throughout many of these ranges.

This diverse area has a varied climate with characteristics between those of the milder, moister Puget Sound, and the drier central Washington climate with greater

temperature swings from hot summers to cold winters. Temperature and precipitation vary widely

depending on the elevation and proximity to the Cascade Crest. Precipitation averages in the County generally decrease with greater distance inland. Lake Chelan helps moderate temperatures to make the area such a successful growing region.

Rivers, and the valleys they create, are some of the most defining features of Chelan County. The Wenatchee River, Entiat River and Chelan River are the County's significant tributaries to the Columbia River. Each of these watersheds originate high in the Cascade Mountains and flow in a southeasterly direction until their confluences with the Columbia. All of these bodies and their tributaries provide drinking water, and are critical for irrigation, recreation, and fish and wildlife habitat.

The Chelan River Basin is dominated by Lake Chelan. At over 50 miles long and reaching depths of almost 1,500 feet, this glacially formed lake is the largest natural lake of any measure in Washington. The Stehekin River originates in North Cascades National Park and contributes a majority of the lake's inflow. Other notable tributary streams include Railroad Creek and Twenty Five Mile Creek. The outflow of the lake is controlled through the Lake Chelan Dam, a Chelan PUD operated hydroelectric dam and penstock system which is located near the mouth of the Chelan River.

The Entiat River forms just below Mount Fernow's Entiat Glacier and gathers water from primary tributaries, the North Fork Entiat River and the Mad River in addition to multiple smaller streams before its confluence with the Columbia in the city of Entiat. The Entiat basin is the smallest of the three major watersheds in Chelan County.

The Wenatchee River drains most of southern Chelan County and is the largest watershed in the County. The headwaters of the Wenatchee River originate high in the mountains as the Little Wenatchee and White Rivers before becoming the Wenatchee River downstream of Lake Wenatchee. The Chiwawa River, White River, Little Wenatchee River, Nason Creek and Icicle Creek are the primary tributaries and the source of over 90% of the river's average flow. The Wenatchee discharges into the Columbia River at Wenatchee Confluence State Park in the City of Wenatchee.

In addition to Lake Chelan and Lake Wenatchee, there are dozens of additional lakes of various sizes throughout the Chelan County that support a variety of recreation uses. A majority of these are alpine lakes located within one the many federally designated wilderness areas across the County.

PARKS AND RECREATION TRENDS

Emerging trends within park and recreation planning relate to Chelan County and should be looked at to help identify future demand and needs. The following trends were highlighted by the Recreation and Conservation Office (RCO) and include both state and national surveys as well as

research. Those trends are relevant in Chelan County as well and affect recreation opportunities within the County. People are busy and must weigh the time available for work, live, and play. Key trends to consider include:

- Increasing population: The County is growing rapidly, with more growth in urban areas than rural areas
- Aging population: Older and retired populations continue to grow within the county with many expected to stay active likely demanding more recreation opportunities
- Ethnic diversity: The growing population in Chelan County is diverse with non-native speaking residents that should be considered in marketing and services
- Changing lifestyles: More generations and changing work patterns are creating off peak demand on facilities and less structure and more options for multi-generational activities
- Physical activity: An increased interest in physical activity has emerged as obesity rises in children and adults throughout the country
- Infill development: Areas that are urban are being filled in and higher density housing development is increasing demand for more urban facilities and connectivity to rural opportunities
- Convenient recreation: People are getting busier and costs for travel are increasing causing an increase and interest in recreating closer to home and work
- Women's participation: Since Title IX there has been greater equality in scholastics sports and interest has continued to increase
- Recreation preference: An increase in trail activity and winter recreation interests have increased including indoor winter activities and an interest in emerging activities like community gardens, mountain biking, and disk golf.



Figure 4 Chelan County is a premier destination for all types of trail users.

An assessment of recreation activity and demand was completed by RCO in 2012. In keeping with the 2002 findings, the assessment showed that low cost, less strenuous, and close to home recreational activities had the highest participation rates. These activities include walking, jogging, nature-based activities, and picnicking/BBQing. Specialized activities requiring expensive equipment or significant travel had the lowest participation rates.

Percent of residents participating in any of the activities in the category.

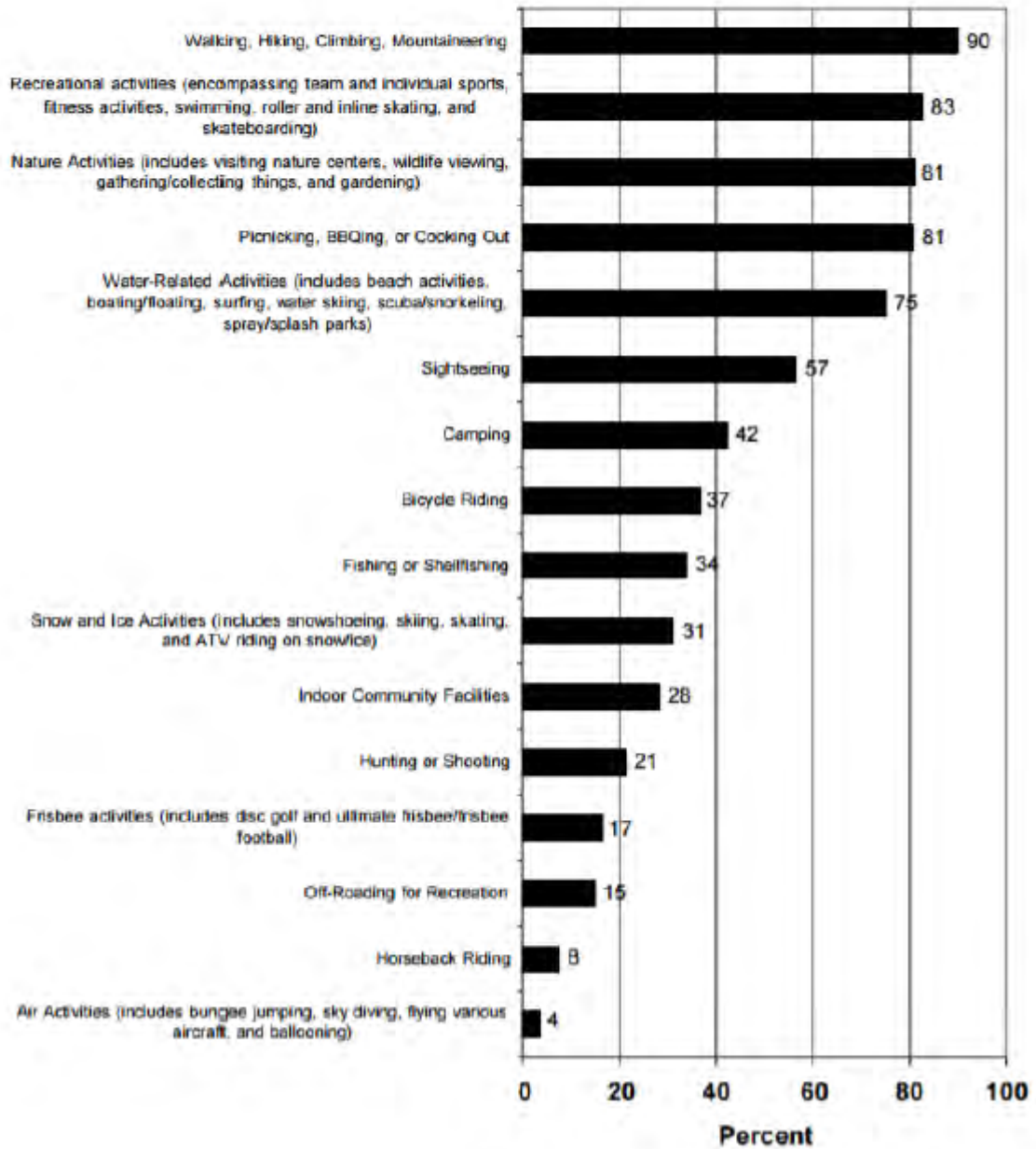


Figure 5 The 2013 State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan survey regarding residents' participation rates in specific activities.

At the statewide level, walking and hiking have the highest participation rates. Sport related activities come in at a close second. The public's interest in trail related activities continues to surge which, in all likelihood, will create a greater demand for more opportunities and increased access to trail related resources.

Chelan County is a destination for the many recreation opportunities provided in the Federal, State, and Chelan PUD managed lands. Most likely, the County will continue to see higher participation rates for activities like walking, hiking and other outdoor activities than the state or national average participation rates for these activities. Chelan is also growing in population and this population will desire more nearby activities and opportunities to connect to the County's multiple recreation offerings.

II. Planning Process

Guidelines and Requirements

RCO is a major source of park grant funding and provides specific planning guidelines for eligibility. RCO park planning requirements differ from the GMA but are compatible with it. This document complies with both.

The guidelines as specified by the RCO ask for the inclusion of several elements within a comprehensive parks and recreation plan.

- Community **goals** are broad statements of intent based on an overall vision.
- **Policies** implement goals, directing day-to-day agency behavior in a manner designed to achieve objectives.
- An **inventory** of the planning area and community reveals its identity and strengths within the context of the County's geography, along with the current parks and conditions including facilities, lands, programs, and the policy environment impacting parks and recreation activities.
- **Public involvement** provides opportunity for input in plan development and adoption.
- **Demand and need analysis** defines priorities for acquisition, development, preservation, enhancement, management and other park system management strategies based on public input and inventory.
- Projects for acquisition, development and renovation are the basis of the **Capital Improvement Program** including a projected timeline, budget and funding sources for each over at least a six-year period.

- The final step is **adoption**, which creates the final approval of the plan and process required to apply for grants.

This plan's structure reflects RCO's recommendations and is consistent with GMA's requirements.

PARTNERS

The County is only one provider of parks and recreation services in Chelan County. The five incorporated jurisdictions, the Public Utility District, the Port of Chelan County, the US Forest Service, Washington State Parks and many others act in partnership to meet the public's park and recreation needs. Some partnerships have been formalized into permanent or ad hoc relationships to create regionally-oriented parks and recreation plans.

III. Vision and Issues

Chelan County has developed a vision that speaks to the history and strong outdoor interests that residents and visitors expect from a place with such diverse terrain.

"Chelan County provides a mix of parks, recreation and open space that complements community character, creates diverse opportunities for residents and visitors, and preserves ecological functions."

Key parks issues derived from community participation include (in no particular order):

- More year-round parks and recreation facilities are needed.
- There is one county park, and land prices are increasing, making it difficult to acquire additional land.
- Frustration regarding lack of priority given to residents for Enchantment Permit Area lotteries.
- Many entities provide parks and recreation opportunities, but there is no overall guidance on what is needed.
- There is a definite lack of collaboration between agencies within to the County.
- Lower density residential development has less demand per acre than higher density residential areas.
- Lower density areas do not always have an opportunity for organized sports.
- Critical areas (RCW 36.70A.170) are not identified for parks planning.
- Patrolling for illegal activities on state owned lands is difficult because there is a lack of funding for additional law enforcement.
- The County needs more inter-connectivity for trails in the area, especially near urban areas.

- More education is needed to reduce user conflicts in recreation areas.
- Funding is not currently available for maintenance or acquisition of County owned park land
- There is a lack of publicly accessible trails near Chelan.
- The region is growing quickly, reducing or limiting access and connectivity to traditional routes and connections.
- There is not enough communication among agencies and stakeholders.
- There is no public multi-sport complex/recreation center with indoor pool in the County.
- Not enough developed public access to the County's lake and river shorelines.
- More opportunities needed to walk dogs off leash near urban areas.
- Lower density development threatens open space and the ability to provide access to recreational areas.

IV. Demand and Need Assessment

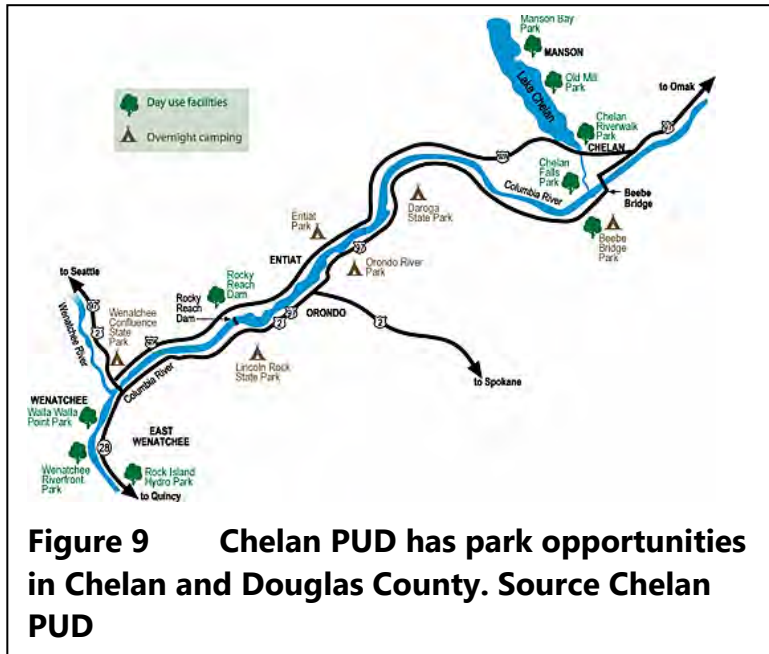
Inventory of Countywide Parks and Recreation Opportunities

The many recreation opportunities within Chelan County include boating and water sports, rafting, kayaking, fishing, mountain biking, backpacking, mountaineering, rock climbing, golf, hiking, hunting, camping, motorized trail sports, horseback riding, sightseeing, bird watching, snowboarding, cross-country skiing, downhill skiing, and fossil, rock and mushroom collecting. Many regional facilities are inventoried within the incorporated city comprehensive plans and are not listed in detail here.

Some parts of the County have few opportunities for traditional community sports activities such as baseball and soccer. Facilities for these types of activities tend to be located in more urbanized locations.

The County operates the Expo Center, manages the Ohme Garden State Park and owns the Wenatchee River County Park, located in the Monitor area. That park includes 17 developed acres adjacent to the Wenatchee River, and includes full service camp- sites for recreational vehicles and a State of Washington temporary farm worker camp and is managed through a contract.

Chelan County PUD has developed 14 parks to provide recreational opportunities along the Columbia River and Lake Chelan as required as part of dam licensing. Five of those parks are in Douglas County (Rock Island, Lincoln Park, Orondo, Daroga, Beebe Bridge).



The Manson Park District manages five parks within the planning area: Manson Bay Park, Old Mill Park, Singleton Park, Willow Point Park, and Wapato Lake Campground.

Washington State agencies provide many recreation options including dispersed recreation on Department of Fish and Wildlife land and Department of Natural Resource land, and seven State Park facilities including Chelan County operated Ohme Garden.

The private Appleatchee Riders club

offers riding facilities and has also purchased a former mine property that is now protected as the Dry Gulch Preserve and provides valuable wildlife habitat, open space, and trails for users. The Leavenworth Winter Sports Club provides many winter recreation opportunities including cross-country ski trails, a rope-tow accessed downhill ski area with a historic 90 meter ski jump and a smaller modern ski jump. Evergreen Mountain Bike Alliance has partnered with the US Forest Service to implement a multi-use, non-motorized trail network centered around the Leavenworth Ski Hill area.

Chelan County Parks			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
Chelan County	Wenatchee River County Park	17	Adjacent to the Wenatchee River with 43 full service camp sites for RVs
Chelan County	Chelan County Expo Center	33	140RV hook-ups with sewer, horse barn with 42 inside stalls and 40 outside stalls, grandstand with 1,200 seating, arena, buildings (24,000 sq ft for Pavilion with full commercial kitchen, auditorium with 6,500 sq ft) multiple smaller buildings

Chelan County PUD			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
Entiat Park and Recreation Department	Entiat Park	40	Camping (26 tent sites and 31 RV sites with complete hookups), 2-lane boat launch, boat trailer parking, swimming, restrooms, showers, RV dump station, playground equipment, 2 picnic shelters, picnic areas
WA State Parks and Recreation Commission	Wenatchee Confluence State Park	197	Camping (59 tent/RV sites: 51 with electricity, water and sewer, 8 standard), baseball/soccer field, 2-lane boat launch, boat trailer parking, swimming, restrooms, showers, picnic shelter, volleyball, tennis, playground equipment, Wenatchee River pedestrian bridge, 4.5 miles of trail, wildlife area, interpretive graphics, RV dump station.
PUD	Chelan Falls Park	33	Two-lane boat launch, short-term boat moorage, parking, day-use facilities, picnic shelters, restrooms, showers, shoreline trail, tennis court, playground equipment, sports fields, horseshoe pits, swimming area.
PUD	Chelan Falls Powerhouse Park	20	Boat ramp, boat dock, day-use facilities, picnic shelter, restrooms, playground equipment, swimming area.
PUD	Chelan Riverwalk Park	12	One-mile scenic river loop trail, boat launch, short-term moorage, boat

Chelan County PUD			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
			trailer parking, grass playfield, restrooms, picnic areas, picnic shelter.
PUD	Entiat Park	-	Campsites, picnic shelters, restrooms, boat launch, interpretive trail
PUD	Rocky Reach Dam Park	38	Extensive, award-winning landscaping, picnic areas, picnic shelter, playground equipment, horseshoe pits, Visitor Center, fish viewing room, historical galleries, restrooms.
PUD	Walla Walla Point Park	70	Fourplex soccer/softball complex, swimming, 1.2 miles of trail, tennis, volleyball, horseshoe pits, playground equipment, restrooms, picnic shelters, special event area, ADA fishing pier platform.
PUD	Wenatchee Riverfront Park	31	1.1 miles of shoreline trail, "special event" mini-railroad, ice rink, 2-lane boat launch, short-term moorage, boat trailer parking, restrooms.

Local Parks			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
Chelan	Chelan Ball field Complex	12	Kent Hardball/Softball Field, Rainier Softball Field with 2 batting cages, horseshoe pits, food concession, restroom, and a playground.
Chelan	Ruth Pingrey Centennial Park	0.5	
Chelan	Don Morse Park	40	18 hole natural green grass putting course, toy rentals, snack bar, volleyball courts, skate park, tennis and basketball courts, playground and picnic shelters with electric, water, and BBQ areas.
Chelan	Lakeshore Marina/RV	5	100 slip with or without power, pump out station, launch, 163 full hook up sites for RV's (water, electric, sewer &

Local Parks			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
			cable), including 22 sites with 16 x16 tent pads, picnic tables, dump station and ADA accessible restrooms and showers.
Chelan	Lakeside Park	10	17,500 sq. ft. of beach front swim area, seasonal boat launch, volleyball & basketball courts, play equipment, picnic tables and ADA accessible restrooms and 2 hour transient boat tie up.
Cashmere	Ardeta Park	0.06	Small park in the city center where the Christmas tree is located
Cashmere	Cottage Avenue Park	0.67	Climbing structure, swings, and picnic tables
Cashmere	Natatorium Park	N/A	Outdoor heated swimming pool
Cashmere	Railroad park	0.02	Picnic tables, trees, grass
Cashmere	Cashmere Riverside Park	13.8	Two restroom buildings, skate park, bmx pump track, horseshoe pits, children's play area, multiple use soccer/ softball fields, access ramp for rafters, parking, and picnic area. A paved walking trail runs the full length of the park and along the dike from Aplets Way to N. Douglas Street.
Cashmere	River Street Park	0.49	Small neighborhood park where the old City Hall was located
Cashmere	Simpson Park	4.27	Small playground, and picnic tables, softball field
Dryden	Dryden School Memorial Park	N/A	
Entiat	Columbia Breaks Fire Interpretive Center	17.5	Amphitheater, Forest Service lookouts, and ½ mile trail
Entiat	Kiwanis Park	4.5	Kiwanis 2 baseball/softball fields
Entiat	Rainbow Gardens	0.5	Beautification area
Wenatchee River Institute	Barn Beach Reserve	5.36	Natural area, Upper Valley Museum, trails, interpretive signs, Wenatchee River Institute and Red Barn educational buildings
Leavenworth	Blackbird Island	14.12	Trails, interpretive signs, groomed ski

Local Parks			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
Leavenworth	Enchantment Park	39.46	Two softball fields, a junior baseball field (one field doubles as a youth soccer field), playground, BBO, trails with interpretive signs, boat put-in, groomed ski trails, skate park. Restrooms and changing rooms are adjacent to the fields, along with parking that accommodates a large number of vehicles and up to 3 busses, including ADA parking
Leavenworth	Front Street Park	1.75	Lawns, shade trees, restrooms, gazebo, interpretive kiosk, and alpine gardens downtown
Leavenworth	Fish Hatchery	N/A	Visitor's center, interpretive signs, picnic area, trails, and tours of fish hatchery infrastructure, as well as groomed cross-country ski trails in winter managed by the Leavenworth Winter Sports Club.
Leavenworth	Frankie's Wayside	.5	Benches, shade trees, water fountain
Leavenworth	Leavenworth Golf Course	102.5	18-hole public golf course, groomed ski trails
Leavenworth	Lions Club Park	1.76	Picnic tables, picnic shelter, adjoining City Hall and City pool
Leavenworth	Pump Track	N/A	Public bathrooms, asphalt pump track located in Enchantment Park
Leavenworth	Leavenworth Ski Hill	N/A	2 rope tows and tube hill, lodge with public bathrooms, and groomed cross-country ski trails managed by Leavenworth Winter Sports Club, as well as a new mountain bike trail system built by Evergreen Mountain Bike Alliance.
Leavenworth	Trout Unlimited Park (City Boat Launch)	1.6	Boat launch, parking, trails.
Leavenworth	Waterfront Park	17	Natural area connected to the Wenatchee River with passive recreation areas, trails, picnic areas, amphitheater, restrooms, groomed ski trails, and children's play areas

Local Parks			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
Manson Park and Rec District	Manson Bay Park/Marina	6	Lake overview, swimming, picnic area, restrooms, 3 boat docks, 32-slip marina, winter-only boat launch, boat sanitary pump-out facility
Manson Park and Rec District	Old Mill Park	20	4-lane boat launch, short-term moorage, picnic area, restrooms, marine dump station, boat trailer parking.
Manson Park and Rec District	Old Swim Hole	N/A	Grassy area, designated swim area
Manson Park and Rec District	Singleton Park	10	Softball and baseball fields, restrooms, gazebo, soccer field, basketball courts and universally accessible paths and parking, and playground improvements are planned for the near future
Manson Park and Rec District	Wapato Lake	6	The site has a forty-site campground for tent camping and small RVs, 2 boat docks, a gazebo, restroom facilities and a boat ramp that has previously been maintained by the State Department of Wildlife.
Manson Park and Rec District	Willow Point Park	1.85	Designated swim area, playground, 3 barbecues and 5 picnic tables
Peshastin	Kiwanis Park	N/A	
Wenatchee	Centennial Park	0.4	Picnic area, bandshell, restrooms
Wenatchee	Chase Park	0.5	Picnic area & playground
Wenatchee	Hale Park	4.97	Dog off-leash recreation area, parking, picnic area. Restrooms, skate park, play area and picnic shelter area slated for 2018.
Wenatchee	Lincoln Park	18.8	Ball fields, bandshell, restrooms, picnic shelter, & Rotary playground
Wenatchee	Locomotive Park	12	Gateway into the City of Wenatchee, with a historic locomotive display, picnic tables, and parking
Wenatchee	Memorial Park	2.9	Passive open space, fountain, historical display, rose garden
Wenatchee	Kiwanis-Methow Park	1.2	Wading pool, play equipment, basketball court

Local Parks			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
Private (Wenatchee)	Morris Park	N/A	Located on Cherry Street in Wenatchee, Morris Little League Park features four fully-functional baseball diamonds complete with scoreboards, outfield fences, dugouts, grandstands and a concession stand.
Wenatchee	Okanogan Street Property	.29	Undeveloped park space
Wenatchee	Pennsylvania Park	1	Play equipment, wading pool, ball field, restrooms
Wenatchee	Pioneer	7.7	City pool, restrooms, picnic area, play equipment and skateboard park
Wenatchee	Rainbow	2	Gateway into the City of Wenatchee
Wenatchee	Rotary Park	8	Group and individual picnic shelters, restrooms, basketball court, disk golf course, horseshoe pits, splash pad, flag plaza, parking, restrooms, paved loop trail
Wenatchee	Saddle Rock Gateway	4.83	Parking, electric vehicle charging station, restrooms, picnic shelter, amphitheater, interpretive areas, bike racks, and drinking fountain
Wenatchee	Skyline Drive Overlook	.3	Parking area with views of the Wenatchee Valley
Wenatchee	Washington Park	4.1	Picnic shelter, restrooms, wading pool, play equipment
Wenatchee School District	Wenatchi Park	8.1	Soccer, baseball & softball fields, open space
Chelan-Douglas Land Trust, Chelan PUD, City of Wenatchee, and private landowners	Wenatchee Foothills Trails	1,928	Natural space with pristine shrub/steppe habitat and many miles of non-motorized trails in the Sage Hills Trails, Horse Lake Reserve, Castle Rock Natural Area, Saddle Rock Trails, Jacobson Preserve, Foothills North, and Dry Gulch areas. Several parking areas have restrooms, picnic areas, and interpretive signs. These areas provide superb, easily accessible outdoor recreation opportunities in the Wenatchee Valley.

Local Parks			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
Wenatchee	Wenatchee Ice Arena	1	Replaced in 2008 with Semi-public events center
Wenatchee School District	Lewis and Clark Park	11	
Wenatchee School District	Recreation Park	9.11	
Wenatchee School District	Triangle Park	0.18	
Wenatchee School District	Western Hills Park	5	Soccer and softball fields, play equipment

Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
State Agency			
Washington State Parks & Recreation Commission	25-mile Creek	235	An inland waters camping park on the forested south shore of Lake Chelan. The park separates the mountains from the lake and is surrounded by spectacular scenery. With its modern marina, the park affords visitors excellent boating access to the upper reaches of Lake Chelan.
WA Fish and Wildlife	Chelan Butte Wildlife Area	8,200	Mostly dry grassland with some shrubs and riparian zones where most of the wildlife is. There is small game habitat favorable for upland birds including chukar, quail, grouse, and mourning doves
WA Fish and Wildlife	Swakane and Entiat Wildlife Areas	19,200	Mostly valley bottom near the Columbia River with numerous steep drainages that have perennial and intermittent streams. Major habitat types include sage steppe, ponderosa pine and several riparian draws.
Washington State Parks & Recreation Commission	Lake Chelan State Park	127	Lake Chelan State Park is a camping park on the forested south shore of Lake Chelan. The park has 6,000 feet of shoreline, lakeside views and expansive lawns for strolling and playing.

Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
State Agency			
Washington State Parks & Recreation Commission	Lake Wenatchee State Park	489	A camping park with 12,623 feet of waterfront on glacier-fed Lake Wenatchee and the Wenatchee River. The park is bisected by the Wenatchee River, creating two distinct areas – South Park, with areas for camping, swimming and horseback riding; and North Park, in a less developed, forested section, a quarter-mile walk from the lake. The park is a natural wildlife area, and visitors should be aware of the presence of bears and other natural dangers.
Washington State Parks	Wenatchee Confluence State Park	200	Park consists of two distinct areas. Facilities include camping, picnic shelters, boat launch and docking, swim area, multi-purpose play area, tennis courts, restrooms, and a trail system including interpretive signs and parking at various points.
Chelan County	Ohme Garden State Park	9	Fee-garden
Washington State Parks & Recreation Commission	Peshastin Pinnacles State Park	34	A popular location for rock climbing, one and a half miles of trails and sandstone slabs and spires. Spires are as high as 200 feet.
Washington State Parks & Recreation Commission	Squilchuck State Park	288	A camping park covered with forests of fir and ponderosa pine. The park sits at an elevation of 4,000 feet. A new system of mountain bike trails built and maintained by Evergreen Mountain Bike Alliance adds to the recreation opportunities of the park.
Federal Land			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
National Park Service	North Cascades National Park		The North Cascades National Park Complex encompasses North Cascades National Park, Ross Lake and Lake Chelan National Recreation Areas. North Cascades National Park contains

Federal Land			
Management	Name	Acres	Amenities
			some of the most dramatic alpine scenery in the country and is especially popular with backpackers and climbers. A vast undeveloped wilderness allows visitors to experience nature with minimal human-caused intrusions. The southernmost portion of the Park's southern unit lies within Chelan County; the entirety of this section of park is designated as federal wilderness.
National Park Service	Lake Chelan National Recreation Area		The Lake Chelan National Recreation Area surrounds the northern end of Lake Chelan and the community of Stehekin. There are no roads to the Recreation Area and access is limited to foot, boat, or plane. Some of the possible experiences include accessible trails to world class mountaineering, hiking, camping, wildlife viewing, relaxation, boating and fishing.
Forest Service	Mt. Baker Snoqualmie National Forest		Includes parts of Alpine Lakes, Henry M Jackson, and Glacier Peak Wilderness Areas
	Wenatchee-Okanogan National Forest		3000 miles of recreation trails of varying length and difficulty on the forest. There are low-elevation trails in the sage-covered fringes of the forest, trails in the timbered zones, and high country trails traversing alpine terrain. Almost half of these trails are within designated Wilderness. Several "barrier-free" trails have also been developed adjacent to recreation sites to provide access to those with physical challenges.

There are many recreation opportunities on Federal lands throughout the County. The County includes portions of North Cascades National Park and all of Lake Chelan National Recreation Area which are managed by the National Park Service. There are also several developed campgrounds on National Park Service lands in the vicinity of Stehekin, including:

- | | | |
|--------------|--------------|-----------|
| High Bridge | Tumwater | Shady |
| Purple Point | Weaver Point | Harlequin |

Okanogan-Wenatchee National Forest manages four federally protected Wilderness Areas that have boundaries within the County: Glacier Peak, Henry M Jackson, Alpine Lakes, and Lake Chelan-

Sawtooth Wilderness Areas. There are multiple recreational opportunities available on US Forest Service property including hiking, mountain biking and motorized trails, drive-in and remote campgrounds, and day use and trailhead facilities. There are approximately 70 developed Forest Service Campgrounds in Chelan County.

Antilon Lake	Holden	Fish Pond
Junior Point	White Pine	Graham Harbor
Windy Camp	Grouse Mtn. Springs	Ramona Park
Domke Lake	Cascade Creek	Handy Springs
Hatchery	Fields Point Landing	South Navarre
Bygone Byways	Domke Falls	Fish Lake
Deer Point	Moore Point	Stuart
Silver Falls	Big Creek	Prince Creek
Three Creek	Fox Creek	Corral Creek
Graham Harbor Creek	North Fork	Lake Creek
Refrigerator Harbor	Cottonwood	Spruce Grove
Bridge Creek	Lucerne	Pine Flat
Chatter Creek	Safety Harbor	Mitchell Creek
Tumwater	Johnny Creek	Eight Mile
Meadow Creek	Rock Island	Ida Creek
Grouse Creek	Alder Creek	Black Pine Creek
Chiwawa Horse Camp	Deep Creek	Goose Creek
Alpine Meadows	Finner Creek	Deer Camp
Glacier View	Schafer Creek	Riverbend
Theseus Creek	Phelps Creek	Nineteen Mile
White River Falls	Soda Springs	Nason Creek
Atkinson Flats	Napeequa Crossing	Little Wenatchee Ford

Grasshopper Meadows

Grouse Mountain

Rock Creek

Swiftwater

The School Districts in Chelan County provide many sport fields and indoor venues but public access is limited by school activities. Facilities often are not available to the general public when needed.

School District	Number of Schools	Students
Cashmere School District 222	3 Schools	1,556
Lake Chelan School District 129	5 Schools	1,459
Entiat School District 127	2 Schools	341
Cascade School District 228	6 Schools	1,336
Manson School District 19	2 Schools	671
Stehekin School District	1 School	8
Wenatchee School District 246	16 Schools	7,931
Private Schools	7 Schools	838

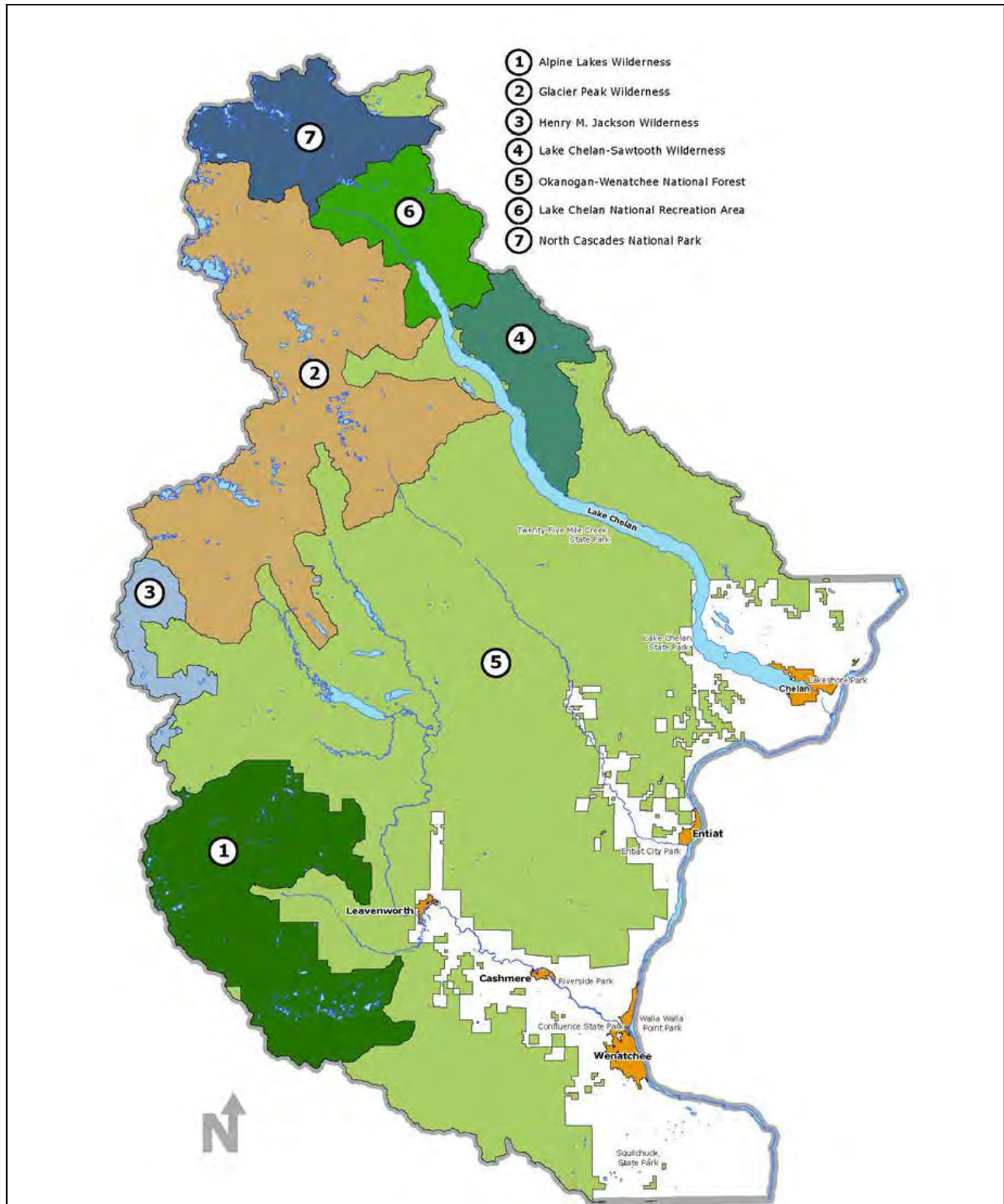


Figure 10 There are an abundance of recreational opportunities available throughout Chelan County's public lands.

Assessment

In order to have level of service standards, it is necessary to measure the amount and quality of parks and recreation within Chelan County. These standards should measure the community's basic recreation needs and expectations. Chelan County does not have adopted standards for parks and recreation at the County level, but there are multiple planning entities that have different facility needs and have adopted levels of service. Cities and service providers have defined what urban levels of service should be within municipal boundaries and adjoining urban growth areas. This has especially been the case for the Wenatchee planning area. There are many opportunities for recreation within the county, but there are no measurements for the quality or location of those parks and recreation opportunities. Based on public participation for this plan and other planning events throughout the region, there are indications that the County should focus its parks and recreation on creating connectivity to existing opportunities, developing partnerships, and coordinating the process at the regional scale for the many planning activities that are crossjurisdictional. Access and connections to the many federally owned lands are a vital aspect of the overall park and recreation system.



Figure 11 Demand for additional bicycling facilities is increasing in the County.

V. Goals and Policies

Goals and policies are amended from the comprehensive plan to reflect the public's suggestions during the second workshop and to ensure that parks and recreation policies represent the most current thoughts regarding facilities and services. Many areas of Chelan County rely heavily on the tourist industry, which is directly reliant on recreational opportunities and the natural beauty of the area. Both residents and tourists benefit from the recreational opportunities and the natural amenities of the County.



Figure 12 Goals and policies establish the community direction to measure demands and needs.

***Chelan County's Vision:
"Chelan County provides a mix of parks, recreation and open space that complements community character, creates diverse opportunities for residents and visitors, and preserves ecological functions."***

Open space is an important component of the natural environment and supports natural systems, aesthetic, recreational and economic resources in the rural landscape. Open space land in Chelan County is minimally developed land including critical areas, parks and recreational land, wildlife corridors, historic sites, resource lands and conservation areas. Specific sites could be identified as an important part of the parks, recreation and open space system based on public interest or on the

need to ensure the integrity of overall open space corridors. Identification, mapping and additional research will continue over time to identify and support parks, recreation and open space corridors.

Community safety in urban, wildland-urban interface, and in natural undeveloped areas is an important consideration in community recreation planning. With the growth of outdoor recreation and incorporation of natural ecosystems into recreation planning and development, awareness of natural hazards should be considered in the early planning stages. Wildfire in particular is recognized as one of Chelan County's greatest natural hazards. Wildfire plays an important role in the landscape east of the Cascade crest, and should be factored in to any recreation expansion in Chelan County. Recognizing the role and presence of fire in our area can help guide recreation planning strategies that are resilient to wildfire and can help reduce community risks from wildfire.

The following list of goals and associated policies should guide recreation and parks management and future development.

GOAL PR 1: Encourage open space and public land use for the enjoyment of County residents and visitors.

Policies

1.1	Encourage the use of innovative techniques for the provision and retention of open space, such as the public benefit rating system, open space tax program, purchase or transfer of development rights,, and land trusts consistent with private ownerships rights.
1.2	Encourage compatible multiple uses of public lands that support open space and recreational use in the County.
1.3	Promote access to public lands with significant recreation potential, including coordination with adjacent private landowners, while respecting the rights of private property owners.
1.4	Identify areas where natural hazards, including wildfire hazard, warrant consideration in protecting land from further development. Consider acquisition of hazard prone lands for recreational opportunities that can act as buffers.
1.5	Identify and map open space corridors (RCW 36.70A.160) including land for recreation, wildlife habitat, trails, and connections of critical areas (RCW 36.70A.030).
1.6	Review identified open space corridors for opportunities to acquire land or easements by donation or purchase.

GOAL 2: Encourage development and maintenance of recreational facilities and opportunities to meet the needs of residents and visitors.

Policies

2.1	<p>Park plans developed by public agencies should adhere to the following guidelines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Evaluate the need for new park facilities using the Recreation and Conservation Funding Board format;B. Site neighborhood parks for accessibility and the enhancement of neighborhood;C. Evaluate need for waterfront access and waterfront-dependent activities, activity fields (soccer, etc.), special purpose facilities (sky park, skate park, etc.), indoor facilities, community centers, and trails.D. Address funding mechanisms for construction, maintenance and operation.
2.2	<p>Where appropriate, design park and recreation facilities for year-round operation and support the maintenance and expansion of four-season recreation and cultural events.</p>
2.3	<p>Encourage public access to shoreline areas in the development and maintenance of park and recreation opportunities, where consistent with the protection of critical areas and private property rights.</p>
2.4	<p>Implement a coordinated park planning process between Chelan County and other public and private entities to provide and maintain open space and recreational opportunities for making the most effective use of publicly owned land and floodplain areas, and existing park and recreation facilities to meet the open space and recreation needs of current and future residents and visitors.</p>
2.5	<p>State and publicly owned tourist/recreation destinations should provide adequate sanitary facilities with a plan for maintenance.</p>
2.6	<p>Private and public park and recreation systems should provide a variety of open space, park and recreation facilities, and services to benefit the broadest range of age, social and economic groups and those with special needs and abilities.</p>
2.7	<p>Parks and recreation development should facilitate environmental and natural hazard education opportunities.</p>

GOAL 3: Park and recreation planning and development should consider impacts to surrounding land uses, critical areas, and significant natural, scenic, historic, or cultural features.

Policies

3.1	Consider compatibility with adjacent land uses and adequacy of infrastructure in the development or expansion of recreational facilities.
3.2	Preserve areas that are environmentally sensitive or have historic, cultural or scenic value, in the development of park and recreation facilities and opportunities.
3.3	Site and design parks and recreation facilities so that they take advantage of significant natural features, environmentally sensitive areas, and historic and cultural resources.
3.4	Consider aesthetic quality as an important element in the design and development of recreational opportunities and facilities.
3.5	Consider natural hazard mitigation opportunities in the siting and design of parks and recreation facilities.
3.6	Manage parks and open space with ecosystem based fire management practices where appropriate.

GOAL 4: Increase recreation service availability and efficiency through coordination of federal, state, local and private recreation planning.

Policies

4.1	Where consistent with the goals and policies of this plan, support park and recreation plans from the Manson Parks and Recreation District, cities within Chelan County, Chelan County P.U.D., Washington State, U.S.F.S., National Park Service, the Lake Chelan Valley Public Trails Comprehensive Plan, and other community initiatives.
4.2	Encourage early and continued public input in the development of recreational plans and offer input on recreation plans prepared by other agencies, when appropriate.
4.3	The County should coordinate with private and public park and recreation purveyors to determine the actual recreation demand and scope of needed facilities for the County.

GOAL 5: Support active communities through park and trail use and development.

Policies

5.1	Encourage physical activity through park and trail design and community awareness and education.
-----	--

GOAL 6: Provide and maintain acceptable levels of public facilities and services.

Policies	
6.1	Implement a maintenance plan to guide continued maintenance of public parks and recreation facilities.
6.2	Encourage the expansion of parks and recreation facilities to meet the needs of area residents and visitors.
6.3	Support the adopted levels of service standards (LOS) in cities, urban growth areas, and established park districts.

VI. Implementation

Parks and recreation play a major role in Chelan County. Implementing this plan will take time, money and dedication, but the results will be a stronger parks and recreation system and continued support and growth of that system. Leadership is a vital aspect of cohesively implementing a parks



Figure 14 Creation of new recreation opportunities requires an increasing amount of collaboration between public agencies and volunteer organizations.

and recreation plan. Chelan County is the best entity to fill this leadership role. The parks and recreation plan identifies three key areas for leadership including:

- coordinating the process at the regional scale,
- creating connectivity with existing opportunities,
- developing partnerships.

Focusing in on these key areas will facilitate the process for implementing the following projects and processes.

One theme that has become apparent during the community workshops is a focus on collaboration to achieve common recreation goals. This theme has taken shape in two different contexts: 1) a desire to see greater collaboration between agencies and local government, and 2) an increase in organized recreation advocacy groups such as the Complete the Loop Coalition, a local volunteer group that advocates funding and development

of public trails in the Wenatchee Valley. This new focus marks a shift in community involvement around recreation development, and opens pathways for collaboration between the public and the agencies.

The number one dissatisfaction discussed at the community workshops held in Chelan and Cashmere in December 2016 was the lack of coordination between agencies. The public sees a major gap in the type of collaboration that will need to occur to allow for the type of trail connectivity that is a high priority for recreation development in Chelan County. The 2007 Recreation Element update states that Chelan County is the best suited to lead the effort to coordinate implementation of recreation plan goals at a regional scale and develop partnerships to further cooperation and create connectivity with existing opportunities.

Organized recreation advocacy groups, such as the Lake Chelan Trails Alliance and Central Washington Evergreen Mountain Bike Alliance, are gaining momentum by engaging agencies and other stakeholders to promote recreation development in the open spaces of Chelan County. Many of these efforts have been met with measurable success, such as the agreement between Evergreen Mountain Bike Alliance and the US Forest Service to implement development of a series of mountain bike trails in the vicinity of the Leavenworth Ski Hill. Other advocacy groups, such as FIDO (Friends Improving Dog Opportunities), are working towards improving recreational opportunities within city limits. Formation of a Wenatchee Valley Trails Alliance (TREAD) is currently underway, showing great promise of an organized approach to planning for trail development and connectivity. These groups are increasingly important driver in recreation development in Chelan County, and will be key players in implementing some of the recreation concepts discussed at the community workshops. They will also hold agencies and local governments accountable for collaboration when the rubber hits the road. In a county with no Parks and Recreation department and a population very interested in recreation, these advocacy groups will play a major role in recreation planning and development. This role should be recognized and appreciated by the County and other land management agencies, and the focus on collaboration that was highlighted at the community meetings will be crucial to successful recreation planning and implementation in Chelan County.

Parks and Recreation Projects

Participants at the public and stakeholder workshops identified a number of parks and recreation project ideas that they believed helped address community need and demand. In many cases, the projects were targeted to improve or expand existing recreational facilities. The vast majority of the identified projects, however, were for trails.

The focus of this plan is to help the County stitch together Chelan County's parks and recreation fabric. The County's role is more oriented to facilitating recreation by reinforcing the parks and recreation efforts sponsored by cities and other agencies responsible for providing parks and recreation services. The projects included in this plan reflect this role, emphasizing the need for trails that link parks and recreation facilities to each other and the provision of additional planning and feasibility services to help ascertain what types of projects should be located where. A few examples of concepts and frameworks that can support the County in this facilitation role include the following:



Figure 15 Trails are an integral component of the County's recreational landscape.

County Parks and Recreation Structure and Staffing - As the County currently has no Parks and Recreation department, an idea posed at the Chelan community workshop entailed a part-time full-time County recreation coordinator to help facilitate agency and public cooperation and guide multi-jurisdictional projects through the planning and implementation process.

Comprehensive Trails Plan – Of the projects mentioned by participants, many were trails projects. They are in different stages of readiness, however, with only a few actually prepared to receive funding for either land conservation or development. The number and range of trails projects included on the overall project list underscore the importance of having an integrated trails system serving Chelan County. A trails plan is a crucial step in determining the linkages the trails will provide, exploring alignment, design, cost, phasing and relative priority. A comprehensive trails plan would dovetail with the trails and forest access plans prepared by Washington State Parks and the US Forest Service, ensuring that trails outside of state and federal lands connect with the larger recreational systems within them and should also involve Washington Department of Transportation,

Chelan Port District, production agriculture interests, and the municipalities. This process would include and reference the Lake Chelan Valley Trails Master Plan.

Shoreline Public Access Plan - With the 2017 update, the Shoreline Master Program will be incorporated into the County Comprehensive Plan. The Public Access Plan, which was completed for the Shoreline Master Program, will be integral in future recreation planning efforts on or near County shorelines. The Chelan County Noxious Weed Board also provides a reminder of the link between recreation and the spread of invasive species. All water craft should be inspected before entering the waters of Chelan County, and wash/decontamination stations should be provided at boat launches and ports of entry. All invasive species should be reported to the Washington State Invasive Species Council or the Chelan County Noxious Weed Board. All ORVs should also inspect equipment before and after use for noxious weeds that may be attached to the vehicle.

The following list of projects includes planning efforts, feasibility studies and construction projects gathered from public workshops and past plans, presenting a range of work that needs to be undertaken to fulfill the intent of this parks and recreation plan. The projects have been categorized by project area, with those project areas prioritized in the following section.

- Number 2 Canyon-A proposal to expand and improve existing trails for hikers, bikers and equestrians on US Forest Service land in the Horse Lake Mountain area, west of Wenatchee's Number 2 Canyon. Potential for an additional 30+ miles of trails, road improvements, and trailhead facilities are currently being assessed.
- Lakeside Trail – Phases of this Chelan area trail are under construction with additional funding for development needed. This trail, when completed, will extend from Lakeside Park, along the southern shore of Lake Chelan, through downtown and up the north shore to the City limits.
- Upper Columbia River Water Trail- A series of access points and campsites facilitating one-day to multi-day trips on the river.
- Lake Chelan Water Trail- A series of access points and campsites facilitating one-day to multi-day trips on the lake.
- Wenatchee Valley Scenic Bikeway-Nicknamed "The Fruit Loop," this is an effort to officially designate a bike route through the Wenatchee Valley from the Columbia River to Leavenworth.
- Squilchuck to Number Two Canyon trail connector, and Number Two Canyon to Maiden Lane trail connector (also in the City of Wenatchee Comprehensive Plan)
- Wenatchee River Water Trail- A series of access points and day use sites facilitating oneday trips on the river.

- Ski Hill Loop Trails-An increasing series of trails created by a partnership between the USFS and EMBA to establish additional riding opportunities in the Leavenworth area.
- Nordic Ski Trails- Possibility of a winter non-motorized recreation area in Stemilt basin, and groomed Nordic trails at Mission Ridge.
- Riverside Trail- A proposal to link the newly acquired Peshastin Mill site to the town of Leavenworth via an abandoned railroad grade. The railroad property is privately owned, but some owners have expressed a willingness to provide easement.
- Leavenworth National Fish Hatchery-Nordic trail system that is underutilized in summer possible location for disc golf course
- Rattlesnake Hill Park-Potential bike/hike natural area with separate hiking/mountain biking trails and lookout/viewpoint on summit
- Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) river access improvements at Drunkards Drop, Rodeo Hole, and Turkey Shoot rapids
- Dryden WA Dept. of Transportation property-potential park, river access and whitewater play feature.
- Additional suggestions received through written comment during the February 15- April 1 2017 public comment period include, in no particular order:
 - Feasibility study for a whitewater park.
 - Expansion of Wenatchee Row and Paddle Club boathouse facilities on the Columbia River at Ninth Street in Wenatchee
 - Additional sports playing fields in Cashmere
 - Outdoor splash park in Cashmere
 - Pedestrian bridge parallel to Icicle Bridge on Icicle Road
 - Better public access/launch for boaters and tubers on the Icicle/Wenatchee in Leavenworth, with parking, restrooms, bank stabilization
 - Designated foot/horse traffic (non-mountain bike) trail at Leavenworth Ski Hill
 - Bike path along Chumstick Highway, from Leavenworth to Plain
 - Year-round swimming pool and recreation center in Leavenworth

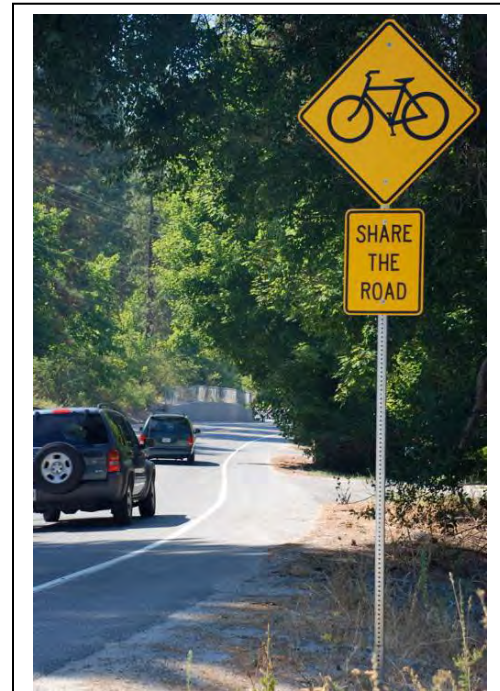


Figure 16 Projects could include identifying a countywide bicycle network

- Ice Rink in Leavenworth
- Year-round soccer field complex in Leavenworth
- Downtown Leavenworth to Leavenworth National Fish Hatchery non-motorized trail or enhanced pedestrian shoulder on Icicle Road or East Leavenworth
- Leavenworth to Plain non-motorized trail for biking, running, XC skiing
- Signage/parking for climbing access in the Icicle Canyon
- Continued expansion of mountain biking trails in Chelan County
- Indoor climbing gym in Leavenworth
- Outdoor splash park in Leavenworth
- Safe bike travel paths on Hwy. 2 bridges between Wenatchee and Leavenworth

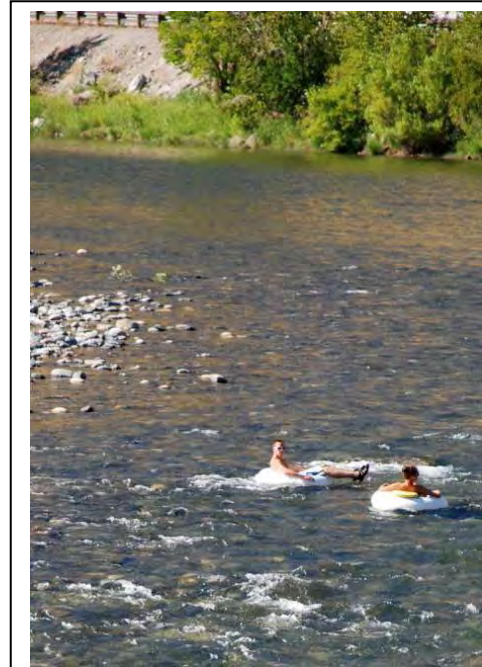


Figure 17 This portion of the Wenatchee River may become part of the Wenatchee Water Trail

Note: There was very strong support at the public workshop and in written public comments for a whitewater park on the Wenatchee River. The desire is to create a year-round wave or “play feature” on the

Wenatchee River (or other suitable location) for whitewater paddlers. Participants noted the potential economic benefits associated with other whitewater parks in other communities in the Country.

Recreation planning efforts proposed and/or already occurring around Chelan County were discussed at public workshops, and include the following:

Stemilt-Squilchuck Recreation Plan- A broad coalition of agriculture, wildlife, recreation, development, and conservation interests, known as the Stemilt partnership, was formed in 2007 in response to a proposed private development of 2,500 acres of public land in the Stemilt Basin. The Partnership and Chelan County were successful in stopping the sale and in the process developed the Stemilt-Squilchuck Community Vision as a landscape strategy for the entire watershed. This document focused on the protection of three pillars of the community: water, wildlife, and recreation.

The Partnership and the County, with the assistance of state and private funds, were able to acquire an additional 4,000 acres of private timberland in the basin for public management in 2014. This acquisition further demonstrated the region’s dedication to preserve water and wildlife. The County

is currently working with the Partnership, public agencies, recreation community, and other stakeholders to address recreation which is the third pillar of the Vision Document. The goal is to create a recreation plan that will help identify and create a sustainable and diverse recreation strategy for the area.

Wenatchee Foothills Trail Plan- The Chelan-Douglas Land Trust initiated this plan in collaboration with the City of Wenatchee, Chelan County, Chelan PUD, and Washington Department of Natural Resources to sustainably protect natural and recreational resources in over 10,000 acres of public lands in the foothills directly adjacent to Wenatchee. The plan calls for the realignment of unsustainable trails, closure of two-track corridors, formalized trail access points, and trailhead development, all in balance with significant conservation and weed management efforts.

Dog Park Feasibility Study- Participants noted the lack of off-leash dog parks outside of Wenatchee. Having an area to legally walk dogs off-leash in the Foothills was also mentioned as a need in the community.

Malaga Community Park Improvements –Malaga has fulfilled a long term goal by creating a public park for its residents. A combination of public and private funds has helped to create the 2.5 park on the Malaga Alcoa Highway. While some features of the park are completed, assistance is still needed to develop and improve future facilities at the park.

Disc Golf Course- Participants discussed the potential for a disc golf course in the County. Proponents of disc golf courses tout the relative lack of expense in developing and maintaining a course. These courses can often utilize an area of land that is unsuitable for other sports development.

Manson Bay Waterfront Revitalization Project – Manson Parks and Recreation District is focusing on creating more water access, additional seating areas and green space, a trail connecting waterfront parks, and additional parking along the Manson waterfront. Phase 2 of this project will focus on expanding and redesigning the current Manson Marina, to meet a demand for increased moorage at the facility. The District is in the early stages of exploring opportunities to improve and expand the current facilities at the popular park on Lake Chelan.

Singleton Park Drainage – Manson Parks and Recreation District is interested in reviewing drainage issues to improve access and use of the baseball and soccer fields.

Willow Point Park – Manson Parks and Recreation District is interested in addressing on-going erosion along the Lake Chelan shoreline.

Number 2 Canyon Road Improvement-The US Forest Service is working on a proposal that would develop parking, restrooms for an additional 30+ miles of trails on land near Wenatchee’s Number 2 Canyon. A short section of unpaved County road provides the primary access to the proposed area; this section of road is in poor condition and is rarely maintained. Improving the County portion of the road was cited by workshop participants as a priority for ensuring the project is successful.



Figure 18 Public boat launches on Lake Chelan are provided by both local and state agencies.

Paddle Sports Access on the Columbia River -There was interest in increasing access for human-powered boating activities on the Columbia. This included the wish for additional boat storage buildings as well as improved dock facilities.

Designated Countywide Bicycle Routes- Formal designation of bicycling routes in the County can provide improved opportunities for both cyclists and motorists on public roadways. Numerous participants noted a desire for improving bicycle safety within the County. Better signage, safety improvements, and reduced interaction with motorists were cited as benefits of the proposal. Proponents cited the region’s beauty and central location as draws for bicycle tourism. As a current example, the Upper Valley Trails Plan focuses on non-motorized multi-use trails linking residential/urban areas in the Leavenworth area.

Upper Wenatchee Community Lands Exchange-Suggestions to acquire and convert private land to public ownership when the opportunities become available were listed as a priority for attendees. The suggestions noted the potential to purchase timberland currently owned by Weyerhaeuser in the Upper Wenatchee Valley.

Lake Chelan “20 Trails” Network- The Lake Chelan Trails Alliance is a community organization whose mission is to lead the community in planning, building, promoting, and enjoying trails in the Lake Chelan Valley. The Alliance endeavors to create a “Top 20 Trails” network throughout the lower Lake Chelan basin. Trails will be a mixture of upland and urban in character. Assistance with all aspects of planning and implementation are needed to attain the intended goal.

Concept Prioritization

Recreation improvement projects identified through community workshops and a public comment period were prioritized using the following criteria:

Criteria 1: Community priority – based on quantity of comments received during workshops and through written public comment period

Criteria 2: Level of potential use – proportion of the population that may use the resource, seasonality of resource, and accessibility of resource to general population including underserved community members

Criteria 3: Potential for economic development – benefits to the regional economy

Criteria 4: Funding potential and partnership potential – is there collaboration and/or a funding source identified (implies readiness to proceed with project)

Criteria 5: Basic need for implementation - community safety, health benefits, diversity of resources, and protection of community/natural resources

The concepts listed above were grouped by likeness into categories of projects, to keep a level playing field in a diverse set of concepts. For example, rather than compare a trail concept with a recreation center concept or a feasibility concept, trail concepts are compared to other trail concepts. The following categories were determined to encompass all of the publicly provided concepts:

- Trails/paths
- Infrastructure
- Feasibility/planning

Using the prioritization criteria and keeping within the assigned categories, the projects were organized into Tiers. Rather than identifying a ranking starting with #1 and moving down, tiers allow multiple high ranking projects to occupy a high prioritization whereas assigning specific ranking numbers inevitably brings subjectivity into the process. The prioritization of project concepts is illustrated in the tables below.

(Red indicates high priority; Orange indicates moderate priority; Yellow indicates long-term priority)

Trails/Paths						
Concept	Criteria 1	Criteria 2	Criteria 3	Criteria 4	Criteria 5	Tier
Chelan Lakeside Trail	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Red	Orange	1
Upper Columbia Water Trail	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	3
Lake Chelan Water Trail	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	3
Wenatchee River Water Trail	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	2
Wenatchee Valley Scenic Bikeway	Red	Red	Orange	Red	Red	1
Leavenworth-Plain Bike Path	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Red	1
Number Two Canyon Road Improvement and Trail System	Orange	Orange	Orange	Red	Yellow	1
Rattlesnake Hill Trails Leavenworth	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	3
Nordic Ski Trails- Stemilt/Squilchuck	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	2
Riverside Trail Peshastin-Leavenworth	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	3
Hiker/Equestrian Only Trail at Ski Hill	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Yellow	3

Infrastructure						
Concept	Criteria 1	Criteria 2	Criteria 3	Criteria 4	Criteria 5	Tier
Indoor Pool/Rec Center Leavenworth	Red	Red	Orange	Yellow	Red	1
Paddle Sports Facilities Improvement on Columbia River, Wenatchee	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	3
Boat/Tube Launch Facilities Leavenworth	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Red	1
Indoor/Outdoor Soccer Complex Leavenworth	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange	3
Ice Rink Leavenworth	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	2
Manson Bay Waterfront Revitalization	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	2
Outdoor Sports Facilities Cashmere	Yellow	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	Orange	3
Water Splash Park Cashmere	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	3
Climbing Area Signage/Parking Leavenworth	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	2
Disc Golf Course	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	2
Indoor Climbing Gym Leavenworth	Orange	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	2
Water Splash Park Leavenworth	Yellow	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Yellow	3

Feasibility Study/Planning						
Concept	Criteria 1	Criteria 2	Criteria 3	Criteria 4	Criteria 5	Tier
Whitewater Park Feasibility Study	Red	Orange	Orange	Orange	Red	1
Dog Park Feasibility Study	Orange	Orange	Yellow	Orange	Orange	2
Wenatchee-Leavenworth Non-Motorized Path	Red	Orange	Orange	Red	Red	1
Regional Trails Organization	Orange	Red	Orange	Red	Orange	1
County Parks and Rec Structure and Staffing	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	Orange	2

Capital Improvement Program

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) outlines projects with the relative priority organized by Tier. The projects included in this improvement plan are the priority improvements in Chelan County parks and recreation for the next six years. The estimated costs are rated rather than assigned a dollar amount, as cost estimates can change over time. The cost rating is as follows: Low = Under \$50,000; Medium = \$50,000-\$500,000; and High = Over \$500,000. Long term maintenance must also be considered when assessing the financial impact of the following recreation concepts. The estimated costs are outlined with the year, if known, for financing as required. Year 1 is 2018, and

Year 6 is 2023, covering the 6 year span of this plan. The following projects are illustrative of projects expressed by the community as important to parks and recreation improvements in Chelan County.

Tier 1 Projects					
Project Name	Project Category	Facility Type	Cost Category	Year	Potential Funding
No. 2 Canyon Road Improvement and Trail System	Trail/Path	TB, TP, ORV	Medium	1-3	RCO, EMBA, USFS, Local
Wenatchee Valley Scenic Bikeway	Trail/Path	TB	High	3-6	County, WSDOT, Local
Chelan Lakeside Trail	Trail/Path	TP, EQ, WF	Medium	1-2	RCO, USFS, Local
Leavenworth-Plain Bike Path	Trail/Path	TB	Medium	2-3	WSDOT, Local
Indoor Pool/Rec Center Leavenworth	Infrastructure	SI, BB	High	3-4	County, City
Boat/Tube Launch Facilities Leavenworth	Infrastructure	WF, B	Medium	1-2	County, City, RCO
Whitewater Park Feasibility Study	Planning/Feasibility	B, WF	Medium	1-2	RCO, Local
Regional Trails Organization	Planning/Feasibility	TP, TB, EQ, ORV, OS	Medium	1-6	Local, RCO
Wenatchee-Leavenworth Non-Motorized Path	Planning/Feasibility	TB, TP	Medium	1-2	County, City, Local

Tier 2 Projects					
Project Name	Project Category	Facility Type	Cost Category	Year	Potential Funding
Wenatchee River Water Trail	Trail/Path	B, WF	Medium	1-3	Local, WDFW, RCO
Nordic Ski Trail Stemilt-Squilchuck	Trail/Path	W	Medium	2-4	RCO, WDFW, Mission Ridge
Ice Rink Leavenworth	Infrastructure	W	High		County, City
Manson Bay Waterfront Revitalization	Infrastructure	B, WF	High	1-2	County, City
Climbing Area Signage/Parking Leavenworth	Infrastructure	TP	Low	1	Local, Donation

Disc Golf Course	Infrastructure	TP	Low	1	Local
Indoor Climbing Gym Leavenworth	Infrastructure	BB	Medium		City, Local
Dog Park Feasibility Study	Planning/Feasibility	NPK, TP	Low	1	City, Local
County Parks and Recreation Structure and Staffing	Planning/Feasibility	AM	Medium	1-6	County

Tier 3 Projects					
Project Name	Project Category	Facility Type	Cost Category		Potential Funding
Upper Columbia Water Trail	Trail/Path	B, WF	Medium		State, RCO
Lake Chelan Water Trail	Trail/Path	B, WF	Medium		USFS, RCO
Rattlesnake Hill Trail System Leavenworth	Trail/Path	TP	Medium		City, Local
Riverside Trail Peshastin to Leavenworth	Trail/Path	TP, TB	Medium		Local, Donation
Hiker/equestrian Only Trail at Ski Hill	Trail/Path	TP, EQ	Low-Medium		EMBA, City
Paddle Sports Facility Improvement on Columbia River in Wenatchee	Infrastructure	B, WF	Low-Medium	1	City, Local
Indoor/Outdoor Soccer Complex Leavenworth	Infrastructure	FS	High		City
Outdoor Sports Facilities Cashmere	Infrastructure	PF, BS, FS	Medium		City
Water Splash Park Cashmere	Infrastructure	SO	Medium		City
Water Splash Park Leavenworth	Infrastructure	SO	Medium		City

Ongoing planning and implementation efforts mentioned earlier in the plan should also be recognized as Capital Improvement Projects, and eligible for continued financial input. Many of the planning efforts mentioned in this plan update will provide the structure needed for implementation of many of the concepts put forth by the community.

The CIP lists the funding options and project as categorized using:

Funding Sources	Project Categories
L – Local Funds	Trail/path
B – General Obligation Bonds	Infrastructure
U – Unknown	Planning/Feasibility
D – Donation	
R – Revenue Bonds	
M- Matching Grant	
O – Other Bonds	
RCO- Recreation and Conservation Office, encompasses the following programs:	

- LWCF- Land and Water Conservation Fund
- WWRP- Washington Wildlife and Recreation Program
- RCFB – Recreation and Conservation Funding Board
- WSPC – WA State Parks Commission

The CIP also includes all facility types that apply for each project with the primary use listed first. Facility types specify what funding can be considered and include:

Facility Type	Symbol	Facility Type	Symbol
Aquarium	A	Open Space, Greenway	OS
Administration, Maintenance	AM	ORV Facility, Trail	ORV
Boating Facilities	B	Picnic, Day Use	P
Basketball, Other Courts	BB	Play Equipment	PE
Botanical Garden	BG	Open Play Field	PF
Baseball, Softball Fields	BS	Swimming Beach	SB
Camping Facility	C	Swimming, Indoor Pool	SI
Community, Senior Center	CC	Swimming, Outdoor	SO
Equestrian Facility/Trail	EQ	Tennis Court	T
Fishing Area	F	Trail, Bicycle	TB
Football/Soccer Fields	FS	Trail, Pedestrian	TP
Golf Course	G	Winter Sports Facility	W
Interpretive/Nature Study	I	Waterfront/Beach Access	WF
Neighborhood Park	NPK	Zoo	Z

Funding Sources

In order to implement parks and recreation planning for Chelan County, it will be necessary to identify funding sources. Revenue can be obtained from a combination of taxes, license and permit fees, state and federal grants, user service charges, fines and forfeits, miscellaneous interest earnings and sales, and pass-through federal revenue sharing monies. Major funding sources for park and

recreation facilities can include property taxes, general obligation bonds, real estate excise taxes, grants and pass-through monies, and park mitigation fees. Some of these options could be implemented by the County, while others would involve partnerships. Some sources have specific application and qualification requirements that the County will need to meet prior to receiving available grants or loans.

Capital Improvement Fund - Money allocated from the County's General Fund to finance major capital projects.

Certificates of Participation - A lease-purchase approach in which the County sells Certificates of Participation (COPs) to a lending institution. The County then pays the loan off from revenue produced by the facility or from its general operating budget. The lending institution holds title to the property until the COPs are repaid. This procedure does not require a vote of the public.

Conservation Futures Levy – The County can levy, by resolution, up to \$.0625 per \$1,000 assessed valuation for the acquisition of open space land, farm and agricultural land, and timber land (RCW 84.34). This money may only be used for acquiring rights and interests (easements) in real property.

Fee in Lieu of Parks and Open Space – A voluntary option for developers (RCW 82.02.020)

General Fund--General funds allocated to the Park and Recreation Budget.

General Obligation Bond - Property tax for the sale of construction bonds.

- Unlimited - The tax assessment can be levied up to 30 years with a bound council hired. Requires a 60% majority approval of 40% of the voters who voted at the last election.
- Limited Tax (Councilmanic) Bonds - Bonds that can be issued by the County Commissioners. Does not require a vote of the people but must be paid out of the annual operating budget.

Park Impact Fees - Development fees imposed on new development based on a set share of the impact.

Park and Recreation Districts and Service Areas - With citizen interest, the County could explore the possibility of creating more Parks and Recreation Districts/Service Areas for park needs. Districts are independently managed and could meet some of the need for urban facilities.

Park Revenue - Revenue from park operations used to pay for capital improvements.

Real Estate Excise Tax (REET) RCW 82.46--Levied on all real estate sales measured by the full selling price, including the amount of any liens, mortgages, and other debts given to secure the purchase.

- First 0.25 percent projects identified in the capital facilities element and housing relocation assistance
- Second 0.25 percent REET 2 - An additional excise tax on each sale of real property at a rate not exceeding 0.25 percent of the selling price restricted to projects in a capital facilities plan.
- 0.50 Percent REET *in lieu* of Optional Sales Tax - the County may use this for any governmental purpose in unincorporated areas.
- 1.0 percent REET-The County may submit a ballot proposition to the voters for an added REET on each sale of real property at a rate not to exceed 1 percent of the selling price for acquisition and maintenance of Conservation Areas.

Revenue Bonds- Revenue from the operation of the facility pays for the capital cost and debt service. Does not require a vote of people unless required by local ordinance.

Special Levy - A property tax for construction and/or operation levied for a set number of years. It is usually short term, 1-3 years. A special levy requires a 60% voter approval.

State Recreation and Conservation Board Administered Funding (RCO)

Aquatic Land Enhancement Fund (ALEA) - This program, funded by the State Department of Natural Resources, can finance acquisition, restoration, or improvement of aquatic lands for public purposes, and to provide interpretation and access to those lands and waters with 50 percent in matching resources required.

Boating Facilities Program (BFP) – Grants to acquire, develop, and renovate boating facilities like boat ramps, guest moorage, and support facilities

Boating Infrastructure Grant (BIG) - Grants to help with guest boating facilities for 26 feet and larger boats (25 percent match).

Firearm and Archery Range Recreation (FARR) – Aiming at acquiring, developing, and renovating firearm ranges and archery training and practice facilities with a 33-50 percent match required.

Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) - Grants to buy land and develop outdoor facilities for parks, trails, and wildlife lands. Grants require a 50percent match

National Recreational Trails Program (NRTP) – Federal funding through the RFCB to maintain backcountry trails and facilities with a required 20 percent match. Examples of eligible projects include maintenance and rerouting of trails, trailside and trailhead facilities, environmental education, and trail safety programs.

Non-highway and Off-Road Vehicle Activities (NOVA) – To develop and manage opportunities for backcountry trails and non-highway roads, grants can be used for planning, capital improvements, maintenance, operation, land acquisition, education, and law enforcement.

Washington Wildlife and Recreation Program (WWRP) – Acquisition and development parks, water access, trails. Funding is also available for critical wildlife habitat, natural areas, urban wildlife habitat, farmland preservation and protection of riparian areas with at least a 50 percent match.

Youth Athletic Facilities (YAF) – Grants to acquire, develop, maintain, and improve youth and community athletic facilities with a 50 percent match required.

State Bicycle Funds - Money from a portion of state gas taxes is distributed to each city for bicycle trail development. The amount is usually small and often used to help finance trails along existing streets.

Non-Monetary Options

Density Bonus and Clustering - Consider density bonuses for open space and critical areas preservation or affordable housing. Clustering could focus on conserving resource lands and promoting larger open space areas consistent with rural character.

Dedication Requirement - A typical requirement of subdivisions.

Development Agreements - SEPA mitigation agreements including deferral of improvements or future dedication of land not subject to the five-year limitation in RCW 82.02.020.

Conservation Easements - a legal agreement between a landowner and a land trust or government agency that permanently limits uses of the land in order to protect its conservation values. Conservation easements can use a purchase or transfer of development rights program or donations.

Current Use Assessment - The Washington Open Space Taxation Act (RCW 84.34) allows property owners to have their open space, farm and agricultural, and timber lands valued at their current use helping to preserve private land in open space, farm and timber use.

Partnerships - Cooperative partnerships with agencies and citizen groups could be pursued by the county. The state and federal governments including the state Department of Natural Resources (DNR). DNR seeks better managed land through consolidation of land holdings using trades or sales. The county should continue to work with DNR and other state and federal agencies to identify opportunities to meet county open space needs.

Purchase of Development Rights -A process where the development rights of a specific parcel of desired open space land is purchased. A funding source, such as a bond, would need to be identified for a purchase of development rights program.

Transfer of Development Rights – A process where development rights of a specified parcel is transferred to a second parcel of land more suitable for development. The second parcel is then permitted a higher level of development. If the two parcels are owned by two different landowners, the increased value of the second parcel is given to the owner of the first parcel.

Volunteer Efforts - Volunteers can be quite effective in terms of contributing cash, materials or labor. Playgrounds, community gardens, and farmers markets have been developed through volunteer efforts. Adopt-A-Trail and Adopt-A-Greenway programs are examples of volunteer programs successfully implemented elsewhere.

CHAPTER 10

SHORELINE ELEMENT

I. Introduction

The Growth Management Act considers the goals and policies of a Shoreline Master Program (SMP) developed under the Shoreline Management Act to be an element of the Comprehensive Plan, and the Shoreline Master Program development regulations to be a component of a jurisdiction's GMA development regulations.

This Element was updated and approved by the Department of Ecology September 30, 2021.

CHAPTER 11

TRANSPORTATION ELEMENT

Executive Summary

Chelan County, named for the Salish word for “deep water,” is a county rich in history and natural beauty. Over the past century, the county has grown into one of Washington’s most attractive destinations and places to live. This Transportation Element aims to provide a 20-year vision for Chelan County’s transportation system, which respects the region’s history and character and supports anticipated growth through 2037.

The overall vision for Chelan County’s Transportation Element is to provide a safe, balanced, and efficient multi-modal transportation system that serves anticipated local and regional growth. Guidance from county staff, the Board of County Commissioners, the Chelan-Douglas Transportation Council, stakeholders, and citizens helped identify six goals, which serve as the foundation for this plan:

- **Maintain existing transportation facilities** in a state-of-good-repair to ensure their continued function, which is critical to achieving all of the county’s mobility goals
- Create a transportation network that can be **shared safely by all users** and that provides sufficient access for emergency response
- Plan for a system that is **financially viable**, including consideration of lifecycle costs in infrastructure investments and leveraging outside funds wherever possible to maximize community benefits
- Provide a transportation system that **complements existing and planned land uses**, supports farm-to-market and recreational tourism needs, and balances economic development with existing users
- **Avoid and minimize negative environmental and societal impacts** from the transportation system and enhance the natural and social environment when possible
- **Coordinate with a broad range of groups** (including local, state, and regional agencies, key stakeholders, businesses, and the public) to develop and operate the transportation system.



Lake Chelan

The Transportation Element sets a framework for understanding, prioritizing, measuring, and creating a transportation network to help Chelan County achieve its vision. This document includes seven chapters:

□ **Chapter 1 – Introduction:**

Describes the purpose of the Transportation Element and the planning requirements it needs to address. Also provides an overview of Chelan County’s position in the state and related planning efforts.

□ **Chapter 2 – Conditions and Trends:**

Describes conditions for all travel modes in the existing transportation system. This chapter also identifies challenges and trends that may affect Chelan County’s transportation network in the future.

□ **Chapter 3 – Maintaining Our System:**

Describes how the county operates and maintains its transportation system, including ongoing programmatic activities and expenditures. This chapter discusses best practices in good state of repair.

□ **Chapter 4 – Transportation Goals and Policies:**

Explains the county’s vision for transportation and the goals and policies that serve as the basis for this Transportation Element.

□ **Chapter 5 – Future Transportation Vision:**

Details how to accommodate each travel mode and establishes the county's qualitative level of service standards.

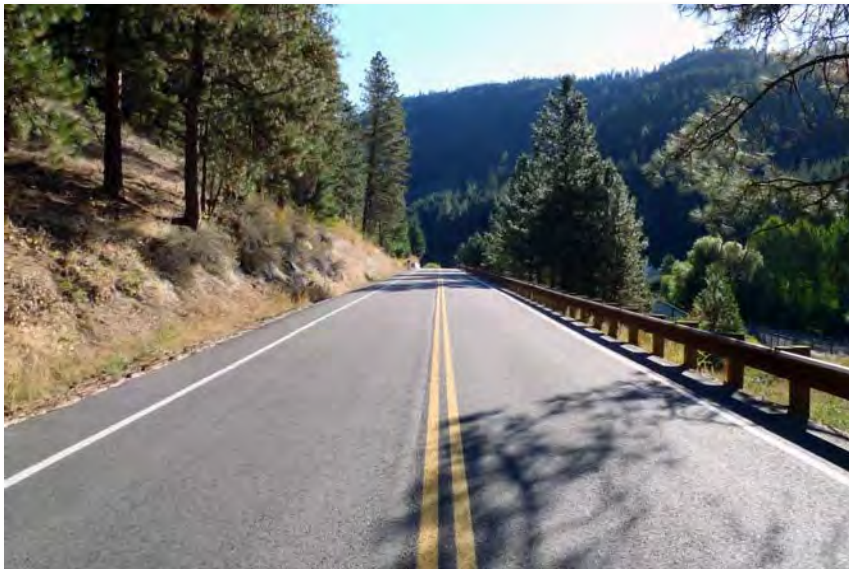
□ **Chapter 6 – Capital Plan:**

Provides the 20-year capital plan based on the community's values expressed in the transportation goals and layered network.

□ **Chapter 7 – Implementing the Transportation Element:**

Evaluates Chelan County's financial conditions over the next 20 years and provides guidance on plan implementation.

To serve as a useful document for all residents and staff of the county, this Transportation Element focuses on the county's vision and the projects and programs intended to meet that vision. Technical and supporting information are available in the **Appendices**.



Eagle Creek Road, Chelan County

Chapter 1: Introduction

Chelan County, named for the Salish word for “deep water,” is a county rich in history and natural beauty. Aided by tourist destinations like Lake Chelan and the city of Leavenworth and economic

drivers like the fruit industry, the county has grown over the past century into one of Washington's most attractive destinations and places to live.

This Element aims to provide a 20-year vision for Chelan County's transportation system, which respects the community's history and character and supports anticipated growth through 2037.

I. Purpose

The overall vision for Chelan County's Transportation Element is to provide a safe, balanced, and efficient multi-modal transportation system that serves anticipated growth. Guidance from county staff, the Board of County Commissioners, stakeholders, and citizens helped identify several key priorities:

- **Maintain existing transportation facilities** in a state-of-good-repair to ensure their continued function, which is critical to achieving all of the county's mobility goals
- Create a transportation network that can be **shared safely by all users** and that provides sufficient access for emergency response
- Plan for a system that is **financially viable**, including consideration of lifecycle costs in infrastructure investments and leveraging outside funds wherever possible to maximize community benefits
- Provide a transportation system that **complements existing and planned land uses**, supports farm-to-market and recreational tourism needs, and balances economic development with existing users
- **Avoid and minimize negative environmental and societal impacts** from the transportation system and enhance the natural and social environment when possible
- **Coordinate with a broad range of groups** (including local, state, and regional agencies, key stakeholders, businesses, and the public) to develop and operate the transportation system.

The Transportation Element sets a framework for understanding, prioritizing, measuring, and creating a transportation network to help Chelan County achieve its vision.

II. Planning Requirements

Chelan County's regional location plays a role in the demands put on its transportation system. The county encompasses Lake Chelan, Leavenworth's Bavarian village, several major forests and mountains, many farm-to-market connections, and many other destinations. The county is bordered by the Columbia River to the east and the Cascades to the west. US 2 connects Chelan County to King County in the west and Douglas County in the east while US 97 links Chelan County to Kittitas County in the south and Okanogan to the north.

Figure 1 shows the location of Chelan County in its statewide and regional setting.

Figure 1. Regional Map



The County must coordinate its transportation planning with a variety of jurisdictions, agencies and stakeholder groups.

Coordinated with:

- City of Cashmere
- City of Chelan
- Chelan County Public Utility District
- Chelan-Douglas Transportation Council
- City of Entiat
- City of Leavenworth
- Community Council of Peshastin
- Greater Wenatchee Bicycle Advisory Board
- Lake Wenatchee Fire and Rescue
- LINK Transit
- Malaga Community Council
- Manson Community Council
- Monitor Rural Community
- U.S. Forest Service
- Wenatchee
- WSDOT

GROWTH MANAGEMENT ACT

Washington State’s Growth Management Act of 1990 requires communities to prepare a transportation element that ties directly to the county’s comprehensive plan, land use decisions and financial planning. This Transportation Element Update fulfills that mandate.

Additionally, given the status of US 2 as a major transportation corridor that travels through Chelan County, this plan aims to coordinate with the Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT) and adjacent counties to ensure that these state facilities can adequately serve the region’s needs.

OTHER PLANS

As part of this planning process, several local, regional, state plans, and documents that influence transportation planning in Chelan County were reviewed. This section

summarizes some of the key regional plans reviewed.

TRANSPORTATION 2040 - CHELAN AND DOUGLAS COUNTIES

The 2040 Regional Transportation Plan, prepared by the Chelan-Douglas Transportation Council, lays out the long term goals for growth management, economic, and transportation issues.

The plan identifies six key priorities for transportation in the region:

1. **Public Involvement** – Develop awareness of community preferences and stakeholder concerns, and build community support for plans and proposals
2. **Intergovernmental Coordination** –Align policy objectives with land use, economic development and transportation, promote regional strategies to increase transportation funding, and develop actionable plans to address urban, rural, and small city transportation needs
3. **Transportation Safety** – Improve safety for vehicle drivers, transit riders, bicyclists, and pedestrians

4. **Access and Mobility** – Develop actionable plans for maintaining adopted performance standards for vehicle drivers, transit riders, bicyclists, and pedestrians, and integrate multimodal improvements whenever possible with roadway maintenance and improvements. Improve freight access and mobility

5. **Financial Stewardship** – To increase roadway capacity and safety, apply technology, manage access to major roadways, maximize the use of nonsingle occupancy vehicle modes, and balance future investments in roadways and other modal infrastructure. Ensure that financial resources allocated to transportation improvements maximize community benefits

6. **Environmental Stewardship** – Avoid and minimize negative environmental and societal impacts from transportation improvements. Enhance the natural and social environment when possible

DOUGLAS COUNTY COMPREHENSIVE PLAN TRANSPORTATION ELEMENT

Douglas County borders Chelan County directly to the east and since Wenatchee and East Wenatchee are so close in proximity, the work force, business markets, and residents often cross county boundaries. Its transportation element is important to consider when developing Chelan County's own element.

The land use pattern in the Transportation Element determines the demand for travel to, from and through various locations. Therefore, the transportation element has been integrated with other elements of the plan to ensure consistency.



Chelan County

ADDITIONAL PLANS

Other local plans and documents that were reviewed include:

- Cashmere Area Transportation Study
- Chelan County Six Year Transportation Improvement Program
- Chelan County 2009 Transportation Element
- Chelan Douglas Transportation Council 2016-2019 Regional Transportation Improvement Program
- City of Cashmere Comprehensive Transportation Plan
- City of Wenatchee Comprehensive Plan Transportation Element
- Entiat Shoreline Public Access Plan
- Greater Wenatchee Bicycle Master Plan
- Malaga Vision Plan
- Manson Subarea Plan
- Monitor Rural Community Vision Statement
- North Wenatchee Transportation Master Plan
- Peshastin Urban Growth Area Comprehensive Plan
- Revised Schedule A to Forest Development Road Cooperative Agreement between Chelan County and U.S. Forest Service Memorandum
- Urban Valley Regional Trails Plan
- Wenatchee Valley Urbanized Area Freight Study

III. Role of the Transportation Element

The Transportation Element provides a framework that outlines the policies, projects, and programs necessary to implement Chelan County's vision of future mobility. The Transportation Element also projects the financial environment for transportation investments out to 2037.

In essence, the Transportation Element informs the prioritization of projects by identifying the types of investments the county should make to support future travel trends. The plan also evaluates how these projects coincide with the community's values and financial resources.



North Wenatchee Avenue, Wenatchee



Cottage Avenue, Cashmere

IV. Plan Organization

This Transportation Element includes six chapters in addition to the Introduction (**Chapter 1**):

□ **Chapter 2 – Conditions and Trends:**

Describes conditions for all travel modes in the existing transportation system. This chapter also identifies current challenges and trends that will affect Chelan County's transportation network in the future.

□ **Chapter 3 – Maintaining Our System:**

Describes how the county operates and maintains its transportation system, including ongoing programmatic activities and expenditures on into the future. This chapter discusses best practices in good state of repair.

□ **Chapter 4 – Transportation Goals and Policies:**

Explains Chelan County's vision for transportation as well as the goals and policies that form the basis for the Transportation Element.

□ **Chapter 5 – Transportation Vision:**

Details how to accommodate each travel mode and establishes the county's qualitative transportation level of service standards.

□ **Chapter 6 – Capital Plan:**

Provides the 20 year transportation investment list which reflects on the community values expressed in the transportation goals and layered network.

□ **Chapter 7 – Implementing the Transportation Element:**

Evaluates the county's financial conditions over the next 20 years and provides guidance on plan implementation.

Chapter 2: Conditions and Trends

I. Existing Conditions

This chapter describes how people use Chelan County's transportation network today and how that may change over the next 20 years as the region grows. The way people travel is influenced by the land use, travel corridors, and key destinations where people live, work, play, shop, and recreate.

Land Uses and Key Destinations

The places where people live, work, and play are impacted by how a county and its communities guide where development occurs. The Land Use Element of this Comprehensive Plan provides the guidance mentioned here. It is important to consider land use when planning for transportation because it provides insight into areas where more people may concentrate their travel. **Figures 2-4** show some of the many key destinations throughout the county. These figures include recreational, educational, and employment locations.

The incorporated cities in Chelan County are Cashmere, the City of Chelan, Entiat, Leavenworth, and Wenatchee. Wenatchee is the largest of these cities and the hub of commercial activity, with the cities of Chelan and Leavenworth acting as the centers of recreational tourism. Even within these denser communities, the majority of housing is detached single family.

Agricultural and industrial developments are located throughout Chelan County which include farms, orchards, and fruit packing warehouses, particularly along the US 2 and SR 97 corridors. Large swaths of the southwest and northwest portions of the county are highly mountainous, with the Okanogan-Wenatchee National Forest and the Lake Chelan National Recreation Area comprising large areas of public land.

It is important to consider that areas of commercial, industrial, and dense residential land use within the cities, urban growth areas (UGAs), and local areas of more intense rural development (LAMIRDs) tend to have more concentrated trips and can be supportive of alternative modes of travel such as transit, walking, and biking, whereas more rural areas tend to have dispersed trip patterns that are often best accommodated by car or truck. In the following pages, some of the county's key destinations and land uses are described and mapped.

Chelan/Manson Vicinity

Many residents and visitors alike enjoy the lake and adjacent parks to recreate outdoors in the Chelan / Manson vicinity which serves as a gateway to the Lake Chelan National Recreation Area. Various parks, piers, and boat launches provide access to the lake. The parks along the lake generate significant amounts of vehicle traffic in addition to the non-motorized uses at the parks themselves. South Lakeshore Road and SR 150 (along the north shore) serves as a cycling route for residents and visitors in addition to being an active motorway.

In addition to being a popular tourist and recreation destination with numerous vineyards and wineries, the City of Chelan is also a key employment center. Some major employers are situated in eastern Chelan, which include: Trout Blue Chelan, Chelan Fruit, and Manson Growers.

This area also contains two of the four airports in the county: The Chelan Municipal and Stehekin State airports. Chelan Municipal Airport is classified as a local service airport and generates the highest amount of daily airplane traffic in the county.¹⁶ This airport provides service for amphibious floatplanes that land on and take-off from Lake Chelan. The airport is located approximately five miles northeast of the City of Chelan.

The Stehekin Airfield is five miles northwest of Stehekin on the northern edge of Lake Chelan. It provides access for private landowners and recreational users. The airfield provides an alternative mode of access to Stehekin for residents or visitors. It is also used as a staging area for fire-fighting and for emergency evacuations.



In addition, commercial water transportation in this area includes passenger boats, commercial barges and small boat service on Lake Chelan. For the communities of Stehekin, Lucerne, and Holden, barges provide the only means of transportation of large goods, fuel, building supplies, and vehicles.

Entiat Vicinity

Entiat is located along the Columbia River and acts as an eastern gateway to the Wenatchee National Forest. It is situated along SR 97A and lies between the cities of Chelan and Wenatchee.

Between SR 97A and the Columbia River waterfront is a rail line operated by the Cascade and Columbia River Railroad. Discussions with the city indicate that increased rail traffic could impact future waterfront access in Entiat.

¹⁶ Washington State Airports. Airport Facilities and Services Report.

Entiat serves as one of the many recreational destinations in the county for visitors and residents with a developing recreational and commercial waterfront area near the Entiat City Park and many opportunities for boating and fishing. Entiat River Road provides access into the Wenatchee National Forest for biking, hiking, hunting, camping, horseback riding, and fishing.

Figure 2. Key Destinations (Chelan, Manson, and Entiat Vicinity)



The Sunnyslope Subarea is a large unincorporated community north of the Wenatchee River and US 2/97. Easy Street is classified as an Urban Minor Arterial and serves as primary access to the Sunnyslope Subarea. Easy Street intersects US 2/97 generally southeast near Olds Station and further west near the community of Monitor. Railroads through the area provide opportunities for regional freight and passenger movement. The Columbia Station in downtown Wenatchee serves as one of two Amtrak stations in the county along its Empire Builder route as well as a transit center for the region's LINK Transit bus service.

Currently, no scheduled commercial passenger service is provided at airports located within Chelan County; however, Pangborn Memorial Airport in Douglas County provides that service to Chelan County and its cities.

Additionally, Wenatchee serves as the county seat and hosts the WSDOT regional office and Chelan-Douglas Transportation Council.

Wenatchee is home to recreational areas that range from local parks to regional ones such as Confluence State Park. There are also many trails and non-motorized facilities for bicyclists and pedestrians. Also, the Mission Ridge Ski Resort is located about 10 miles southwest of Wenatchee.

The area also consists of retail and employment centers from McDougall & Sons, Stemilt Growers, and Starr Ranch Growers to larger retail centers such as Walmart, Home Depot, Target and other commercial areas that serve the city.

With a population of 33,600¹⁷, the City of Wenatchee is served by the Wenatchee School District and the Wenatchee Valley College, which provides secondary education for students in the region. In terms of public services, the county's main hospital is also located in Wenatchee.

¹⁷ United States Census Bureau. *Quick Facts Wenatchee City, Washington*. 2015.
<http://www.census.gov/quickfacts/table/PST045215/5377105>

Cashmere/Monitor Vicinity

The Cashmere/Monitor vicinity serves as a major employment center for the large fruit and produce distributors in the region which include Crunch Pak, Liberty Orchards, and Blue Star Growers.

The City of Cashmere has a historic downtown and provides many recreational amenities from local parks, to mountain biking trails, to a museum that give Cashmere its character.



US 2/97, US 97A, and the railroad provide freight and passenger movement through and in the area.

Also, there has been discussions to provide trail access through the area to connect Wenatchee through Cashmere and Monitor to Leavenworth creating an additional option for travelers through the region; however, this project has

gone no further than as a topic for discussion.

Additionally, the Cashmere-Dryden Airport is located to the southwest of Cashmere. It is a county-owned airport that accommodates general aviation operations.

Figure 3. Key Destinations (Cashmere/Monitor and Wenatchee/Sunnyslope Vicinity)



Leavenworth/Peshastin/Plain Vicinity

Leavenworth's Bavarian-styled main street is characterized as the historical city center and serves as a major attraction for residents and visitors alike. It features a mix of commercial, residential, and civic

destinations such as City Hall and the Upper Valley Museum. As a result, it generates high traffic volumes for all modes of travel – vehicle, pedestrian, bike, transit, and rail.



Downtown Leavenworth (Source: Port of Chelan County)

The area is also home to two major employers of the region: Blue Bird and Hi-Up Growers.

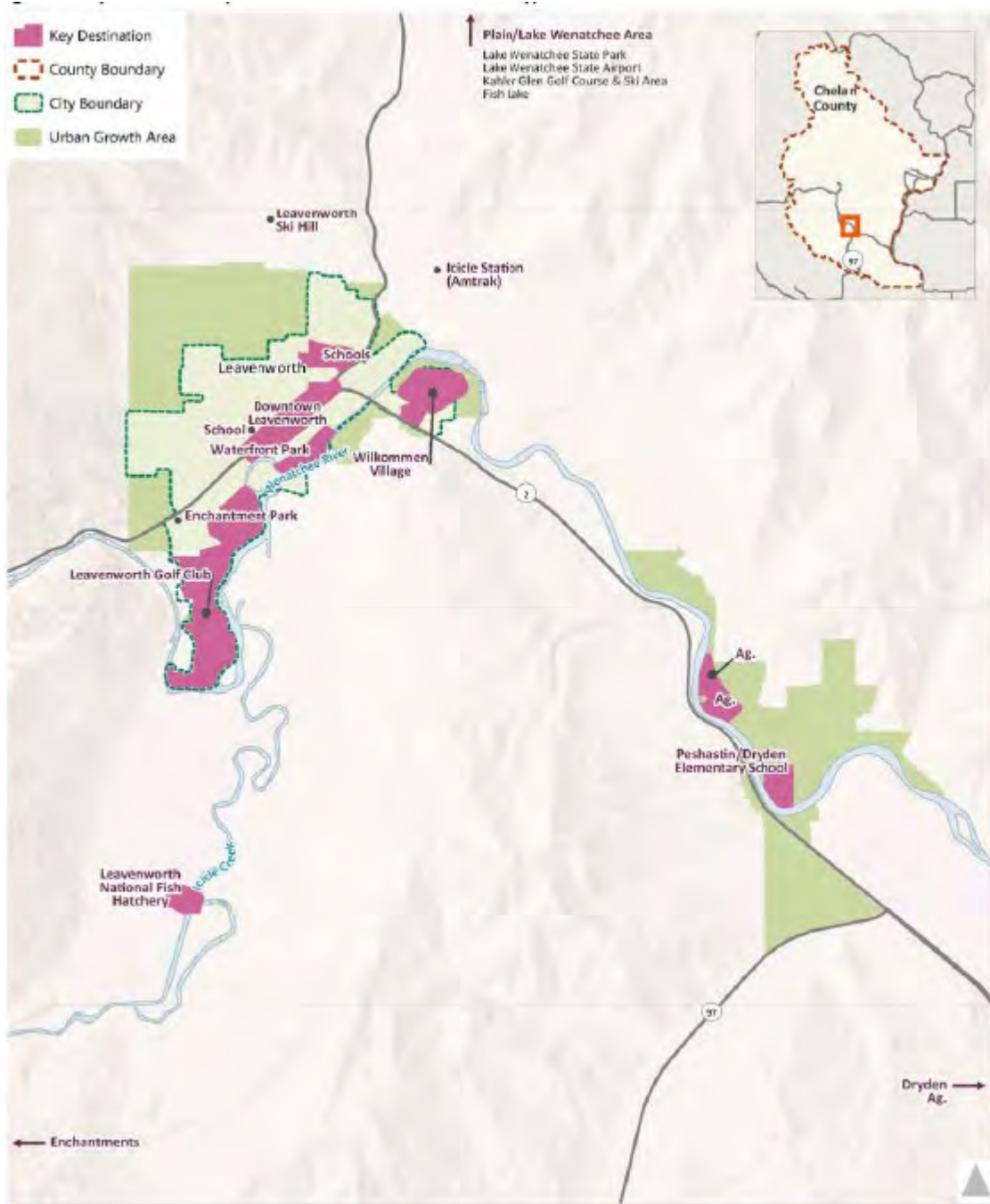
Many additional recreational attractions are located within this area such as parks, mountain bike trails, hiking trails, campgrounds, and Lake Wenatchee. The Okanogan-Wenatchee National Forest is also easily accessible through the Leavenworth and Plain areas.

US 2 bifurcates Leavenworth primarily separating much of its residential units from its commercial core. US 2 provides access to Stevens Pass and Western Washington.

The Lake Wenatchee State Airport, 16 miles northwest of Leavenworth and only a mile east of the lake provides direct access to Lake Wenatchee.

Icicle Station, located east of Leavenworth is one of two Amtrak stations along its Empire Builder Route in Chelan County, providing interstate connectivity.

Figure 4. Key Destinations (Leavenworth and Peshastin Vicinity)



Transportation Network Overview

Chelan County possesses a rich and diverse mix of land uses and destinations that require a specialized transportation plan to ensure efficient mobility and accessibility throughout the county.

The transportation network accommodates many modes of travel, including walking, bicycling, public transit, and driving. Vehicular travel is still the primary mode for most travelers in and around the county.

Rural roads and highways form the foundation of the transportation framework with roadways connecting the many communities in Chelan County. Additionally, intercity transit is available between and within many of these communities.

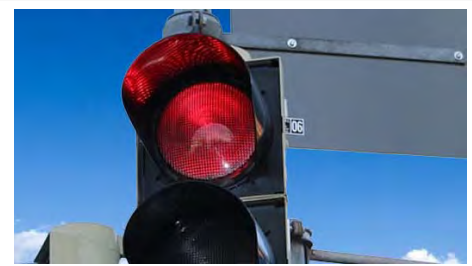
The incorporated cities have relatively well-connected street grids, while rural roadways with more limited pedestrian amenities characterize the remaining areas of the county.

Also, the United States Forest Service (USFS) maintains certain roadways within Chelan County. As county residents use USFS roadways, coordination between both parties is important to properly maintain these roadways.

This plan classifies Chelan County's roadways into freeways and expressways (highways), arterials, major and minor collectors, and local streets, as shown in **Table 1** and displayed in **Figure 5, Figure 6, and Figure 7**. Examples of each roadway type and characteristic are also described below.



Chelan County (Source: Chelan County Public Works)



Chelan County (Source: Chelan



Chelan County (Source: Chelan County Public Works)

Table 1 Roadway Functional Classification

ROADWAY TYPE	DESCRIPTION/PURPOSE	
<p>Freeways & Expressways (Highways)</p> <p><i>Examples:</i> US 2, US 97/97A, SR 285, SR 150</p>	<p>Freeways are designed and constructed for mobility and long-distance travel. The freeway network links many major cities and urban growth areas throughout Chelan County.</p>	
<p>Urban / Rural Minor Arterial</p> <p><i>Examples:</i> Easy St (within UGA), Squilchuck Rd (within UGA)</p>	<p>Minor arterials are designed for higher volumes, but tend not to be major regional travel ways. Minor arterial streets provide inter-neighborhood connections as well as connections to the regional freeways.</p>	
<p>Urban / Rural Major Collectors</p> <p><i>Examples:</i> Manson Blvd, Chumstick Hwy, W Malaga, N Dryden Rd</p>	<p>Collectors distribute trips between local streets and arterials and serve as transition roadways to and from commercial and residential areas. Collectors have lower volumes than arterials, and can include select traffic elements to balance experience for all modes. Urban and rural collectors differ in the areas that they serve.</p>	
<p>Urban / Rural Minor Collectors</p> <p><i>Examples:</i> Joe Miller Rd, Ski Hill Dr, Apple Acres Rd, Mission Creek Rd</p>	<p>These smaller collectors link the major collectors to local roads, providing connections to rural communities throughout the County.</p>	
<p>Local Streets</p> <p><i>Examples:</i> Kimber Rd, Mountain Home Rd, Boetzkes Ave, Viewdale Ave, Zager Rd</p>	<p>Local streets are the lowest functional classification, providing circulation and access within residential neighborhoods and in accessing private properties.</p>	

Figure 5. Roadway Functional Classification (Chelan, Manson, and Entiat Vicinity)



Figure 6. Roadway Functional Classification (Cashmere/Monitor and Wenatchee/Sunnyslope Vicinity)

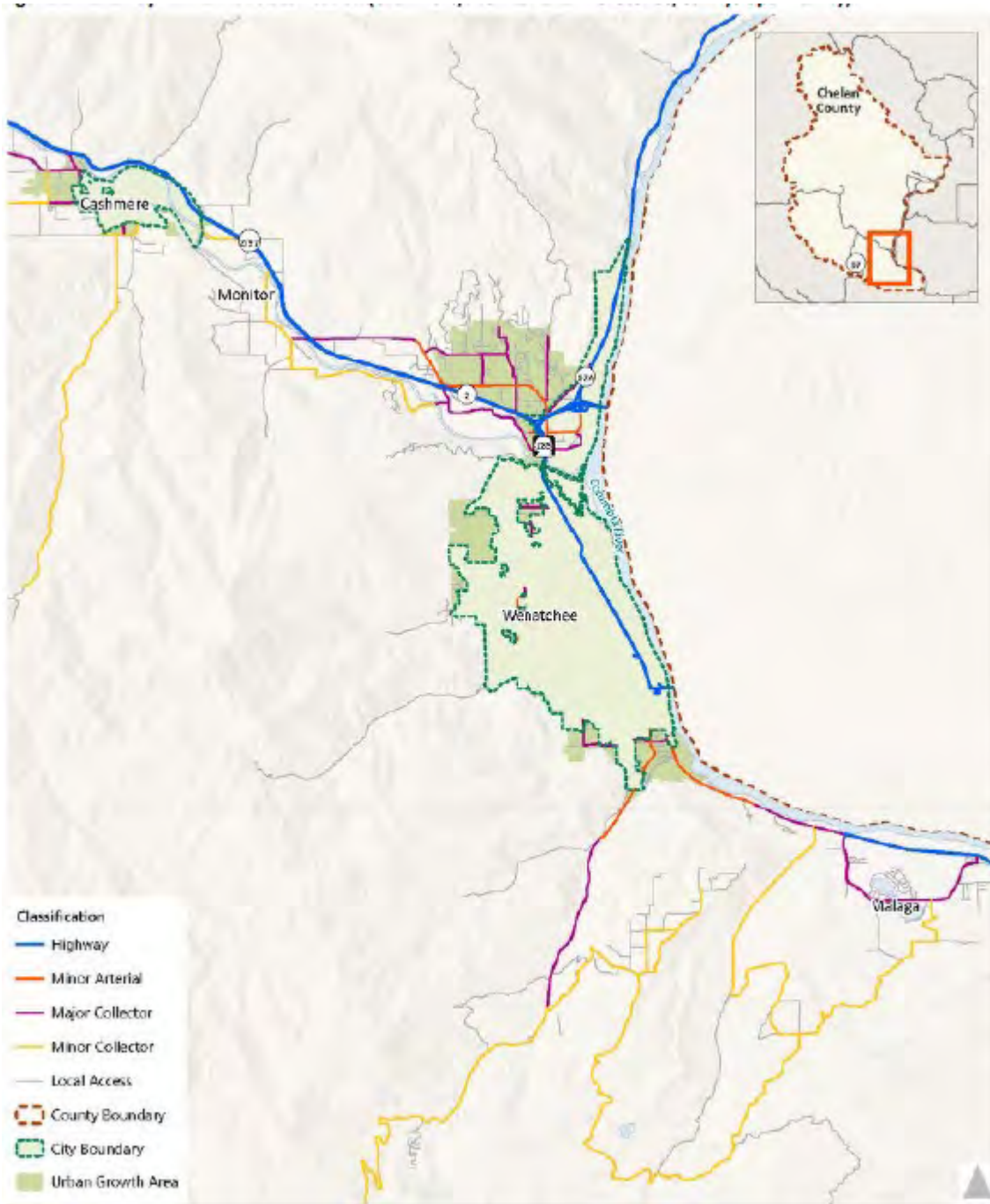
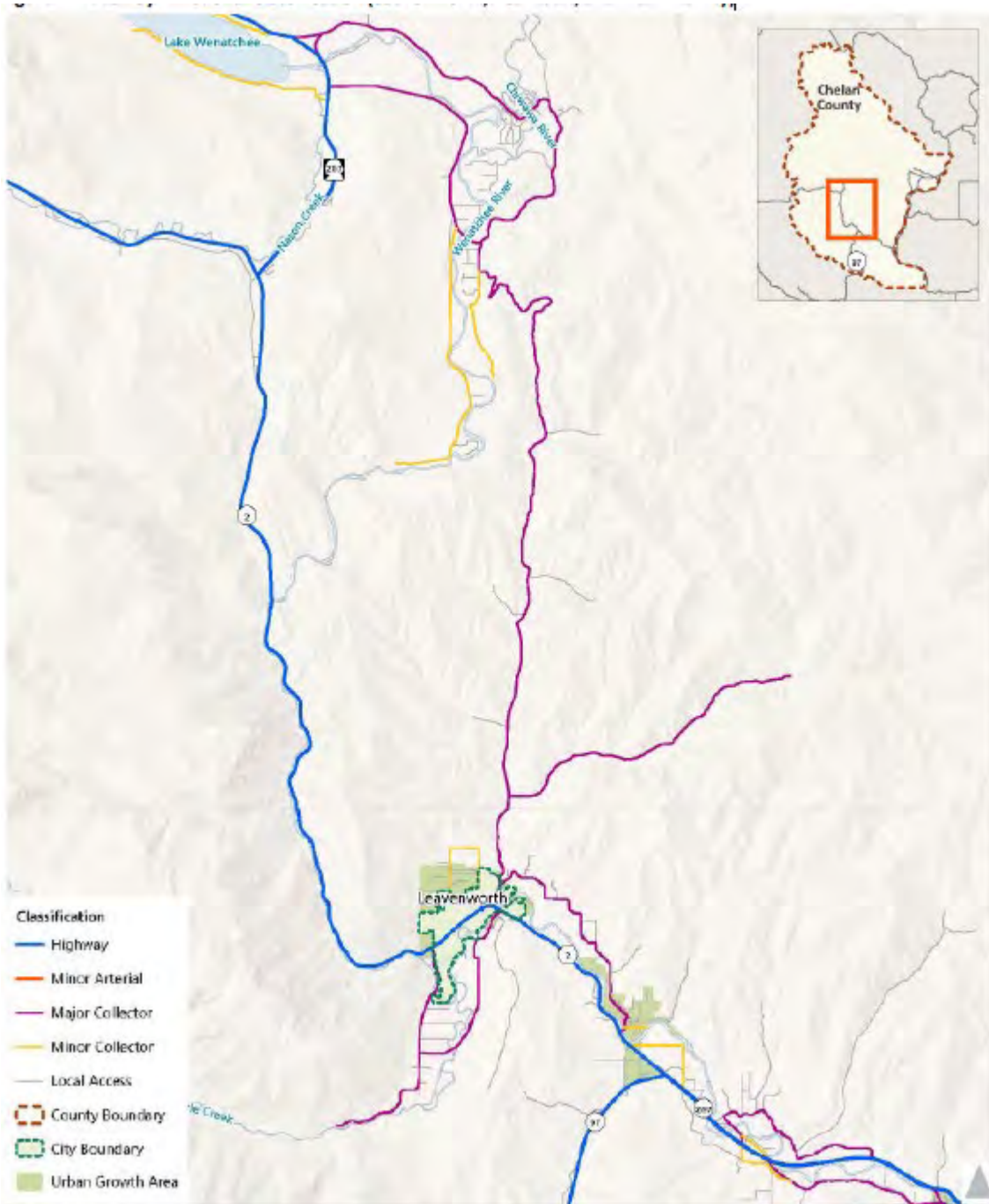


Figure 7. Roadway Functional Classification (Leavenworth, Peshastin, and Plain Vicinity)



Pedestrian and Bicycle Network

Provision of facilities for walking and biking is a goal for providing a functional, multimodal transportation system to accommodate all users. Residents and visitors walk and bike as part of their daily travel for many reasons. Children attending school, commuters taking the bus or connecting

with a carpool to get to work, bicycle commuters, and senior citizens making mid-day trips, all require safe amenities.

Most of the great walkable areas in Chelan County are in incorporated downtowns: Wenatchee, Chelan, Leavenworth, and Cashmere all enjoy walkable downtowns with complete sidewalk coverage.

Outside of these downtowns and in the unincorporated areas, pedestrian facilities are much more limited. Cashmere, Chelan, Entiat, Leavenworth, Manson, Peshastin, and Wenatchee are all identified in *Transportation 2040* as communities with some pedestrian demand, but major rural routes with auto priority make walking a less desirable alternative to driving.¹⁸

With respect to biking, the City of Wenatchee offers a robust network of bike lanes and signed routes to make bike travel easy throughout the city.



Tigner Road near Cashmere High School lacks basic pedestrian facilities

Wenatchee is unique among Chelan County communities with a CDTC-approved Greater Wenatchee Bicycle Master Plan. The plan includes further development of the Princeton, Western, North End, Hawley, Fifth Street, First Street, Orondo, Methow, Wenatchee Avenue, Bridge Street, and Miller Bikeways. These are programmed to see improved connections, better signage, better buffers, and spot improvements.

Countywide, biking is

accommodated on trails, and on shoulders along rural roadways. The scenic Apple Capital Loop Trail encircles a section along the Columbia River in and around Wenatchee and East Wenatchee. Other plans include increasing bicycle access and connectivity throughout the county. The county has incorporated “share-the-road” signs on several of its roadways that see a higher use of multi-modal transportation. The Upper Valley Trail is an envisioned project that will connect the City of



Chelan County's Share the Road Sign alerts drivers of the many multi-modal-uses of the county's roadways

¹⁸ Transportation 2040. CDTC. Figures 2-4, 2-5, and 2-6.

Leavenworth all the way to the City of Wenatchee through Peshastin, Cashmere, and Monitor.

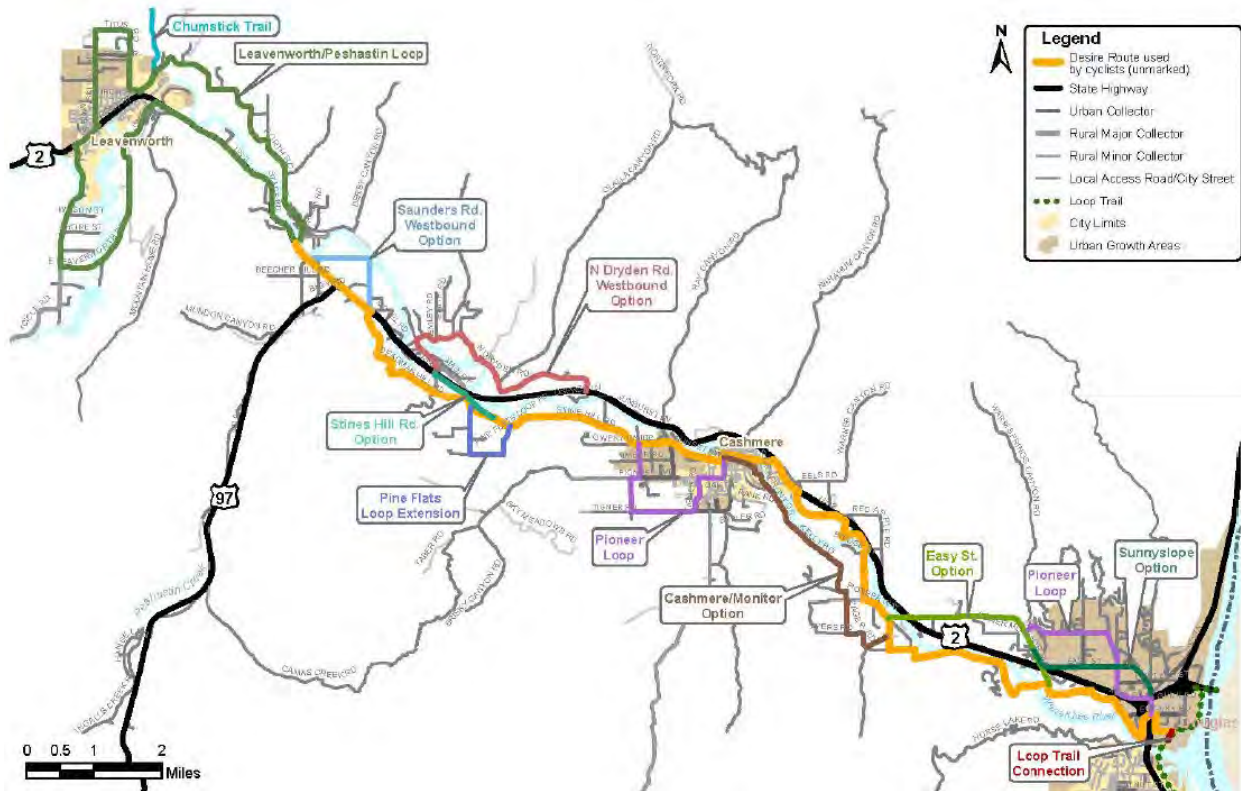
The Chelan-Douglas Transportation Council has identified implementation of the Bicycle Master Plan as a performance target for *Transportation 2040*. Several of the subarea plans also call for improved pedestrian and bicycle safety. As a result, providing pedestrian and bike infrastructure remains an important goal throughout the county.

Figure 8 shows the locations of pedestrian facilities and bike facilities in Chelan County from

Outside of city jurisdictions, the bicycle and pedestrian network is sparse and contains many gaps due to the rural nature of the county. The county is interested in planning better connectivity from cities to the neighboring areas in the county where feasible and prudent.

Wenatchee to Leavenworth. This map was adopted from the previous Transportation Element. Existing sidewalk facilities throughout the county are mapped and shown in the **Appendices**.

Figure 8. Existing Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities (Leavenworth, Peshastin, Cashmere and Sunnyslope Vicinity)¹⁹



¹⁹ Source: Chelan County Transportation Element, 2009

Transit Network

LINK Transit provides local and intercity bus service throughout Chelan County. The majority of transit riders access this service by walking or parking at a park-and-ride lot or on-street parking and then connecting to transit. Three LINK Transit routes serve Chelan County with frequencies ranging from 15 – 30 minutes, with 10 other routes connecting communities in the county and offering local service in Wenatchee. Service is offered at all of Chelan County’s seven park-and-ride lots (**Table 2**), which are located adjacent to state routes. The approximate number of parking spaces provided at each park and ride lot is also provided in **Table 2**.

LINK Transit also operates LinkPlus, a paratransit service that operates as a dial-a-ride service based on pre-scheduled requests. This fulfills the Americans with Disabilities Act mandate and is active within a ¾ mile radius of LINK Transit’s fixed route services in Cashmere, Chelan, Entiat, Malaga, Manson, Monitor, and Wenatchee.

Table 2 Park and Ride Location and Spaces

Lot Name	Location	Approx. Spaces
Big Y	US 2 & SR 97	32 spaces
Columbia Station	Kittitas and Columbia Streets, Wenatchee	67 spaces
Easy Street	US 2 & SR 97	29 spaces
Entiat	SR 97A & Entiat Way	21 spaces
Lake Chelan	SR 97A & Center Street (Lakeside)	29 spaces
Leavenworth	SR2 near USFS	42 spaces
Olds Station	Olds Station Road	200 spaces



Link Transit's Columbia Station, located in Wenatchee (Source: Link Transit)

In addition to LINK Transit, AMTRAK provides long distance commuter rail services through Chelan County along its Empire Builder Route. The route runs from Seattle or Portland to Chicago. Within Chelan County, this route serves the cities of Leavenworth and Wenatchee providing interstate transit connections to and from the county. **Figure 9, Figure 10, and Figure 11** show existing LINK transit routes and park & rides throughout the county.

Figure 9. LINK Transit Routes (Chelan, Manson, and Entiat Vicinity)



Figure 10. LINK Transit Routes (Cashmere/Monitor and Wenatchee/Sunnyslope Vicinity)



Figure 11. LINK Transit Routes (Leavenworth, Peshastin, and Plain Vicinity)



Freight Network

Freight and goods movement is a vital and often underappreciated element of the transportation network. Everyone is directly impacted by how goods are delivered to ports, distribution centers,

stores and their homes. Chelan County is a key regional player in the movement of goods with major highway and arterial connections to distribution facilities.



As discussed earlier in this chapter, Chelan County is home to a number of key freight-generating and time-sensitive industries, including agriculture and forestry. Some of the key freight generators in the county are described in the key destinations section, including CrunchPak in Cashmere, Chelan Fruit in Chelan, and Hi-Up Growers in Peshastin. Providing a transportation system that accommodates these key economic generators and a

timely movement of goods is of central importance to Chelan County.

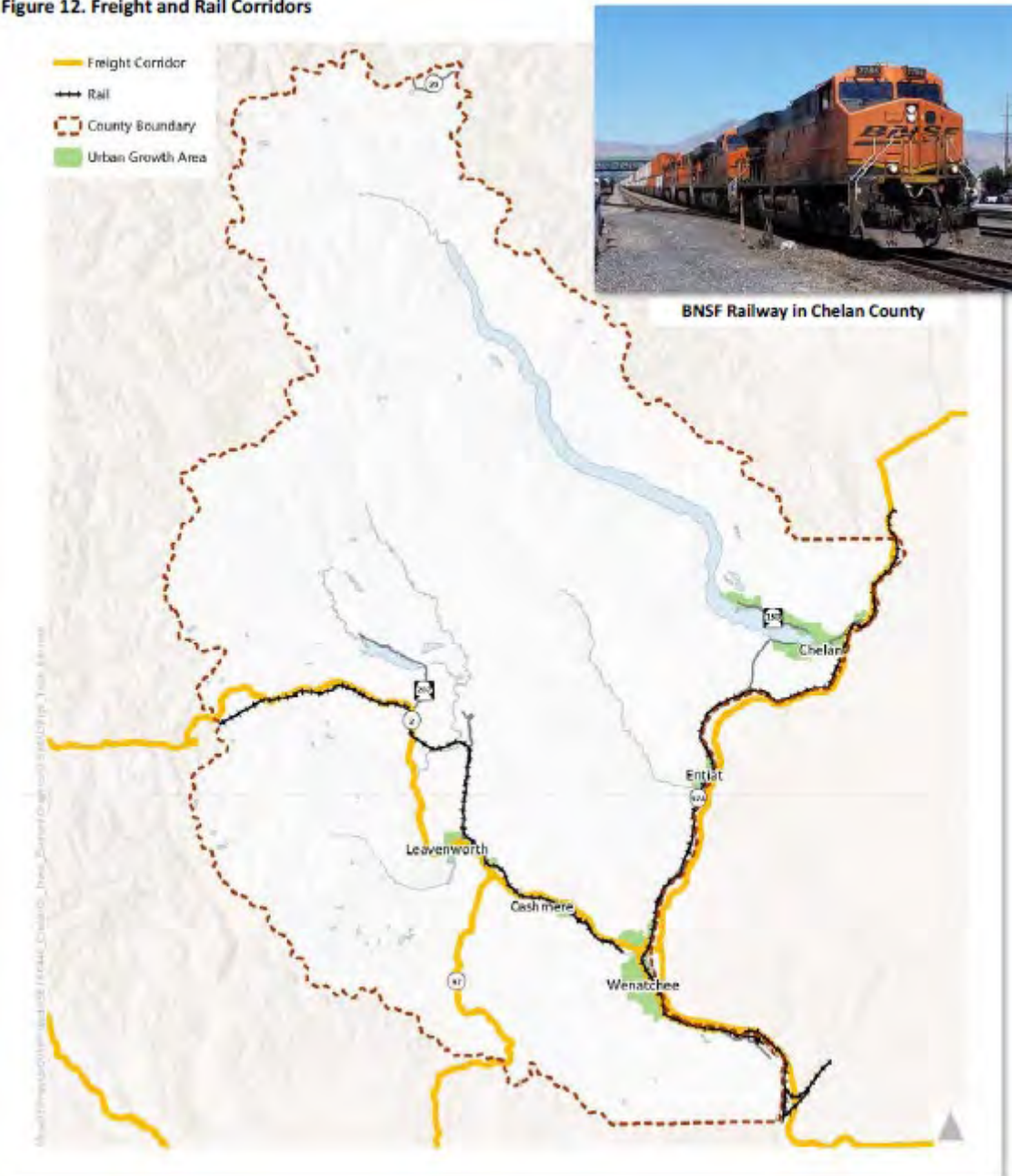
US 2, from SR 285 to the Chelan/Douglas County line, is the most heavily-traveled roadway facility in Chelan County, followed closely by many of the segments of US 2, US 97, and SR 285 in the immediate vicinity of Wenatchee. The Chelan-Douglas Transportation Council has identified many of these facilities for roadway and signage improvements to better facilitate freight movement.

The WSDOT freight and rail corridors within Chelan County are shown in **Figure 12**. The State's Freight and Goods Transportation System (FTGS) county maps are included in the **Appendices**. The freight network in Chelan County includes rail and water transportation as well. BNSF runs between Everett and Spokane, passing through Chelan County. The BNSF route supports double-stack intermodal containers, and is connected to the transcontinental BNSF network. A 2006 Washington State Transportation Commission study found that this route is over capacity with roughly 27 60-car trains passing along it every day, but no further studies have been conducted and no plans have been made for improvements. The Columbia River Railroad Company runs another line connecting to the BNSF mainline in Wenatchee, extending to Entiat, Chelan Falls, Chelan, and Oroville in Okanogan County. The route primarily serves small industrial and agricultural locations.

The major commercial water transportation operators are Tom Courtney Tug and Barge and the Lake Chelan Boat Company, whose barges transport many of the large goods to Stehekin, Lucerne, and Holden. The US Postal Service utilizes the passenger ferry system in these communities as well.

Figure 12. Freight and Rail Corridors

Figure 12. Freight and Rail Corridors



Auto Network

With most Chelan County residents, employees, and visitors relying on driving as their primary mode of transportation, the county's roadway network is critical to the transportation system.

Most of the congestion in Chelan County is experienced in the urban areas or at certain times of year – nearby ski resorts in winter or routes accessing Lake Chelan in the summer. In the unincorporated

area, only one short segment of roadway regularly experiences congestion that exceeds the county’s level of service standards - Easy Street in the Sunnyslope subarea.

Analyses were conducted on major arterial and collector roadways (the county’s highest class of roadways) throughout the county and are shown in **Figure 13**. Roadway segment operations were evaluated and assigned a level of service (LOS) grade based on their operations in terms of volume to capacity ratio. In Chelan County, the standard for a roadway to be considered “acceptable” is LOS C or better in rural areas and LOS D or better in urban areas. **Table 3** describes the Level of Service definitions laid out in Chapter 17 of the *Highway Capacity Manual* (HCM) (Transportation Research Board, 2010), which is a standard methodology for measuring the performance of roadway segments. In Chelan County, the standard for a roadway to be considered “acceptable” is LOS C or better in rural areas and LOS D or better in urban areas.

Table 3 Level of Service Definitions

Level of Service	Description
A	Free-flowing conditions.
B	Reasonably unimpeded operation.
C	Stable operating conditions, but individual motorists are affected by the interaction with other motorists.
D	Less stable operating conditions where a small increase in flow may cause substantial increases in delay and decreases in travel speed
E	Unstable operation and significant delay
F	Over capacity, with delays.

As described earlier, traffic volumes on the county’s roads vary by season. Peak tourism seasons draw heavy traffic, and crop harvest times see increased numbers of trucks on the roads.

Based on traffic counts collected over many months of the year, May was identified as a “typical” month as it generally avoids abnormal travel seasons during the summer and winter periods. In contrast, August represents peak summer conditions, when tourism and the agricultural sector drive traffic congestion.

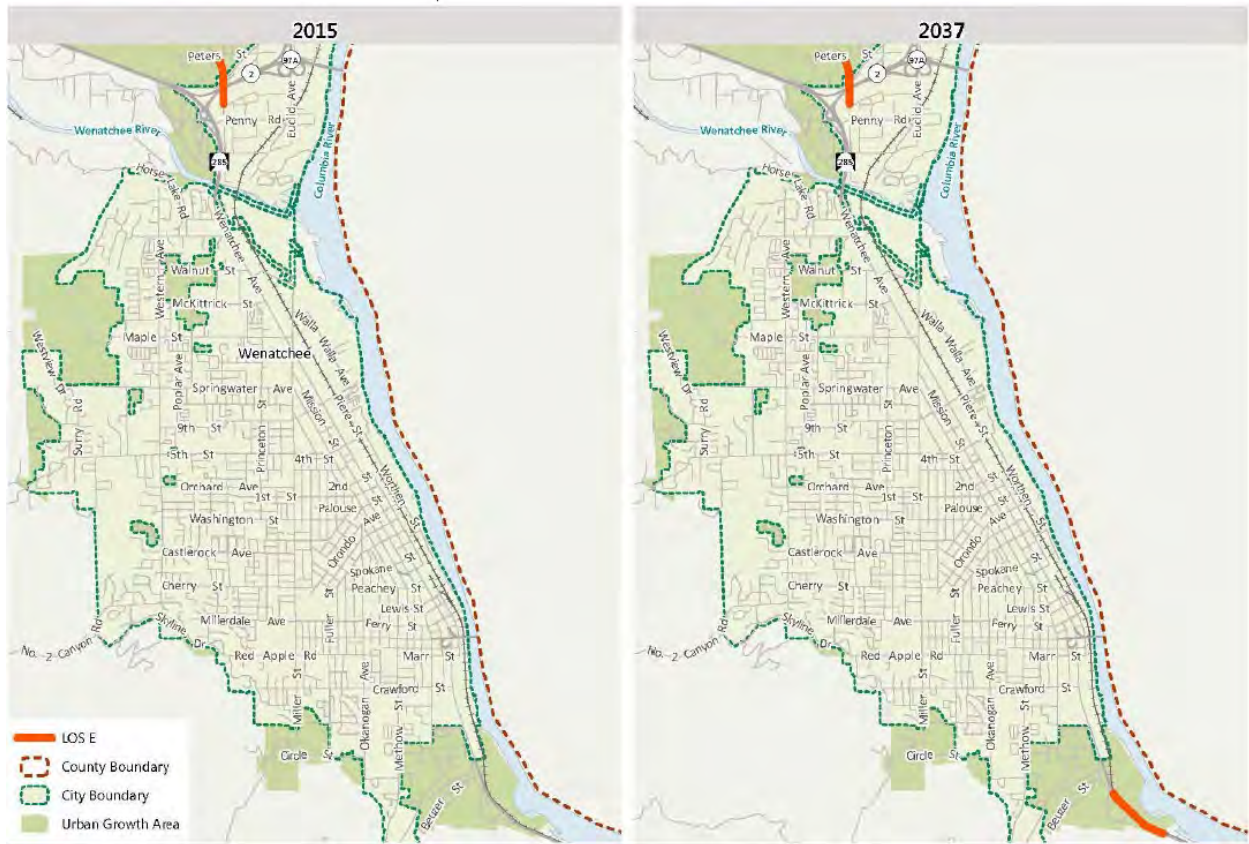
Under current year conditions, of the county’s road system, only a short segment on Easy Street fails the county’s LOS standard, as it operates at a level of service “E” in peak summer time conditions (see **Figure 13**).

2037 Forecast

Of course, the traffic volumes seen today are expected to grow based on population and employment growth both in the county, as well as regionally. Using population growth estimates (provided in the **Appendices**), an annual growth rate of one percent was applied to roadway segment counts, which accounts for both Chelan County and regional growth. Roadway segment operations were evaluated under this 2037 condition, with anticipated LOS in peak summertime conditions in 2037 also shown in **Figure 13**. Based on the forecasted volumes, only two county roadway segments are expected to fall below the county's LOS standard: Easy Street near the US 2 intersection as well as a segment along the Malaga Alcoa Highway just south of the city of Wenatchee.

The finding that the Malaga Alcoa Highway fails in the future assumes full utilization of the facility that used to house the Alcoa Plant. Since that facility has been vacant since early 2016, it is unlikely that the roadway will fail the county's standard anytime soon. Since the Malaga Alcoa Highway serves as the main access roadway between Malaga and the rest of the county, it is recommended that operations along this roadway be monitored to ensure continued access to the Malaga community.

Figure 13. Roadway Segment Level of Service (2015 and 2037)



The county is aware of the capacity issues along Easy Street, especially near the US 2 and US 97 interchange. The county recognizes multiple projects that could improve conditions in this area, including the proposed Confluence Parkway as well as the US 2 and Easy Street intersection improvements. Chelan County will work closely with WSDOT and the City of Wenatchee to address the expected increase in traffic.

Based on the regional demand and the forecasted traffic volume, county roadways should be able to accommodate anticipated local and regional growth for the next 20 years. Nevertheless, the county should monitor key segments especially near freeway interchanges and potential bottleneck locations to maintain an efficient roadway network.

II. Opportunities and Challenges

Chelan County has several important challenges to face as it prepares for future growth and development. Each community and stakeholder possesses a different set of priorities, which the county must balance as it works to provide a multimodal network that serves diverse needs.

Network Connectivity

Maintaining a Functional System

The county's vast roadway network needs to be maintained to provide access for all roadway users. A poorly maintained network will hinder the county's ability to support future development as well as life safety and emergency operations. An important component of the roadway network is the county's bridge inventory. Bridge repair and maintenance is crucial to regional connectivity. In addition, seasonal changes and natural hazards (landslides, stormwater runoff, and fallen trees) guarantee that maintenance will be a significant component of Chelan County's transportation plan in the next 20 years.

Pedestrian and Bicycle Infrastructure

Sidewalks are generally available within city jurisdictions. However, in more rural areas of the county, only shoulders are provided and in most cases no separated pedestrian facilities are provided at all. This limits the mobility of pedestrians outside of city limits.

The City of Wenatchee has an existing bicycle plan as it provides bicycle facilities throughout the city. Other jurisdictions provide shared mixed-use lanes and signage. The county plans and implements pedestrian and bicycle facilities outside of city limits where feasible and funding is available.

Transit Access and Availability

Since population centers are distant from one another, bus service provides significant mobility. The county coordinates with and encourages transit usage and service to help residents, employees, and visitors reach their destinations.

Regional Growth

Regional development will play a role in the growing demands on Chelan County's transportation network by 2037. The county is expected to continue adding residents and jobs at a steady rate. This growth will add traffic to Chelan County's streets, as well as US 2, US 97 and US 97A, which has an impact on the quality of life for county residents. To maintain and improve mobility, as well as

connectivity to the rest of the region, the county should coordinate with regional and local partners. Continued coordination with regional entities and city agencies will be critical to ensure a complete and connected transportation system that serves Chelan County residents, employees, and visitors in the future.

Funding

Funding for transportation improvement projects as well as preservation and maintenance of the current network has been stretched thin in recent years. The county is exploring multiple options to best maximize its funds to best serve the needs of residents, employees, and tourists in the county. Chapters three and seven of this Transportation Element shed more light on the challenges and opportunities of funding the transportation network.

Safety

Since 2011, Chelan County has seen 150 to 175 traffic collisions per year. **Figure 14, Figure 15, and Figure 16** display traffic crashes around the county over a period spanning January 2011 to April 2016.

The county has a draft Roadway Safety Plan per the states mandate. This plan follows WSDOTs Target Zero methodology where primary crash factors and high risk behaviors are identified so that a countywide, or systemic, approach would be taken to generate high priority mitigation projects. The current analyses found that “Lane Departure crashes are identified as the top priority for the 2017 Chelan County Roadway Safety Plan (CCRSP). Based on the historical data from 2011 to 2016, over 54 percent of collisions involved a stationary object along rural roads (i.e. trees, signs, guardrails). The statistics not only verify Lane Departure as a Priority Level 1 factor but also demonstrate that other factors within the high risk behavior and road user groups may be positively affected by focusing efforts on reducing the occurrence and severity of lane departure crashes.” This Plan analyzes fatal and serious injury crashes in the years 2005 through 2015.

Furthermore, the county and individual cities aim to provide safe access to schools through the state’s Safe Routes to School (SRTS) grants as well as other key destinations. These agencies apply for the grants in an effort to increase pedestrian safety. In addition, the county is looking to provide more complete facilities for non-motorized users, such as shoulders, trails, and sidewalks.

Figure 14. Collisions from 2011-2016 (Chelan, Manson, and Entiat Vicinity)

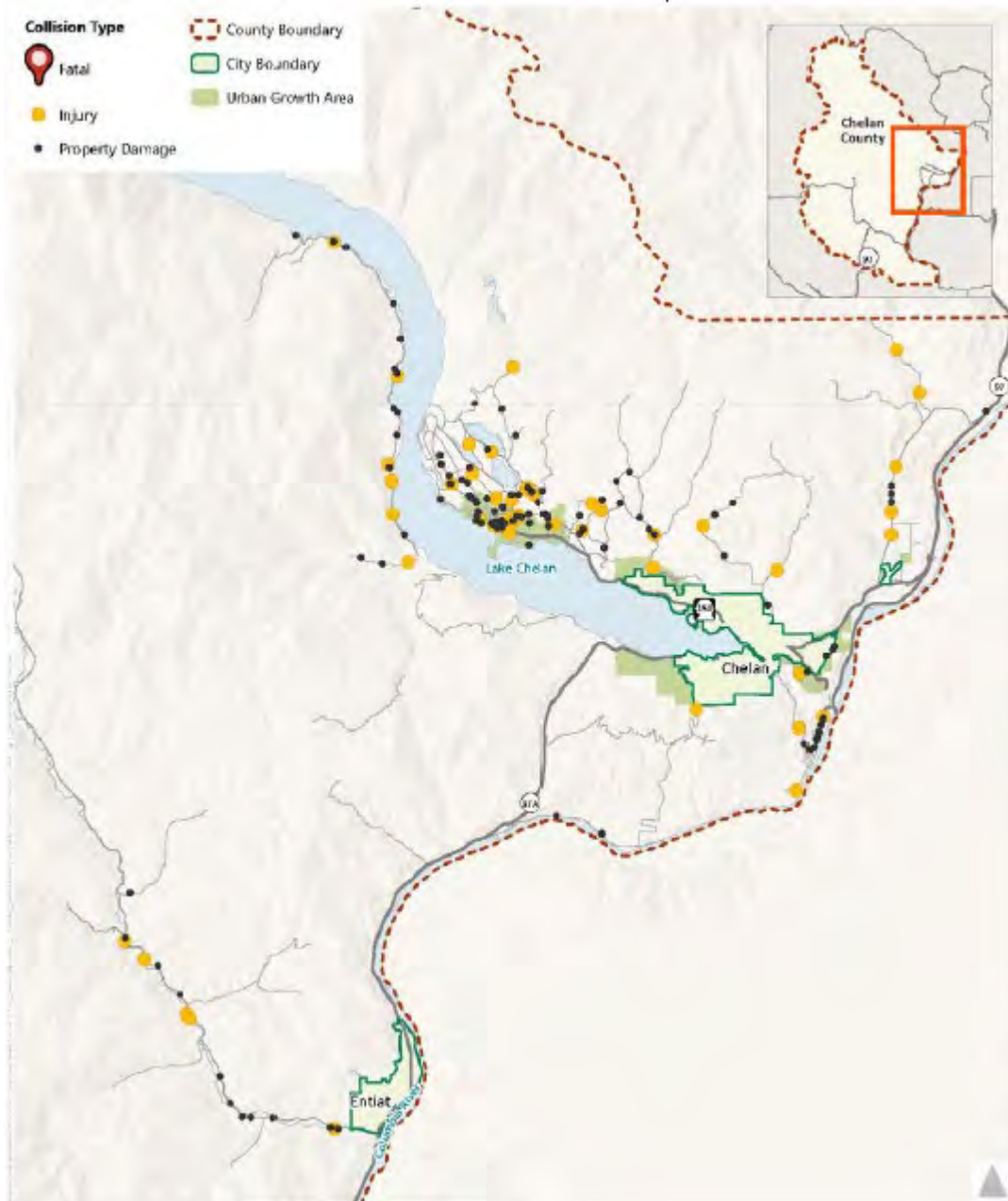


Figure 15. Collisions in 2011-2016 (Cashmere/Monitor and Wenatchee/Sunnyslope Vicinity)

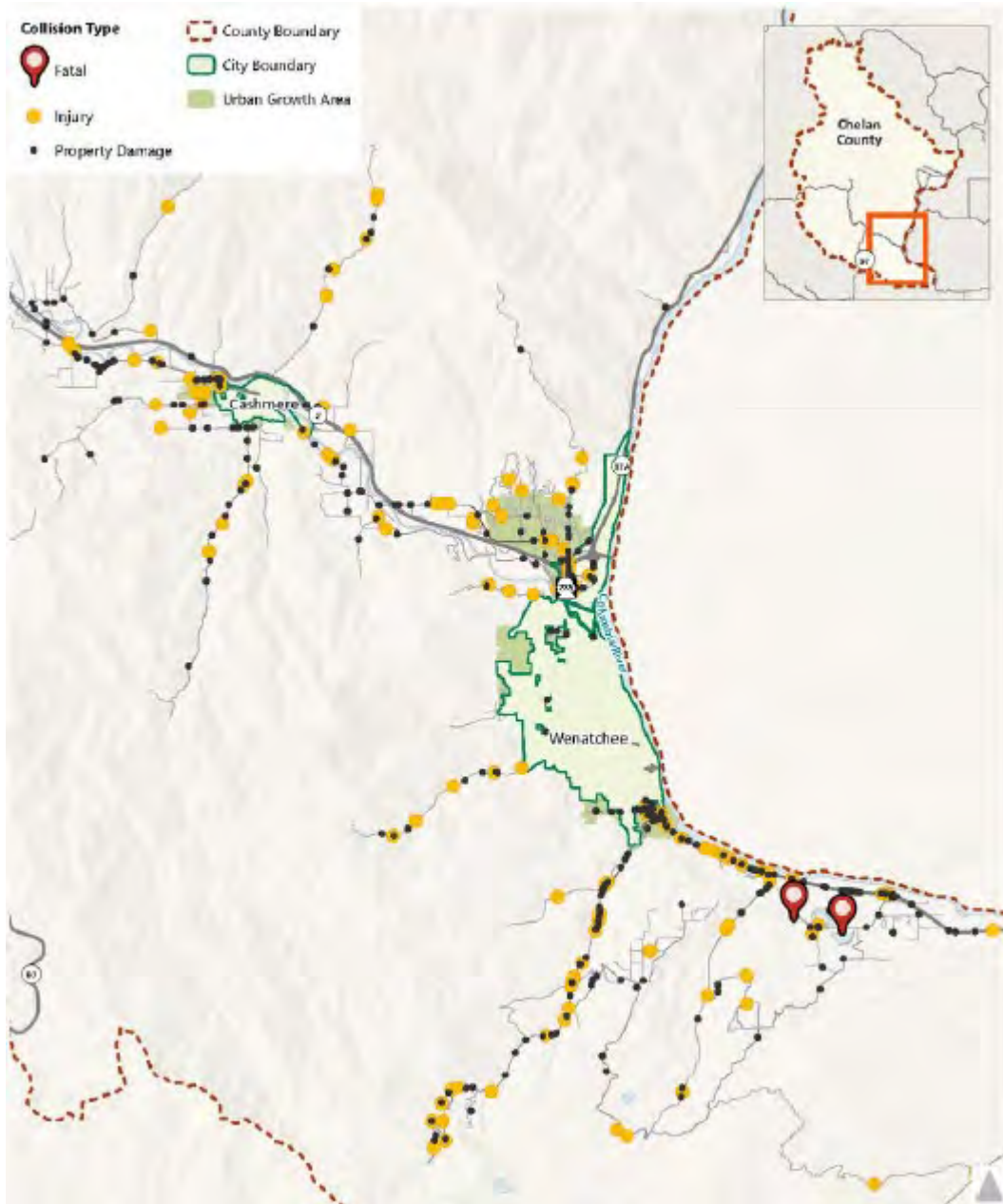
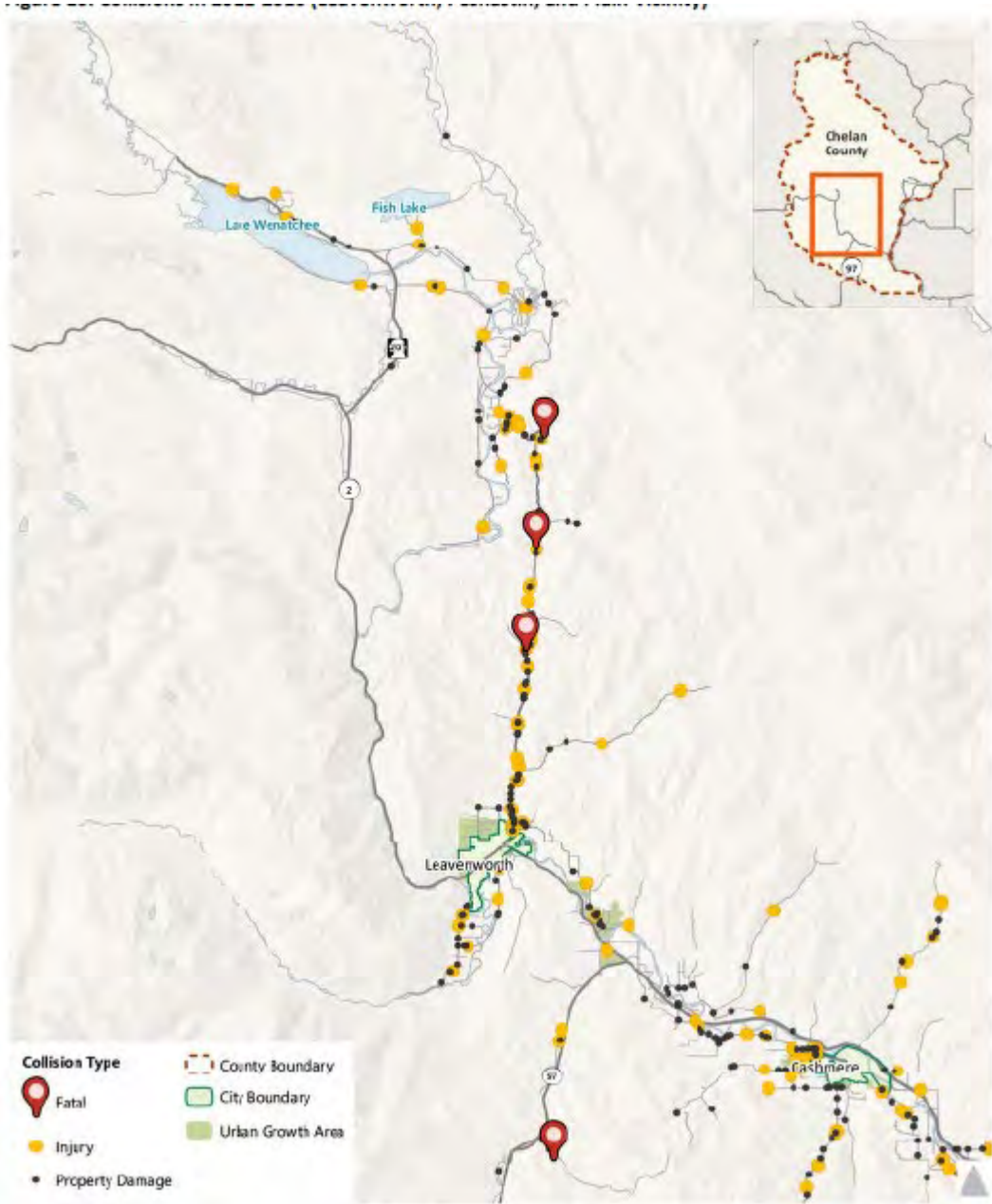


Figure 16. Collisions in 2011-2016 (Leavenworth, Peshastin, and Plain Vicinity)



Chapter 3: Maintaining Our System

The capital plan (Chapter 6) of this element presents the future transportation infrastructure investments that are recommended to achieve the county’s mobility goals. However, the vast majority of the county’s future transportation system is already on the ground today and needs to be operated, maintained, and preserved over the life of this plan. The critical importance of adequately

funding ongoing programmatic expenditures is emphasized in Goal 1 of this plan: Maintain What We Have.

This chapter discusses conditions and trends in programmatic expenditures related to the county's existing roads and bridges.

I. Existing System

The county road inventory consists of a total of 644 miles of roads and 52 county-owned bridges. This inventory does not include State Routes or city streets, which are maintained and operated by the State and city agencies, respectively. Rural roads form the majority of the system (567 miles). A total of 123 miles of county roadways were unpaved in 2016.

To keep this system functioning, the county makes the following types of investments, which are described in further detail below:

- Maintenance.** Routine and ongoing activities to ensure facility utility, e.g. pothole repair and snow and ice control.
- Preservation.** More substantive improvements to extend the useful life of assets, like pavement repair and chip seals.
- Administration and Operations.** Public works transportation administration and support; engineering and planning services that support transportation projects.
- Capital Outlay.** Buildings and maintenance facilities that support the transportation program.

Maintenance

The county performs regular maintenance on its roadway system. Maintenance is considered a routine activity associated with repairing a physical asset or keeping the physical asset functional during its useful life. The major maintenance activities conducted by the county include:

- Pavement crack sealing and pothole repair
- Gravel road maintenance
- Shoulder maintenance
- Roadside maintenance

- Road storm drainage facility maintenance
- Bridge repair and maintenance
- Guardrail repair and maintenance
- Signing and striping
- Snow plowing and ice removal

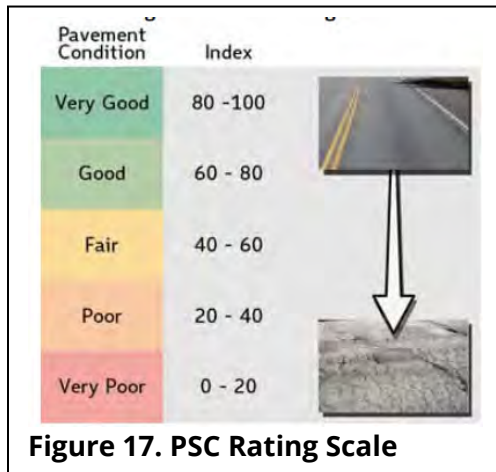
Preservation

Preservation is the replacement or repair of an asset to keep it in service at its lowest life cycle cost. Examples of preservation are replacing a bridge or repaving a roadway. There is a strong relationship between maintenance and preservation, in that if the county's roadways are well maintained, it will maximize their useful life and minimize the cost of keeping the roadways functional when it comes time to repair/replace them.

The following activities are examples of preservation:

- Pavement repair followed by
 - Chip Sealing
 - Hot Mix Asphalt overlay
- Bridge repair/replacement

To monitor pavement maintenance and preservation needs, Chelan County maintains a Pavement Management (PM) program that regularly collects data and rates pavement conditions for all paved roadways under the county's jurisdiction. The ratings are the result of field assessments of the percentage of roadway surface experiencing conditions like alligator cracking, longitudinal cracking, patching, asphalt raveling, and transverse cracking in a given length of roadway. From these observations, the Pavement Surface Condition (PSC) rating is calculated. The rating is a scale of 0 to 100 (**Figure 17**).



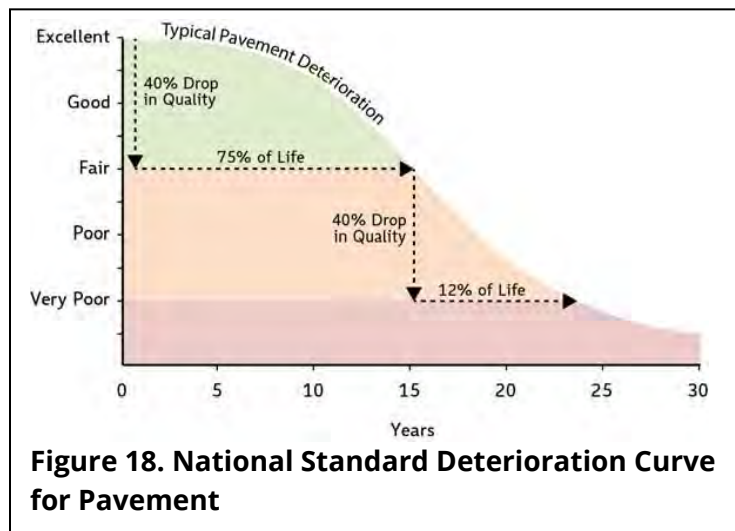
These ratings are used to evaluate treatment strategies, assess overall management of the roadway surface network, and inform future funding needs.

As the figure (**Figure 18**) below shows, pavement degrades in a non-linear fashion. Once pavement falls into the fair/poor categories, its condition rapidly degrades without maintenance intervention. The cost to bring a road into good condition or maintain it at this level escalates quickly as the roadway degrades. A road in good condition can be maintained with simple patching and sealing, whereas roads in fair condition may require an overlay, and very poor condition roads often require full reconstruction.

In addition to roadways, the other major asset that the county is responsible for is bridges. The State mandates a biannual review of all bridges to determine their condition. The result of this analysis is a rating of bridges to determine the condition of the structure and if they are functionally obsolete or structurally deficient. Of the 52 bridges under the county's



(Source: Chelan County Public Works)



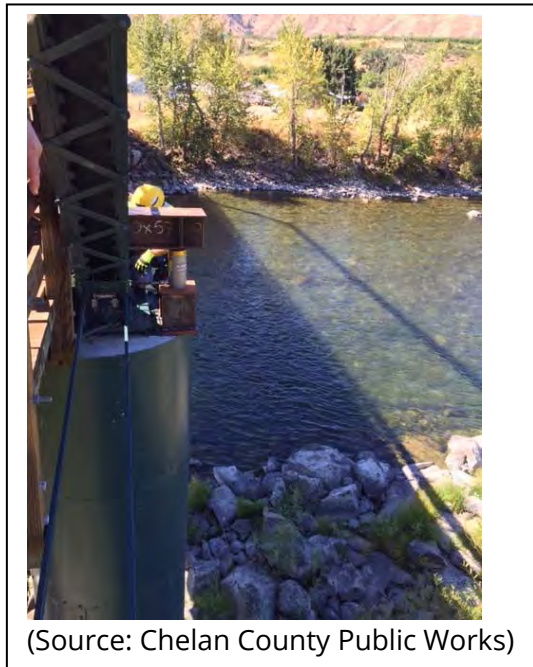
jurisdiction, 11 are deficient, either structurally deficient or functionally obsolete, while several other structures require deck rehabilitation, scour repairs, painting, or structural

concrete repairs.

It is a federal requirement that signs be replaced when the visibility of the sign at night falls below a prescribed visibility. To comply with this mandate, the county must determine when signs need to be replaced based on the average visibility of a sign. Different sign material fades at different rates.

There are many other elements of county roads including shoulders, drainage features, walls, guardrail, pedestrian facilities, traffic signals and street lights. Most of these elements have not had a systematic method of evaluating condition over time, with elements of the system replaced only when they fail or fall out of compliance. The county's recent efforts to develop an Asset Management System for all roadway elements will close this gap and provide a systematic means for replacing or refurbishing these elements over time.

Administration and Operations



Another critical component to keeping the county's transportation system functioning are the public works staff that administer and support the system by responding to emergencies, conducting maintenance activities, and providing planning and engineering improvements to the system.

Capital Outlay

Last, but not least, are the support infrastructure for the transportation system, such as snow plows, maintenance shops, and other heavy machinery that are owned and maintained by the county to keep the transportation system functioning year round.

The following table (**Table 4**) shows programmatic expenditures over the past 10 years.

Table 4 Historical Programmatic Expenditures, 2005–2015

Year	Preservation	Maintenance	Administration & Facility Operations	Capital Outlay for Facilities	Total Programmatic Expenditures
2005		\$4,762,181 ⁵	\$1,407,740	\$494,992	\$6,664,913
2006		\$6,305,543	\$1,659,964	\$15,123	\$7,980,630
2007		\$7,432,486	\$2,193,314		\$9,625,800
2008		\$5,342,218	\$2,349,098	\$129,475	\$7,820,791
2009	\$1,121,213	\$5,090,481	\$2,358,031		\$8,569,725
2010	\$1,473,810	\$4,658,762	\$2,076,978		\$8,209,550
2011	\$1,430,599	\$4,700,316	\$2,384,530		\$8,515,445
2012	\$1,193,949	\$5,031,611	\$2,492,566		\$8,718,126
2013	\$2,020,342*	\$4,913,515	\$2,893,629	\$78,647	\$9,906,133
2014	\$2,472,675*	\$4,930,081	\$2,492,189	\$74,129	\$9,969,074
2015	\$1,163,702*	\$5,543,230*	\$2,719,765	\$18,767	\$9,445,464
TOTAL	\$10,876,290	\$58,710,424	\$25,027,804	\$811,133	\$95,425,651

Source: Chelan County Public Works, 2016.

*These years had an injection of funding allocated from the Distressed County fund with some Preservation dollars moved to Maintenance in 2015. The Distressed County funding was a one-time allocation.

⁵Maintenance expenditure includes preservation expenditures from 2005 to 2008.

II. Budgeting for Good State of Repair

The county evaluated its transportation system inventory and likely maintenance and preservation needs over the next 20 years. Below, each element of the county’s inventory is described with annual expenditure needs summarized at the end.

Pavement

There are two primary types of paved roadways under Chelan County’s jurisdiction:

□ Hot mix asphalt (HMA) is the most durable asphalt treatment regularly performed in the county. These roadways have a design life of 20 years. Performing a roadway overlay with HMA costs approximately \$210,000 per center line mile for roadways that are in fair condition or better and \$252,000 per center line mile for roads in poor condition. The county has 79 center line miles of HMA

paved roadways, 5.5 miles of which are in poor condition (PSC less than 40). (Roadways that are HMA paved generally receive a chip seal within 10-years to further the life of the road. These roads may be listed included in the BST inventory.)

□ Bituminous surface treatment (BST), also known as chip seal, is a lower-cost treatment that has a shorter design life of approximately 7 years. The county currently has 444-centerline miles of BST paved roadways, 13 miles of which are in poor condition (PSC less than 40). Performing an overlay of a BST roadway is approximately \$30,000 per center line mile. (An undetermined number of miles of BST roadways were originally constructed with HMA surfacing.)

Table 5, below, summarizes the annual investment need for pavement preservation based on this inventory. Consistent with Goal 1 of Maintaining What We Have, this plan recommends front loading pavement preservation costs in the first six years of this plan to address the existing backlog in pavement needs.

Other Roadway Elements

While pavement preservation is the primary cost related county roads, there are other important elements to consider, including shoulders, drainage features, pedestrian facilities, guardrail, concrete barriers, signals and signage. **Table 5** summarizes costs associated with replace/refurbishing guardrail, concrete barriers, and signage over the life of this plan.

Bridges

As described earlier, there are 52 bridges under Chelan County's jurisdiction and 11 are considered functionally obsolete or structurally deficient. While the County does not have the resources to address all 11 deficient bridges in the near future, to protect the safety and continued mobility of Chelan County residents and businesses, this Plan recommends starting rehabilitation of two of these bridges over the next 10 years. It is assumed that the cost to rehabilitate two bridges is approximately \$28 million. Assuming the federal match of 80 percent for those bridges, the cost to the county of retrofitting these bridges would be approximately \$560,000 annually over the next 10 years.

Table 5. Recommended Preservation Expenditures

Element	Conditions PSC	Qualitative Condition	Inventory	Unit	Design Life (years)	Unit cost (\$)	Annual Investment
Paved County Roads							
Paved Roads	PSC ≥ 40	Fair to Very Good	507	Center line (CL) miles	7	\$30,000 per CL mile	\$2,173,000
	PSC < 40	Poor to Very Poor	18	CL miles	6	\$400,000 per CL mile	\$1,200,000
Annual Pavement (Years 1-6)							\$3,373,000
Annual Pavement (Years 7-20)							\$2,173,000
Other Roadway Elements							
Guardrail			75	CL miles	30	\$158,400 per CL mile	\$396,000
Signs			45,150	SF	10	\$15 per SF	\$68,000
Concrete Barriers			12	CL miles	40	\$45 per linear foot	\$77,000
Pedestrian Facilities			118,117	LF	50	\$58	\$138,000
Drainage Facilities			35	EA	75	\$176,790	\$83,000
Annual Other Roadway Elements							\$762,000
Bridges							
Bridges			52	EA	100	\$28,000,000 for the replacement of 2 bridges	\$560,000 <i>(Assumes federal funding)</i>
Annual Preservation Years 1-6							\$4,695,000
Annual Preservation Years 7-10							\$3,495,000
Annual Preservation Years 11-20							\$3,495,000

Major Findings

It is worthwhile to note that this analysis suggests that the county’s investments in preservation should increase substantially relative to recent spending levels. To make room for this growth in preservation expenditures, the county will need to reconsider its funding priorities and potentially consider additional funding sources for transportation. The final chapter of this Plan considers ways to increase transportation revenues, such as local option gas taxes and a levy lid lift, both of which could fund system preservation.

III. Policies to Support a Good State of Repair

The following policies are recommended to enhance Chelan County's ability to preserve its existing system over the course of this Plan. Many of these policies have been applied in other jurisdictions and already with Chelan County.²⁰

Prioritize System Maintenance Over System Expansion

The cost-effective preservation of the existing and future transportation system should be a funding priority ahead of expanding the system. This Plan recommends addressing the backlog of pavement and bridge projects in the first 10 years, even at the expense of capital expansion.

Identify New Sources of Funding that can Pay for System Maintenance and Preservation

The county should look for ways to increase the amount of annual funding available for system maintenance and preservation activities. In considering new sources of funding, those that can fund maintenance and system preservation activities should be prioritized.

Maintain the County's Transportation System at Lowest Lifecycle Cost

To maximize the county's funding resources, transportation assets should be replaced or rehabilitated at the point of lowest cost in the lifecycle of the asset.

Enhance the Current Pavement Management System to Consider More Comprehensive Inventory of Assets

A comprehensive asset management system for all road assets is a key strategy for being able to accomplish the goal of lowest life-cycle cost for these assets. The county's Pavement Management system is an excellent step in the right direction, although the system could be expanded to monitor the condition of a comprehensive list of roadway assets, such as guardrail, signs, and concrete barriers. A comprehensive asset management system includes the following elements:

- Setting level of service goals

²⁰ Pierce County's May 2008 Transportation System Preservation Discussion white paper was a source for some of these policies.

- Developing and maintaining a complete inventory of assets
- Regularly collecting asset condition and usage data
- Tracking costs
- Developing a method for evaluating risk
- Developing a method for evaluating when and how to replace or refurbish the asset
- Adopting performance measures that provide information to best manage the resources used to manage the asset.

Once all of these elements of a system are in place to manage an asset, county staff can justify and allocate the resources needed to effectively preserve the assets.

Develop a Reserve Fund to Address Unfunded Programmatic and Unanticipated Events

In recent years, the county has seen an uptick in system failures related to weather and aging infrastructure. The county should consider developing an emergency infrastructure fund to address these unanticipated events, as they can strongly impact safety and quality of life in Chelan County. The types of expenditures that might be covered by this sort of account includes the needs shown in **Table 6**.

Table 6 Reserve Fund

Need	Annual Cost	Note
Bridge Repairs	\$150,000	
Culvert Replacement and Stormwater Mitigation	\$1,000,000	Over 7 years to replace culvert with a mandated bridge and other significant infrastructure
Guardrail Infill	\$75,000	
ADA Compliant Needs	\$100,000	
Slope/Wall Stabilization Needs	\$500,000	For first 10 years then \$250,000 per year after
Hazardous Tree Removal	\$150,000	For first 6 years, then \$50,000 per year after
Increase in Regulatory Mandates	\$30,000	Increases that impact Public Works from operations and maintenance to unforeseen impacts of projects
Emergency Funding	\$100,000	\$200,000 is already budgeted under Extraordinary Operations

Chapter 4: Transportation Goals and Policies

This chapter provides a summary of the six main goals that encompass the county’s transportation vision. These goals incorporate the many different priorities from different jurisdictions to promote consistency between the county and other stakeholders. Ultimately, this transportation element is guided by one overarching goal:

Provide a safe, balanced, and efficient multimodal transportation system that is consistent with the county’s overall vision and adequately serves anticipated growth.

I. Goal 1 – Maintain What We Have



Maintain existing transportation facilities in a state-of-good-repair to ensure their continued function, which is critical to achieving all of the county's mobility goals.

1.1 Maintain a comprehensive transportation system plan, showing roadway classifications, roadway extensions, future facility locations and right-of-way needs.

1.2 Prioritize the cost-effective maintenance and preservation of the existing transportation system over system expansion.

1.3 Identify new sources of funding that can fund system maintenance and preservation.

1.4 Enhance, or add to, the current pavement management system to consider replacement needs of a more comprehensive inventory of assets.

1.5 Develop an emergency fund to address unanticipated events, such as slides and bridge failures.

1.6 Document, in rank-order from highest to lowest priority, Chelan County roads that are to be maintained during snow periods.

1.7 Require a maintenance agreement for private roads that are approved as a result of development or changes in land use.

1.8 Define and implement improvements to preserve the level of service and operations of the existing county road system.

1.9 Implement a transportation concurrency program to deny approval of any development proposal that would cause a roadway segment to fall below the adopted minimum level of service (except for highways of statewide significance) unless transportation improvements or strategies to accommodate the impacts of the proposed development are made concurrent with the development.

1.10 For SEPA review of new development and planning and design of transportation facilities, recognize that the minimum level of service adopted for State Routes and county arterials and collectors is level "C" for rural areas and level "D" for urban areas.

1.11 Prioritize and program road improvements to minimize seasonal road restrictions or closures.

1.12 Minimize direct vehicular access from private property onto arterial streets and collectors. Instead, encourage access via frontage roads or connecting local streets.

1.13 Pursue the restriction/elimination of roadway access points as opportunities arise to maintain the capacity, operations and safety of existing arterials and collectors.

1.14 Maintain access to existing airport and floatplane facilities and accommodate needed expansion to serve growing population and employment needs.

1.15 Support the Emergency Management Service and the school bus services to address their specific needs in the prioritization of roadway maintenance activities.

1.16 Where possible, use the planning process and SEPA to evaluate impacts to safety, access, roadway/intersection operations, environmental processes, and apply transportation concurrency to measure the adequacy of the impacted roadway segments from new development.

II. Goal 2 – Provide a Safe System



Create a transportation network that can be shared safely by all users and provides sufficient access for emergency response.

2.1 Recognize the needs of all users of the transportation system including motor and freight vehicle drivers, bicyclists, pedestrians, and public transportation users, and balance the needs in all types of *rural* and *urban* transportation and development projects and through all phases of a project.

2.2 Apply adopted County Road Classification and Design Standards in the design and construction of roadways consistent with Title 15.30 of the Chelan County Code.

2.3 Maintain a functional classification system, and design roadways in accordance with functional classifications and 20-year travel demands.

2.4 Treat safety, and preservation of the existing roadway systems as high priorities.

2.5 Work with WSDOT and other agencies to improve traffic safety of roadways and intersections that intersect with county facilities.

2.6 Evaluate proposed transportation projects for their impacts to emergency service access and existing uses.

- 2.7 Include specific provisions for nonmotorized travel in the design of all new and existing transportation facilities, where feasible.
- 2.8 Encourage safe and convenient nonmotorized connections between developed and developing areas.
- 2.9 Establish a system of designated bicycle and trail routes for transportation and other recreational uses utilizing existing transportation corridors where safety considerations are not compromised.
- 2.10 Support improved non-motorized and trail signage.
- 2.11 Recognize the non-motorized system as an extension of transit, and support needed linkages and access to transit stops.
- 2.12 Apply Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) guidelines to facilitate access within urbanized areas.
- 2.13 Improve the safety and efficiency of railroad crossings.
- 2.14 Discourage the use of dead-end roadways in new developments, where feasible.
- 2.15 Develop and maintain a countywide safety plan to address systemic safety concerns on county rural roadways.

III. Goal 3 – Ensure Financial Viability

Plan for a system that is financially viable, including consideration of full lifecycle costs in infrastructure investments and leveraging outside funds (including grants and private dollars) wherever possible to maximize community benefits.



- 3.1 Establish a prioritization system based on criteria and ranking of transportation projects based on the three highest county priorities – safety, leveraging of outside funding sources, coordination with other agencies.
- 3.2 Promote the equitable distribution of the costs of transportation facilities between the public and the private sector.
- 3.3 Develop the annual Six-Year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP) so it is financially viable, leverages available county funding, and is consistent with the Comprehensive Plan.

- 3.4 Ensure that new development mitigates their impacts on the transportation system.
- 3.5 Maintain the existing development review process for transportation that addresses concurrency, SEPA, Road Standards, and other impacts and potential mitigation requirements per Title 15. Review the cumulative transportation impacts of new development and implement methods of sharing mitigation costs.
- 3.6 Provide for Latecomer Agreements to better allocate improvement costs.
- 3.7 Explore implementation of a Transportation Impact Fee program to help fund the implementation of growth-related transportation projects.
- 3.8 Improve the sustainability of the county's funding maintenance, operations, and capital improvements. Periodically review funding status and consider increasing the County Road Levy, including possible voter approval of a Levy lift. Consider formation of a Transportation Benefit District (TBD) to help fund county and/or regional transportation improvement projects. Explore and implement other public/private funding options such as Local Improvement Districts (LID) and Road Improvement Districts (RID).
- 3.9 Coordinate among jurisdictions (Chelan County, Cities, LINK Transit, Port Authority of Chelan County, WSDOT, and incorporated cities) to jointly fund transportation improvements.
- 3.10 Pursue a range of grants to help fund roadway and multimodal transportation improvement projects.
- 3.11 Work with State legislators, other counties, local cities, and other stakeholders to reduce restrictions on use of Planned Action Ordinances, Transportation Benefit Districts, and other available funding programs.

IV. Goal 4 – Support Land Use

Provide a transportation system that works hand-in-hand with existing and planned land uses, supports farm-to-market and recreational tourism needs, and balances economic development with existing users.

- 4.1 Review and update the transportation element concurrent with major Comprehensive Plan Update to respond to changes in land use planning, funding, or operating of the transportation system and in accordance with state law



4.2 Prioritize and support improvements to facilities that are critical components of the intermodal transportation systems (e.g. roads leading to airports, rail transfer facilities, access to businesses, agricultural lands and employment centers, etc.).

4.3 Prioritize and support improvements to the County Freight and Goods Transportation System (FGTS) roads to complete an All-Weather Road System.

4.4 Promote coordinated non-motorized system improvements focusing on access to schools, parks, transit services, employment and service centers, and shorelines.

4.5 Coordinate with other agencies to develop a Comprehensive Trails Plan to analyze alignment, design, cost, phasing and relative priority of trail projects, and to identify the needed linkages between the trails.

4.6 Encourage transit facilities and services as mitigation, where appropriate, for new developments.

4.7 Encourage improved water transportation on Lake Chelan.

4.8 Protect existing public access to public waterways and lands and seek opportunities to increase public access wherever practical.

4.9 Coordinate with Cities, communities and port districts, where possible, to accommodate industry in new growth areas.

4.10 Require development to include public and non-motorized transportation compatible designs in all projects.

4.11 Support urban growth boundaries, urban nodes, residential centers, and employment centers identified in local comprehensive plans in order to promote an efficient land use pattern and transportation network integration.

4.12 Ensure development regulations are flexible and receptive to innovations and advances in transportation technology.

V. Goal 5 – Environmental Stewardship



Avoid and minimize negative environmental and societal impacts from the transportation system and enhance the natural and social environment when possible.

5.1 Consider and be respectful of the rural and historic character of the county while implementing the transportation element.

5.2 Encourage the development and implementation of transportation demand management programs appropriate for the various communities in the County.

5.3 Coordinate with and adhere to regional, State, and Federal agencies on reducing air quality impacts.

5.4 Consider refinements to roadway design standards so as to minimize impacts on hydrologic systems, including surface and groundwater quality.

5.5 Provide flexibility on the width of pavement and lanes to allow for narrower lanes while still assuring that roadways function safely for cars and trucks, public transportation, bikes, pedestrians, and other service vehicles. The use of alternatives to impervious surface materials, wherever possible, should also be considered.

5.6 Develop alternatives to transportation improvement projects when significant adverse environmental impacts have been identified.

5.7 Develop and apply mitigation strategies to reduce unavoidable adverse environmental impacts of transportation improvements.

VI. Goal 6 – Be an Active Partner

Coordinate with a broad range of groups (including local, state, and regional agencies, key stakeholders, businesses, and the public) to develop and operate the transportation system.

6.1 Coordinate with Cities, Chelan-Douglas Transportation Council (CDTC), LINK Transit, Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT), and other adjoining agencies.



6.2 Encourage public participation in transportation-related decisions and provide forums to help citizens understand transportation issues.

6.3 Work with cities to develop and adopt street design standards for each city's Urban Growth Area.

6.4 Develop consistent or compatible processes to identify and set priorities for transportation improvement projects in each agency's six-year transportation improvement program.

6.5 Coordinate with the US Forest Service relative to their activities and policies on transportation.

6.6 Prioritize projects that help to create a comprehensive, integrated and connected network of roads, trails, and other transportation services.

6.7 Coordinate maintenance activities and annual maintenance programs with adjacent jurisdictions, Forest Service, and WSDOT.

6.8 Work with WSDOT to provide input into the planning process and to explore opportunities to implement the State Airport Plan.

6.9 Work with WSDOT to provide input on the State Rail Plan and to facilitate implementation of rail transportation facilities and services.

6.10 Work closely with local, regional and State partners to monitor rail freight activity and ensure that the county's priorities, preferences, and interests are represented and factored into emerging State and County policies and programs.

6.11 Explore opportunities for separated mixed-use paths to enhance enjoyment of natural/scenic areas in a safe manner.

6.12 Work with LINK Transit, WSDOT, and local agencies to develop park-and-ride, park-and-pool, and express transit service where the need for such facilities has been identified.

6.13 Work with other local, State, and Federal agencies to achieve improvements to transportation systems that promote safe and efficient access for recreational and tourism activities throughout the county.

6.14 Require dedication of roadway rights-of-way in land development processes, in accordance with the appropriate functional classification, County Road Standards, and County/WSDOT policies.

6.15 Recognize that Forest Service and primitive roads are generally unsuitable for residential development.

6.16 Support cooperative efforts to provide for docking of boats, barges, and float planes on Lake Chelan with the National Park Service, Forest Service, Chelan County Public Utility District, and the Port of Chelan County.

6.17 Ensure that stakeholders, including property owners, have an opportunity to provide comment on the expansion of trails and on transportation facility improvement projects.

Chapter 5: Transportation Vision

Looking into the future, Chelan County aspires to provide a transportation system that serves all users through the provision of safe and wellmaintained facilities.

The following chapters detail the capital plan to meet this transportation vision and the funding plan needed to ensure these capital investments and ongoing programmatic expenditures, including system operations and maintenance, are in place during the life of this plan.

In general, Chelan County roads are rural two lane roads which mainly serve automobile traffic. Determining how the entire transportation network fits together throughout the county requires identifying desirable facilities for each mode and then identifying infrastructure enhancements to ensure safe and complete facilities for all users.

I. Walking

Walking is the most fundamental transportation mode since a portion of every trip is made by walking. While most county streets tend not to need fully separate sidewalks or paths due to their low pedestrian and vehicle volumes, some of the county's arterials and collectors do warrant dedicated pedestrian infrastructure.

Population dense areas with commercial land uses and roadways that serve schools, parks, regional recreational destinations and churches support more pedestrians and may have a larger portion of vulnerable users than other streets.

Measures such as widened shoulders that provide increased separation from moving vehicles, multi-use trails, marked crosswalks, and sidewalks at roadway crossings support pedestrian travel throughout the county.

Table 7 and Table 8 establish guidance in terms of the level of accommodation that the county wishes to provide for pedestrians. **Table 7** applies to the UGA and LAMIRD areas, where pedestrian demands warrant special attention.

The highest level of accommodation for walking, indicated in the green row, would provide improved pedestrian facilities such as trails and separated facilities that are ADA accessible and have wayfinding signage and milepost markers. The yellow level of accommodation would make strong progress in maintaining the existing sidewalk and pedestrian network and building out the network by filling sidewalk gaps or pedestrian shoulders to ensure that a pedestrian facility is provided on at least one side of the roadway. Incomplete or missing pedestrian facilities would fall into the red category and not satisfy the county’s goals for accommodating pedestrians.

Table 7 Pedestrian Level of Service in UGA or LAMIRD Areas







LOS	Description
	Improved network of paved trails that are ADA accessible and have marked wayfinding signage and milepost markers.
	Maintain existing sidewalk and pedestrian facility provided on one side of the street.
	No pedestrian facility or degradation of existing facilities.

Table 8 applies to unincorporated areas outside of the UGA and LAMIRD areas, where pedestrian demands are considerably lower. The highest level of accommodation for walking, indicated in the green row, would provide enhanced pedestrian facilities relative to what exists today. These types of improvements could be provision of trails, wayfinding signage, or sidewalks or wide shoulders on at least one side of the roadway. The yellow level of accommodation would include maintaining what exists today. The red category, or not meeting the county’s standards, would be allowing existing pedestrian facilities to fall into disrepair.

Table 8 Pedestrian Level of Service Outside of UGA or LAMIRD Areas

LOS	Description
	Improved network pedestrian facilities from what exists today
	Maintain existing pedestrian facilities
	Degradation of existing facilities

II. Bicycling


Chelan County already sees bicycling along its trails and rural roadways, which offer one popular form of recreation and a practical mode of transportation for some county residents, recreationalists and workers.

One of the county’s goals is to support bike route connections to provide cross-county bicycle mobility. This can be challenging due to the lack of bicycle infrastructure. In most cases, shared shoulders and on-street bicycle lanes provide sufficient infrastructure for county roads. Shoulder widening and additional trails or trail extensions can enhance connectivity between destinations.

Chelan County strives for the green level of accommodation for bicycling by installing the bicycle facilities that offer more separation from vehicle traffic. At a minimum, maintaining its existing network of bicycle infrastructure along county roads and supporting city and regional entities in implementing bike projects will achieve the yellow level of accommodation for cycling as shown in

Table 9.

Table 9 Bicycle Level of Service

LOS	Description
	Installation of facilities that provide more separation from vehicle traffic
	Maintain existing bicycle network and support regional entities in implementing improvements
	Removal or degradation of existing bicycle facilities.




III. Transit

Transit operations throughout the county are managed by LINK Transit, but Chelan County can still aim to create an environment that is welcoming to transit. The county will work with LINK Transit to assist with transportation accommodations for planned service expansions and identify areas where additional or future service or improvements are needed.

Interstate transit service is provided by Amtrak. The county will also assist with transportation accommodations for access to Amtrak and connections to and from its own transportation system.

Table 10 provides guidance for the county's level of accommodation for Transit.

Table 10 Transit Levels of Service

LOS	Description
	Work with transit to accommodate access to transit service expansion.
	Work with LINK Transit to maintain existing transit service.
	Removal of access to transit.



IV. Freight and Auto

Most trips in Chelan County occur along its roadway network, which serves as the backbone for accessing homes, jobs, and other destinations. Many of these trips occur along low-volume county rural roadways or local streets that do not see significant traffic volumes throughout the day. Similarly, goods movement and delivery vehicles for the many fruit producers and transporters use some corridors frequently while other roadways see only occasional local delivery. As fruit and produce production is a seasonal industry, county roads experience high volumes of freight and auto usage during harvest season.

Table 1 (Chapter 2) identifies the functional classification of all roadways. These classes indicate the level of use of each facility for automobiles, specifically in terms of facilitating vehicle and freight mobility as well as other modes.

Figure 12 (Chapter 2) specifies the WSDOT freight classification of Chelan County's major roadways that support goods movement. The classifications of these corridors (**shown in Appendix**) indicate the annual weight of goods that travel on a corridor. The functional classification and freight class of a roadway should guide future investments to ensure a roadway can carry appropriate freight loads.

Chelan County will maintain its current LOS standards roadways (LOS C for rural roads and LOS D for roadways in urban growth areas). Very few areas within the unincorporated parts of Chelan County have operational issues. Most roadways are currently meeting the LOS standard and are still expected to continue meeting that standard over the next 20 years as the county grows. One segment along Easy Street near the US 2 interchange is expected to fall below the LOS D standard. Additional notable segments to monitor include the Malaga Alcoa Highway which may fall below the LOS D standard if the Alcoa Plant reopens as well as Squilchuck Road which will see increased traffic if the Mission Ridge Ski Resort expands.

The capital list provided in the next chapter includes future roadway projects that would maintain the county's LOS standard through 2037.



Easy Street and School Street, Sunnyslope



Chiwawa Loop Road, Chelan County



Joel Miller Road, Chelan County

Chapter 6: Capital Plan

This chapter presents the capital program that forms the basis of this transportation element. Collectively, this program adds up to about \$102 million in transportation capital improvements to be constructed over the next twenty years.

The components of the transportation program include \$248 million for programmatic expenditures which include administration and operations, maintenance, and preservation of the county's transportation infrastructure. **Table 11** provides a summary of the total expenditures for the 20-year program. Maintaining Chelan County's transportation system is important for sustaining the quality and safety of roadways and is listed as the number one goal for this plan.

Table 11 Twenty Year Transportation Program

<i>Expenditures</i>	<i>Planning Level Costs</i>
<i>Programmatic Expenditures</i>	
Administration and Operations	<i>\$53.5 million</i>
Maintenance	<i>\$163.7 million</i>
Preservation	<i>\$25.9 million</i>
Capital Outlay	<i>\$5.4 million</i>
<i>Capital</i>	
Capital Projects	<i>\$102 million</i>
Total	<i>\$350.5 million</i>

Funding to support this program will come from a number of sources including property tax, fuel tax, Real Estate Excise Tax 2, and state and federal grants, as well as consideration of new funding

sources, such as a Levy Lid Lift. Additional detail about funding to support the transportation plan can be found in the following chapter (**Chapter 7**).

The program was developed to realize Chelan County’s goal: to provide a safe, balanced, and efficient multi-modal transportation system that is consistent with the county’s overall vision and adequately serves anticipated growth. This vision is guided by the transportation goals outlined in this plan:

Goal 1: Maintain what we have

Goal 2: Safety

Goal 3: Ensure financial viability

Goal 4: Support land use

Goal 5: Environmental stewardship

Goal 6: Be an active partner

The six goals, as well as existing and anticipated needs gathered from countywide planning documents and conversations with stakeholders and the general public form the basis of this project list. **Table 12** provides the Chelan County 20-Year Project List, which represents a balance of maintenance, safety, and operational improvements for all modes.

These projects are listed by geographical area and are ordered based on their priority, as determined by how well each project helps advance county goals. The projects are also mapped in **Figures 20-27**. These projects provide a starting point for the county in developing its financially constrained Six-Year Capital Improvement Plan, which is updated annually and is developed based on knowledge related to project feasibility and funding availability.

While the scope of the 20-year project list exceeds revenues from exclusive county sources over the next few decades, it has been sized to fit within reasonable assumptions for grants and other outside funding sources. Additional projects that were identified in the planning process, but did not fit within the financially constrained 20-year project list are included in **Table 13** as Vision Projects.

Moreover, projects located in the county that are led by the cities and other agencies such as LINK Transit, CDTC and WSDOT are described at the end of this chapter under Regional Collaboration.

Table 12. Twenty Year Project List

*All of the recommended transportation projects in Table 11 will require further analysis prior to actual construction

Location	Project ID	Title	Description	Planning Level Cost
Cashmere/Monitor Vicinity	CA-1	West Cashmere Bridge Replacement	Replacement of bridge to support freight and safety	\$23,000,000
	CA-2	Binder Road/ Tigner Road	Roadway relocation to support sidewalks and a safe route to school	\$1,000,000
	CA-3	Goodwin Road	Roadway Improvements from Sunset Hwy to Goodwin Road Bridge	\$2,000,000
Cashmere / Monitor Subtotal				\$26,000,000
Chelan Vicinity	CH-1	Slide Ridge	Retrofit and slope stabilization	\$800,000
	CH-2	Anderson Road, Phase II	Phase 2: MP 0.28 to MP 0.46	\$75,000
	CH-3	Howard Flats Road Relocation	Roadway relocation to accommodate airport expansion	\$500,000
	CH-4	25-Mile Creek Culvert Rehabilitation	Maintenance of culvert	\$185,000
	CH-5	Union Valley Road	Widen, grade, drain, add base and top course, and pave MP 2.42 to MP 3.63	\$1,000,000
Chelan Subtotal				\$2,560,000
Manson Vicinity	MAN-1	Totem Pole Road	Manson Schools (Hill Street) to end of Harris	\$3,750,000
	MAN-2	Wapato Lake Road	Reconstruction and widening, MP 0.6 to MP 2.3	\$2,600,000
	MAN-3	Summit Boulevard / Manson Boulevard	Intersection Improvements	\$255,000
	MAN-4	Ivan Morse Road	Widen, grade, drain, add base and top course, and pave curve at MP	\$300,000
	MAN-5	Grade Creek Road	Road Rehabilitation: repave and upgrade existing shoulders	\$400,000
	MAN-6	Pedoi Street Recirculation	Reconfigure existing road to accommodate parking	\$100,000
	MAN-7	Boetzkes Avenue	Truck route study between Totem Pole Road and Manson Road	\$30,000
	MAN-8	Trail Access to Water	Open public rights-of-way for public access to Lake Chelan	\$100,000
Manson Subtotal				\$7,535,000
Entiat Vicinity	E-1	Entiat River Bridges Scour	Scour mitigation on bridges along Entiat River Road	\$2,000,000
	E-2	Moe Ridge Bridge	Bridge replacement	\$2,100,000
Entiat Subtotal				\$4,100,000

Location	Project ID	Title	Description	Planning Level Cost
Leavenworth Vicinity	L-1	Chumstick Hwy / North Road	Intersection reconstruction	\$1,300,000
	L-2	North Road	Construct/widen shoulders, improve horizontal curves, signage, and safety between Fox Road and Nibblelink Road (South connection)	\$3,500,000
	L-3	Eagle Creek Road, Phase II	Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with a cement treated base and an HMA overlay. MP 3.3 to MP 5.8	\$3,520,000
	L-4	Titus Road	Multimodal improvements, illumination, signage, and provide traffic calming along Titus Road from city limits to Ski Hill Drive	\$2,710,000
	L-5	Ski Hill Drive	Multimodal improvements, illumination, signage, and provide traffic calming along Ski Hill Drive from city limits to Titus Road	\$1,790,000
	L-6	Yodelin Culvert	Culvert Replacement	\$900,000
	L-7	Icicle Road	Potential improvements following federal safety audit	\$100,000
	L-8	Icicle Station Trail with bridge	Shared-use trail connecting downtown to Icicle Station and Valley Trail.	\$400,000
	L-9	Motteler Road Bridge Replacement	Bridge Replacement	\$1,500,000
Leavenworth Subtotal				\$15,720,000
Peshastin Vicinity	PE-1	Peshastin Main Street Bridge	Bridge replacement	\$18,700,000
	PE-2	Peshastin Main Street Sidewalk	Sidewalk/pedestrian facility improvements from end of bridge to Megelos Street	\$760,000
Peshastin Subtotal				\$19,460,000
Plain Vicinity	PL-1	Chiwawa Loop, Phase III	Roadway reconstruction to address deteriorating pavement, includes drainage, guardrail, and clear zone improvements, from Wending Lane to Sumac Lane	\$3,335,000
	PL-2	Chiwawa Loop, Phase IV	Roadway preservation to address deteriorating pavement, from Sumac Lane to SR207	\$1,800,000
	PL-3	Beaver Valley Road Shoulder Improvement	Roadway expansion to include shoulders for multi-modal use	\$500,000
	PL-4	River Road - milepost 6	Retaining wall and bank improvements	\$250,000
	PL-5	Camp 12 Road	Slope stabilization	\$500,000
Plain Subtotal				\$6,385,000

Location	Project ID	Title	Description	Planning Level Cost
Malaga Vicinity	MAL-1	McEldowney / W. Malaga	Sight distance and intersection geometry improvements	\$650,000
	MAL-2	Joe Miller Road Permanent Slide Repair	Slope stabilization	\$400,000
	MAL-3	Dixie Lane	Road widening and pedestrian improvements.	\$2,440,000
	MAL-4	Malaga-Alcoa Hwy Ped Access	Malaga store to W. Malaga Ave. MP 4.9 to 5.1	\$450,000
	MAL-5	Bainard Road	Pedestrian facilities improvements	\$420,000
	MAL-6	Saturday Avenue	Pedestrian facilities improvements	\$420,000
	MAL-7	Malaga Area Circulation Plan	Update subarea plan to incorporate new growth assumptions and revise planned transportation network	\$150,000
Malaga Subtotal				\$4,930,000
Wenatchee Vicinity	W-1	Easy Street/School Street	Intersection Improvements	\$1,500,000
	W-2	Easy Street/Peters Street	Intersection Improvements	\$1,500,000
	W-3	Wenatchee Heights Road	Road Reconstruction: and upgrade existing shoulders	\$2,500,000
	W-4	Easy St/Crestview St	Intersection Improvements	\$140,000
	W-5	Knowles Road, Phase I	Roadway improvements - Phase I: American Fruit Road to Rolling Hills Lane	\$1,800,000
	W-6	Knowles Road, Phase II	Roadway improvements - Phase II: School Street to American Fruit Road	\$1,500,000
	W-7	So. Wenatchee Area Pedestrian, Phase II	Pedestrian improvements Mission View School to Crawford Avenue	\$600,000
	W-8	Peters Street	Widening - Easy Street to School Street	\$800,000
	W-9	S. Wenatchee Avenue	Construct sidewalk on S. Wenatchee Avenue between Boodry Street and city limit	\$870,000
	W-10	American Fruit Road	Roadway Improvements - Knowles Road to Crestview Road	\$800,000
	W-11	School Street	Mid-block crossing improvements (Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon and ped ramps)	\$40,000
	W-12	Sunnyslope	Update subarea plan to incorporate new growth assumptions and revise planned transportation network (includes new connection to US 2)	\$150,000
	W-13	West Wenatchee (new circulation areas)	Update subarea plan to incorporate new growth assumptions and revise planned transportation network	\$150,000
	W-14	Boodry/S. Wenatchee Ave Improvement	Malaga-Alcoa Intersection to Squilchuck Creek Bridge	\$1,800,000
	W-15	Easy St Bikeway (SR2/97 to School St)	Bike lane - mark and sign existing shoulder as designed bike lane for access to/from Sunnyslope	\$66,000
	W-16	Number One Canyon Road	Improve drainage and stormwater runoff and provide pedestrian facility	\$940,000
Wenatchee Subtotal				\$15,156,000
Countywide Total				\$101,846,000

Table 13. Vision Projects (Beyond 20 year timeframe)

*All of the recommended transportation projects in Table 12 will require further analysis prior to actual construction

Location	Title	Description	Planning Level Cost
Cashmere / Monitor	Monitor Main Street Bridge Replacement	Bridge replacement	\$18,700,000
Cashmere / Monitor	Sunset Highway	Reconstruct to city standards (N Division St to Goodwin Rd); would follow Goodwin Bridge reconstruction	\$7,000,000
Chelan	Boyd Road	Construct/widen shoulders, construct sidewalks in UGA, upgrade base material, and pave between city limits and Wapato Butte Road	\$3,030,000
Leavenworth	Chumstick Highway Rehabilitation	Construct all-weather road and improve some safety elements including spot widening of roadway	\$10,000,000
Malaga	Stemilt Creek Road	Spot improvements along the corridor to construct/widen shoulders, improve vertical/horizontal curves, add signage, and reconstruct sections of roadway	\$6,720,000
Malaga	Malaga-Alcoa Highway	Spot safety improvements	TBD
Manson	Manson Stormwater Drainage Improvements	Improve drainage within the Manson Area	\$15,000,000
Manson	Alternate Route from Chelan to Manson	Investigate alternate route	\$300,000
Peshastin	Peshastin/Mill Site Connector	Port Proposed Bridge from US 2 to Peshastin	\$50,000
Peshastin	Main Street	Railroad grade separated crossing structure	\$10,000,000
USFS	Number 2 Canyon Road	Potential improvement of road bed structure	\$180,000
Sunnyslope	School Street Improvements	Extend School Street improvements between US 2 and Easy Street	\$700,000
Sunnyslope	Crestview Road to Knowles Road Connector	East / West connector north of Rolling Hills Lane	TBD

Figure 19. Twenty Year Projects (Cashmere / Monitor Vicinity)



Figure 20. Twenty Year Projects (Chelan Vicinity)



Figure 21. Twenty Year Projects (Manson Vicinity)



Figure 22. Twenty Year Projects (Entiat Vicinity)



Figure 23. Twenty Year Projects (Leavenworth and Peshastin Vicinity)

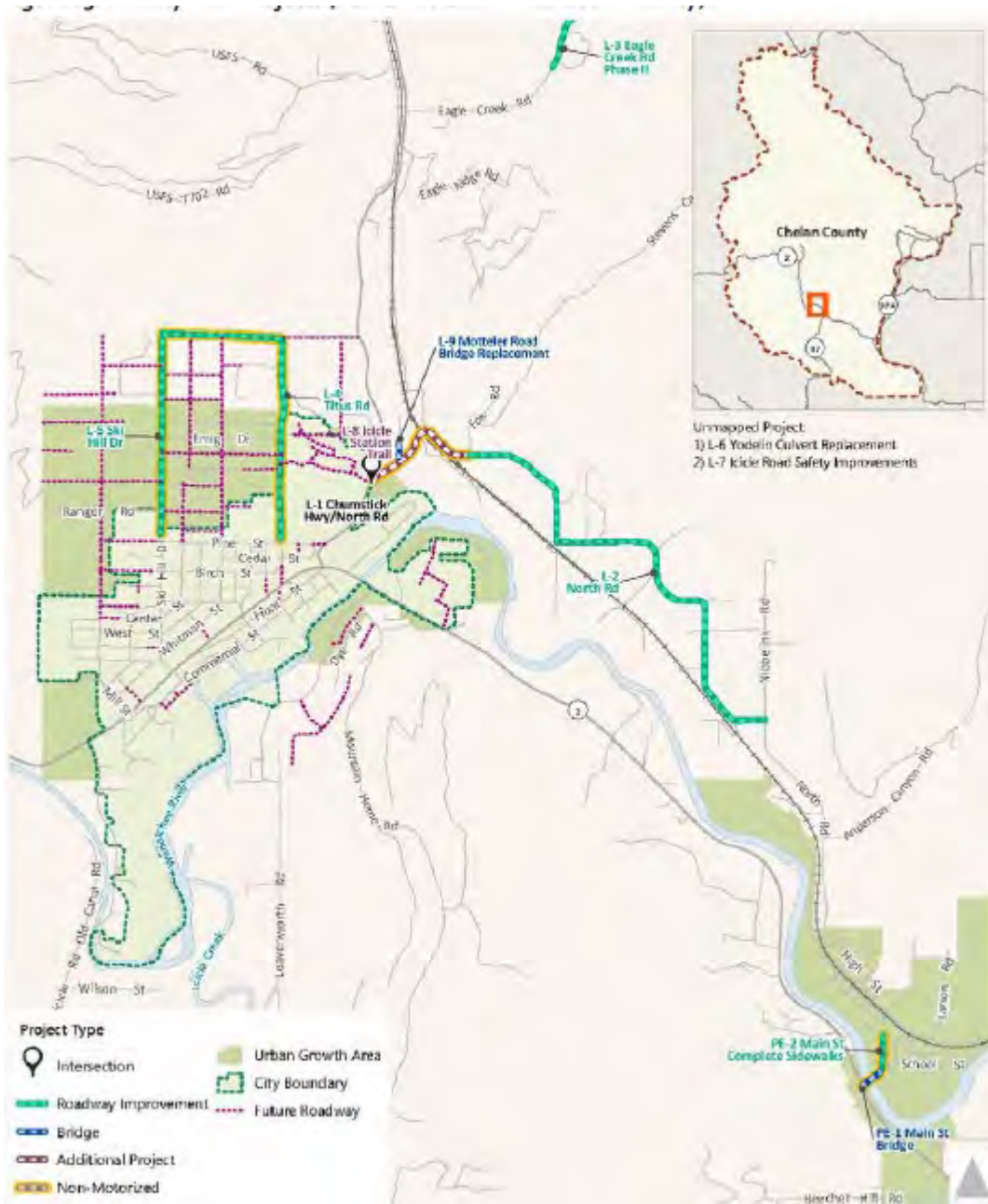


Figure 24. Twenty Year Projects (Plain Vicinity)

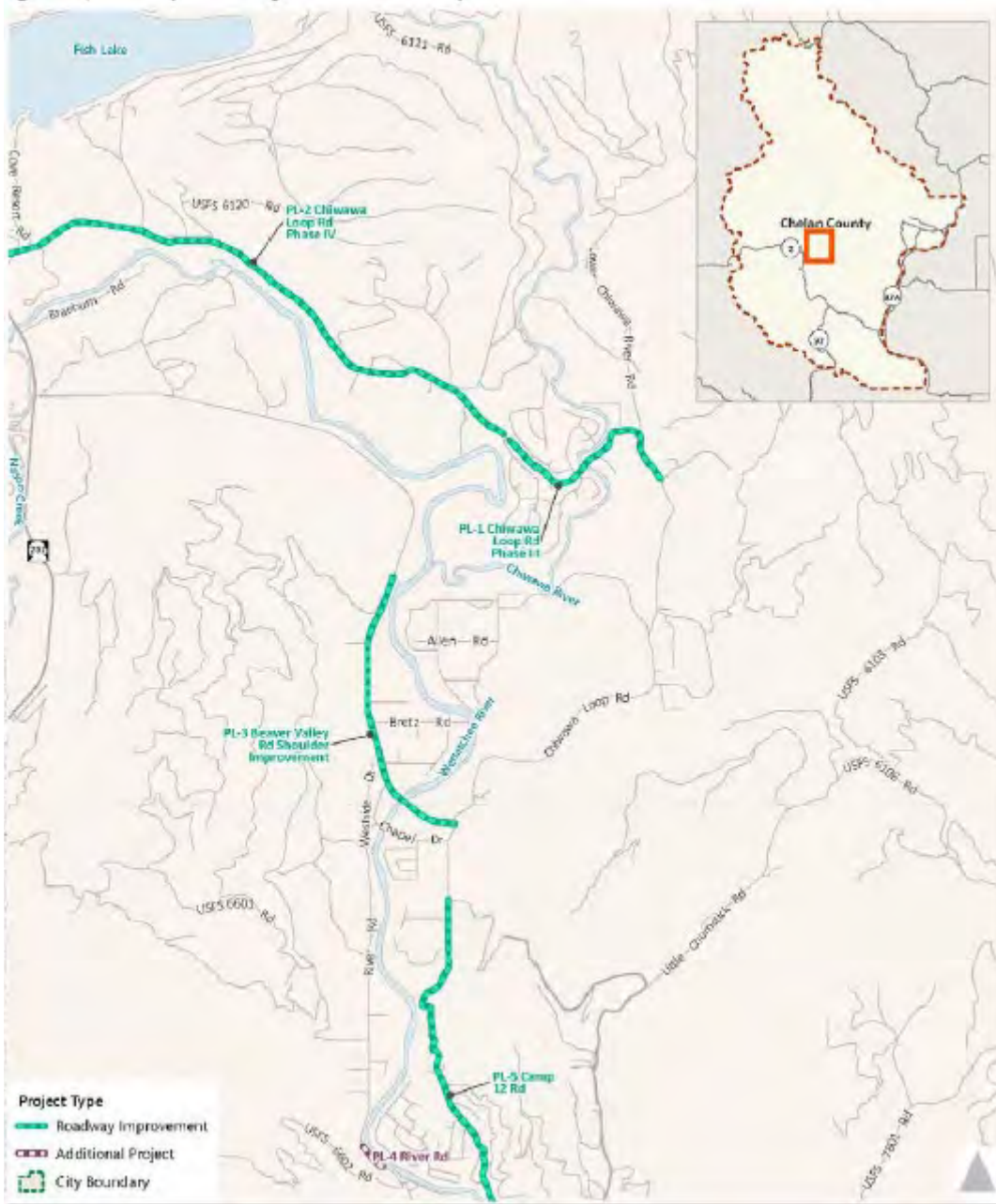
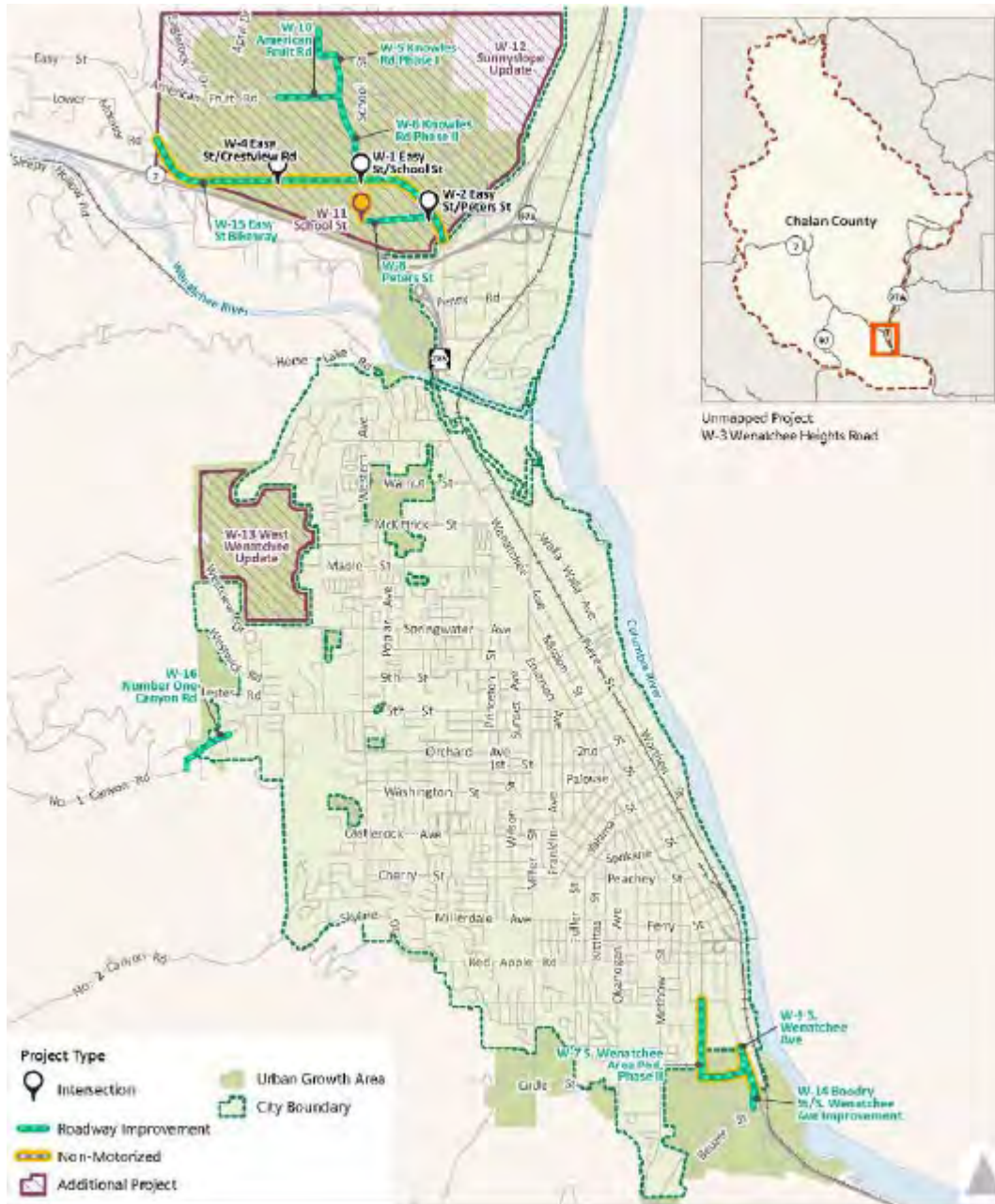


Figure 25. Twenty Year Projects (Malaga Vicinity)



Figure 26. Twenty Year Projects (Wenatchee/Sunnyslope Vicinity)



I. Regional Collaboration

As stated earlier, one of the county’s main goals in this plan is effective coordination with other agencies to ensure that the local and regional transportation systems complement one another. A key element of this will be partnering with cities, neighboring counties, WSDOT, LINK Transit, and other agencies to ensure a cohesiveness in transportation planning throughout the county.

Other Regional Projects

There are projects outside of county jurisdiction that will impact travel through Chelan County. These projects are listed below in **Table 14**. These projects range from highway intersection improvements to bicycle and pedestrian access projects.

One of the major projects in the county is the Confluence Parkway project, identified in the 2011 the North Wenatchee Transportation Master Plan and the CDTC Transportation 2040 RTP for years 2028-2040, seeks to provide an alternate route into Wenatchee from the north due to increasing congestion along SR 285. There is no funding obligated for this project at this time.

Another major project that has been discussed includes a bicycle and pedestrian trail that extends from Leavenworth to Peshastin and from Monitor to Wenatchee providing access to all cities along US 2. No formal planning effort has taken place.

As part of this planning process, several transportation issues or performance gaps were identified through stakeholder meetings, meetings with county staff and project development that fall outside of county authority. These issues or performance gaps require cooperation between multiple agencies and increased regional collaboration will lead to more effective transportation systems throughout the county.

WSDOT

WSDOT supports multimodal integration into projects and planning multi-agency and community network interconnectivity. The state system provides access to key destinations within the county, so WSDOT will partner with Chelan County to ensure that both agencies' needs and concerns are addressed.

Transit Facilities

On the transit side, LINK Transit is working to improve transit service and facilities within the county. LINK Transit has several goals for their future, the most important being creating a long range plan to examine needs and resources.

U.S. Forest Service

The USFS owns and maintains roads throughout the Okanogan-Wenatchee National Forest which covers a majority of Chelan County. Maintenance and repairs are necessary to provide access to popular recreation destinations. USFS provides grant funding for roads designated as Forest Highways which provide access to Forest Lands. Several Chelan County roads have this designation: Chumstick Highway, Eagle Creek Road, Chiwawa Loop Road, South Lakeshore Road are a few.

Table 14. Other Notable Agency Projects



Okanogan-Wenatchee National Forest (Source: USFS)

*All of the recommended transportation projects in Table 13 will require further analysis prior to actual construction

Lead Agency	Location	Title	Description
WSDOT	Cashmere	US 2 / Applets	Address congestion and geometric configuration of intersection.
WSDOT	Cashmere	US 2 / Cotlets	Address congestion and geometric configuration of intersection.
WSDOT	Entiat	SR 97A / Entiat River Road	Intersection improvements
WSDOT	Entiat	SR 97A / Hagen Street	Intersection improvements
Entiat	Entiat	Waterfront Development	Access/egress redesign and pedestrian and bike improvements to waterfront area
Leavenworth	Leavenworth	Valley Trail - Leavenworth to Peshastin	Currently in planning phases; working with private landowners to develop a trail connecting Waterfront Park to Peshastin.
Leavenworth	Leavenworth	Ski Hill/Freund Canyon Trails	Mountain bike and hiking trails connecting Ski Hill to Freund Canyon areas.
Leavenworth	Leavenworth	Better grid in UGA	Meet county standards for street alignments as land develops
Link Transit	Link Transit	Park & Ride Facility	New park & ride facility adjacent to Willkommen Village in Leavenworth
Wenatchee	Wenatchee	Confluence Parkway	Construct new 2-lane arterial parallel to N. Wenatchee Avenue by extending Miller Street Roadway improvements to increase auto, bike, and pedestrian capacity including a new bridge and undercrossing of railroad tracks
Wenatchee	Wenatchee	Wenatchee Bicycle Improvements	Bicycle improvement projects denoted in the Greater Wenatchee Bike Master Plan
Wenatchee	Wenatchee	Squilchuck Road	Upgrade to urban standards, widen and add sidewalks within the UGA
Wenatchee	Wenatchee	McKittrick Street	Reconstruct and upgrade to urban standards between Western Avenue and Pershing Street; new storm, sewer, sidewalks and illumination
Wenatchee	Wenatchee	Walnut Street	Upgrade to urban standards, widen and add sidewalks between Western Avenue and Rogers Drive
Wenatchee	Wenatchee	Okanogan Avenue/Circle Street	Construct sidewalk on Okanogan Avenue between Circle Street and City limit, and Circle Street between Miller Street and Okanogan Avenue

Chapter 7: Implementing the Transportation Element

Transportation element being developed by Transpo